

SECTION **RF**
ROOF

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

CONTENTS

<p>BASIC INSPECTION 8</p> <p>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 8 Work Flow8</p> <p>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT10</p> <p>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL 10 ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description 10 ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement 10</p> <p>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT10 ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description 11 ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement 11</p> <p>INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III 12 INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description 12 INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement 12</p> <p>INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III 12 INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III : Description 13 INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement 13</p> <p>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 15</p> <p>RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM 15 System Diagram 15 System Description 16 Component Parts Location 24 Component Description 26</p>	<p>RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL27</p> <p>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION27 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Diagram27 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description27 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location31 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Description33</p> <p>ROOF LATCH FUNCTION33 ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Diagram33 ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Description33 ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : Component Parts Location36 ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : Component Description38</p> <p>PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION38 PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Diagram38 PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description38 PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : Component Parts Location42 PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : Component Description44</p> <p>FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION44 FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Diagram44 FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description44 FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : Component Parts Location46 FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : Component Description48</p> <p>TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION48 TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : System Diagram48</p>
--	--

RF

TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description	48	B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)	74
TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location	50	Description	74
TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Description	52	DTC Logic	74
WARNING FUNCTION	52	Diagnosis Procedure	74
WARNING FUNCTION : System Diagram	52	Component Inspection	75
WARNING FUNCTION : System Description	52	B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)	76
WARNING FUNCTION : Component Parts Location	55	Description	76
WARNING FUNCTION : Component Description	57	DTC Logic	76
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)	58	Diagnosis Procedure	76
CONSULT-III Function	58	Component Inspection	77
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	63	B170B ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH	78
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	63	Description	78
Description	63	DTC Logic	78
DTC Logic	63	Diagnosis Procedure	78
Diagnosis Procedure	63	Component Inspection	79
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	64	B170C TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH)	80
DTC Logic	64	Description	80
Diagnosis Procedure	64	DTC Logic	80
U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1	65	Diagnosis Procedure	80
Description	65	B170D TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH)	82
DTC Logic	65	Description	82
Diagnosis Procedure	65	DTC Logic	82
U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2	66	Diagnosis Procedure	82
Description	66	B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	84
DTC Logic	66	DTC Logic	84
Diagnosis Procedure	66	Diagnosis Procedure	84
B1701 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	68	B1710 ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR	87
Description	68	Description	87
DTC Logic	68	DTC Logic	87
Diagnosis Procedure	68	Diagnosis Procedure	87
B1702 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	69	B1711 ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR	89
Description	69	Description	89
DTC Logic	69	DTC Logic	89
Diagnosis Procedure	69	Diagnosis Procedure	89
B1707 ROOF OPEN STATE	70	B1712 TRUNK STATUS SENSOR	91
Description	70	Description	91
DTC Logic	70	DTC Logic	91
Diagnosis Procedure	70	Diagnosis Procedure	91
B1708 ROOF CLOSE STATE	72	B1715 ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	93
Description	72	Description	93
DTC Logic	72	DTC Logic	93
Diagnosis Procedure	72	Diagnosis Procedure	93
B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)	74	B1716 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (DRAW)	95
Description	74	Description	95
DTC Logic	74	DTC Logic	95
Diagnosis Procedure	74	Diagnosis Procedure	95
Component Inspection	75		

B1718 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (ROTATE)	97	B1723 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	114	A
Description	97	Description	114	
DTC Logic	97	DTC Logic	114	B
Diagnosis Procedure	97	Diagnosis Procedure	114	
B1719 ROOF STATUS SENSOR	99	B1724 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	115	C
Description	99	Description	115	
DTC Logic	99	DTC Logic	115	D
Diagnosis Procedure	99	Diagnosis Procedure	115	
B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)	101	B1725 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	116	E
Description	101	Description	116	
DTC Logic	101	DTC Logic	116	F
Diagnosis Procedure	101	Diagnosis Procedure	116	
B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)	103	B1726 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	117	G
Description	103	Description	117	
DTC Logic	103	DTC Logic	117	H
Diagnosis Procedure	103	Diagnosis Procedure	117	
B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1	105	B1728 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	118	I
Description	105	Description	118	
DTC Logic	105	DTC Logic	118	J
Diagnosis Procedure	105	Diagnosis Procedure	118	
B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2	107	B1729 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	119	RF
Description	107	Description	119	
DTC Logic	107	DTC Logic	119	L
Diagnosis Procedure	107	Diagnosis Procedure	119	
B171E RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	109	B172A RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	120	M
Description	109	Description	120	
DTC Logic	109	DTC Logic	120	N
Diagnosis Procedure	109	Diagnosis Procedure	120	
B171F RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	110	B172B ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)	121	O
Description	110	Description	121	
DTC Logic	110	DTC Logic	121	P
Diagnosis Procedure	110	Diagnosis Procedure	121	
B1720 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	111	B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)	123	
Description	111	Description	123	
DTC Logic	111	DTC Logic	123	
Diagnosis Procedure	111	Diagnosis Procedure	123	
B1721 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	112	B172D ROOF WARNING BUZZER	125	
Description	112	Description	125	
DTC Logic	112	DTC Logic	125	
Diagnosis Procedure	112	Diagnosis Procedure	125	
B1722 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	113	B172E RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	127	
Description	113	Description	127	
DTC Logic	113			
Diagnosis Procedure	113			

DTC Logic	127	B173B HYDRAULIC STATE 11	147
Diagnosis Procedure	127	Description	147
B172F REAR POWER WINDOW (LH)	128	DTC Logic	147
Description	128	Diagnosis Procedure	147
DTC Logic	128	B173C HYDRAULIC STATE 12	148
Diagnosis Procedure	128	Description	148
B1730 REAR POWER WINDOW (RH)	130	DTC Logic	148
Description	130	Diagnosis Procedure	148
DTC Logic	130	B173D HYDRAULIC STATE 13	149
Diagnosis Procedure	130	Description	149
B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1	132	DTC Logic	149
Description	132	Diagnosis Procedure	149
DTC Logic	132	B173E HYDRAULIC STATE 14	150
Diagnosis Procedure	132	Description	150
B1732 HYDRAULIC STATE 2	134	DTC Logic	150
Description	134	Diagnosis Procedure	150
DTC Logic	134	B173F HYDRAULIC STATE 15	151
Diagnosis Procedure	134	Description	151
B1733 HYDRAULIC STATE 3	136	DTC Logic	151
Description	136	Diagnosis Procedure	151
DTC Logic	136	B1740 HYDRAULIC STATE 16	152
Diagnosis Procedure	136	Description	152
B1734 HYDRAULIC STATE 4	138	DTC Logic	152
Description	138	Diagnosis Procedure	152
DTC Logic	138	B1741 HYDRAULIC STATE 17	155
Diagnosis Procedure	138	Description	155
B1735 HYDRAULIC STATE 5	140	DTC Logic	155
Description	140	Diagnosis Procedure	155
DTC Logic	140	B1742 HYDRAULIC STATE 18	156
Diagnosis Procedure	140	Description	156
B1736 HYDRAULIC STATE 6	142	DTC Logic	156
Description	142	Diagnosis Procedure	156
DTC Logic	142	B1743 HYDRAULIC STATE 19	158
Diagnosis Procedure	142	Description	158
B1737 HYDRAULIC STATE 7	143	DTC Logic	158
Description	143	Diagnosis Procedure	158
DTC Logic	143	B1744 HYDRAULIC STATE 20	160
Diagnosis Procedure	143	Description	160
B1738 HYDRAULIC STATE 8	144	DTC Logic	160
Description	144	Diagnosis Procedure	160
DTC Logic	144	B1745 HYDRAULIC STATE 21	162
Diagnosis Procedure	144	Description	162
B1739 HYDRAULIC STATE 9	145	DTC Logic	162
Description	145	Diagnosis Procedure	162
DTC Logic	145	B1746 HYDRAULIC STATE 22	164
Diagnosis Procedure	145	Description	164
B173A HYDRAULIC STATE 10	146	DTC Logic	164
Description	146	Diagnosis Procedure	164
DTC Logic	146	B1747 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 1 ...	166
Diagnosis Procedure	146	Description	166

DTC Logic	166	B1754 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1	179	A
Diagnosis Procedure	166	Description	179	
B1748 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 2 ...	167	DTC Logic	179	B
Description	167	Diagnosis Procedure	179	
DTC Logic	167	B1755 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2	180	
Diagnosis Procedure	167	Description	180	
B1749 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 3 ...	168	DTC Logic	180	C
Description	168	Diagnosis Procedure	180	
DTC Logic	168	B1756 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3	181	
Diagnosis Procedure	168	Description	181	D
B174A PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 4 ...	169	DTC Logic	181	
Description	169	Diagnosis Procedure	181	
DTC Logic	169	B1757 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	182	E
Diagnosis Procedure	169	Description	182	
B174B PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 5 ...	170	DTC Logic	182	F
Description	170	Diagnosis Procedure	182	
DTC Logic	170	B1758 THERMO PROTECTION	183	
Diagnosis Procedure	170	Description	183	G
B174C PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 6 ...	171	DTC Logic	183	
Description	171	Diagnosis Procedure	183	
DTC Logic	171	B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)	184	H
Diagnosis Procedure	171	Description	184	
B174D PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 1.	172	DTC Logic	184	
Description	172	Diagnosis Procedure	184	I
DTC Logic	172	B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)	185	
Diagnosis Procedure	172	Description	185	J
B174E PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 2.	173	DTC Logic	185	
Description	173	Diagnosis Procedure	185	
DTC Logic	173	B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WIN-		
Diagnosis Procedure	173	DOW)	186	RF
B174F PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 3.	174	Description	186	
Description	174	DTC Logic	186	L
DTC Logic	174	Diagnosis Procedure	186	
Diagnosis Procedure	174	B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WIN-		
B1750 PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 4.	175	DOW)	188	M
Description	175	Description	188	
DTC Logic	175	DTC Logic	188	
Diagnosis Procedure	175	Diagnosis Procedure	188	N
B1751 ROOF LATCH STATE 1	176	B1760 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CON-		
Description	176	TROL UNIT	190	
DTC Logic	176	Description	190	O
Diagnosis Procedure	176	DTC Logic	190	
B1752 ROOF LATCH STATE 2	177	Diagnosis Procedure	190	
Description	177	B1761 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CON-		
DTC Logic	177	TROL UNIT	191	P
Diagnosis Procedure	177	Description	191	
B1753 ROOF LATCH STATE 3	178	DTC Logic	191	
Description	178	Diagnosis Procedure	191	
DTC Logic	178	B1762 ROOF STATE	192	
Diagnosis Procedure	178	Description	192	

DTC Logic	192	Diagnosis Procedure	214
Diagnosis Procedure	192	ROOF WARNING BUZZER	215
B1763 HYDRAULIC STATE	195	Description	215
Description	195	Diagnosis Procedure	215
DTC Logic	195	HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR POWER SUPPLY RELAY	216
Diagnosis Procedure	195	Diagnosis Procedure	216
B1764 ROOF LATCH STATE	197	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	217
Description	197	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	217
DTC Logic	197	Reference Value	217
Diagnosis Procedure	197	Wiring Diagram - RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM -	227
B1765 FLIPPER DOOR STATE	198	Fail-safe	242
Description	198	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	245
DTC Logic	198	DTC Index	248
Diagnosis Procedure	198	TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT	251
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	199	Reference Value	251
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT	199	Wiring Diagram - RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM -	252
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	199	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	268
TRUNK CLOSURE SUB CONTROL UNIT	199	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ...	268
TRUNK CLOSURE SUB CONTROL UNIT : Diag- nosis Procedure	199	Diagnosis Procedure	268
ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH	201	ROOF WARNING BUZZER DOES NOT SOUND	269
Description	201	Diagnosis Procedure	269
Component Function Check	201	SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	270
Diagnosis Procedure	201	Work Flow	270
TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH	203	Inspection Procedure	272
Description	203	Diagnostic Worksheet	274
Component Function Check	203	PRECAUTION	276
Diagnosis Procedure	203	PRECAUTIONS	276
FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH	205	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	276
Description	205	Service Procedure Precautions for Models with a Pop-up Roll Bar	276
Component Function Check	205	Precaution for Battery Service	276
Diagnosis Procedure	205	Precaution for Hydraulic System	276
BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT	207	Service Notice	277
Description	207	Precaution for Work	277
Component Function Check	207	PREPARATION	278
Diagnosis Procedure	207	PREPARATION	278
FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR	209	Special Service Tool	278
Description	209	Commercial Service Tool	278
Diagnosis Procedure	209		
ROOF LATCH MOTOR	211		
Description	211		
Diagnosis Procedure	211		
PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW)	212		
Description	212		
Diagnosis Procedure	212		
PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATION)	214		
Description	214		

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	279	ROOF LINK ASSEMBLY	315	
WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS ..	279	Exploded View	315	A
Repairing Method for Water Leakage Around Re-		Removal and Installation	316	
tractable Hard Top	279	REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER	318	B
Water Leakage Test	283	REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT	318	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	285	REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View ...	318	C
FRONT LATCH ASSEMBLY	285	REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and In-	318	
Exploded View	285	stallation		
Removal and Installation	285	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATE)	319	D
HEADLINING	287	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATE) : Exploded		
Exploded View	287	View	320	E
Removal and Installation	288	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATE) : Removal		
ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY	297	and Installation	320	
ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY	297	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW)	321	F
ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Exploded View	297	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW) : Exploded		
ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-		View	321	G
tion	297	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW) : Removal and		
ROOF LATCH MOTOR	298	Installation	321	
ROOF LATCH MOTOR : Exploded View	299	FLIPPER DOOR	323	H
ROOF LATCH MOTOR : Removal and Installation		Exploded View	323	
..	299	Removal and Installation	323	
FRONT ROOF PANEL	300	Adjustment	324	
Exploded View	300	ROOF SUPPORT BUMPER	325	I
Removal and Installation	300	Exploded View	325	
Adjustment	302	Removal and Installation	325	
CENTER ROOF PANEL	305	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	327	J
Exploded View	305	Exploded View	327	
Removal and Installation	305	Removal and Installation	327	
Adjustment	307	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT		RF
REAR ROOF PANEL	309	..	331	
Exploded View	309	Removal and Installation	331	
Removal and Installation	309	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	332	L
Adjustment	311	RETRACTABLE HARD ROOF ASSEMBLY ..	332	
ROOF SEALING	313	Exploded View	332	M
Exploded View	313	Removal and Installation	333	
Removal and Installation	314	Manual Operation	334	N
				O
				P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

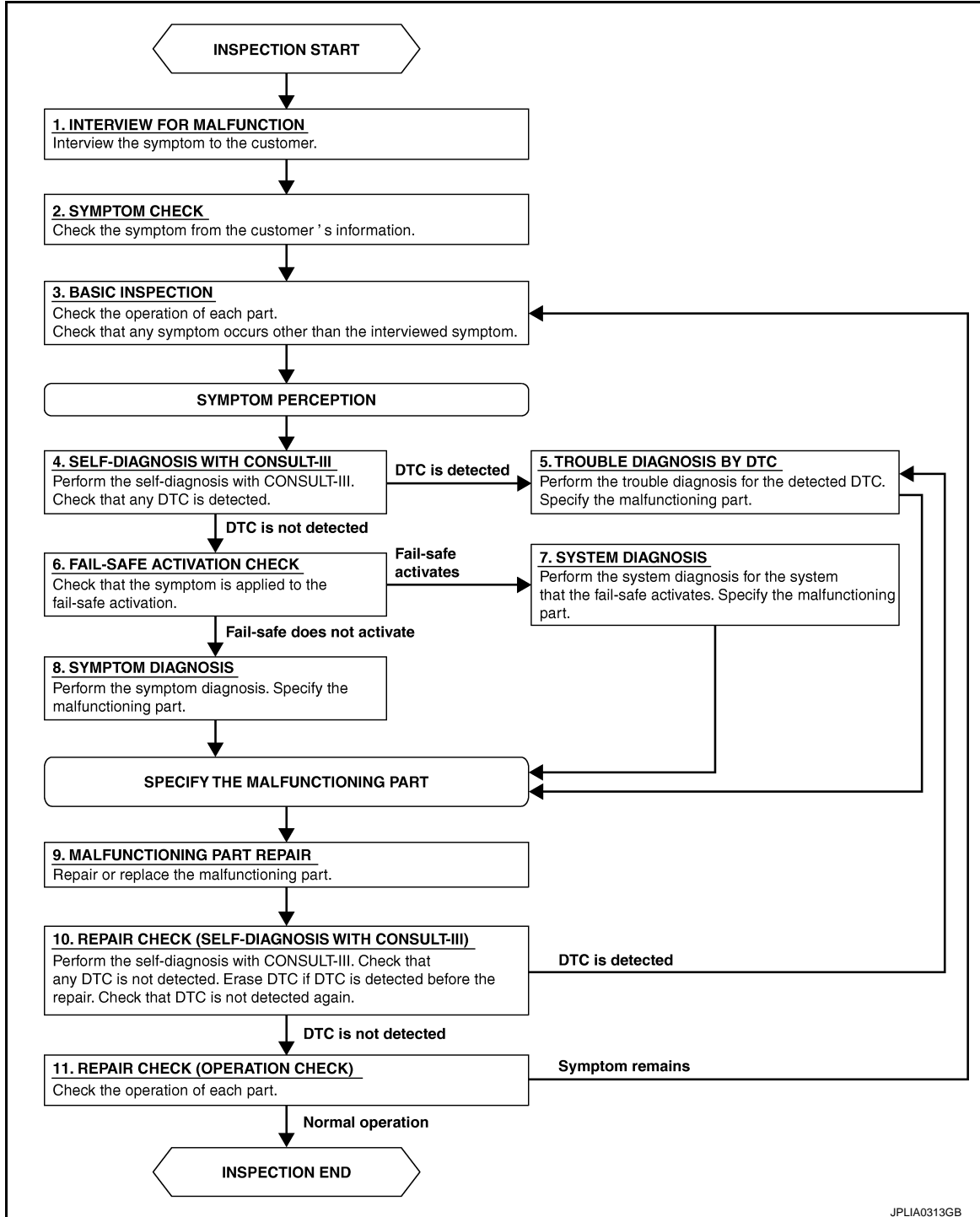
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005840817

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

Interview the symptom to the customer.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 2.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check the symptom from the customer's information.

>> GO TO 3.

3. BASIC INSPECTION

Check the operation of each part. Check that any symptom occurs other than the interviewed symptom.

>> GO TO 4.

4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC is detected.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC

Perform the trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 9.

6. FAIL-SAFE ACTIVATION CHECK

Check that the symptom is applied to the fail-safe activation.

Does the fail-safe activate?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 8.

7. SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the system diagnosis for the system that the fail-safe activates. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 9.

8. SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the symptom diagnosis. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 9.

9. MALFUNCTION PART REPAIR

Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 10.

10. REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III)

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC is not detected. Erase DTC if DTC is detected before the repair. Check that DTC is not detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. REPAIR CHECK (OPERATION CHECK)

Check the operation of each part.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

RF

L

M

N

O

P

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description

INFOID:000000005008729

There are 2 kinds of operations in initialization of retractable hard top system.

- Without CONSULT-III: Position information of parcel shelf and roof latch is memorized.
- With CONSULT-III: Roof position information is memorized.

It is necessary to perform initialization, because normal position information of each part is lost when the operation show in the following table are performed.

Operation	Operation procedure	Refer to
Battery terminal is disconnected	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-10
	2. For front power window system	
Retractable hard top control unit is replaced	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-11
	2. For front power window system	
	3. With CONSULT-III	
Roof components are replaced or removed and installed (Roof link, Roof panel No.1-3, Roof latch)	With CONSULT-III	RF-13
Parcel shelf components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Roof latch components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Open and close operations of retractable hard top are repeated without fully closing and fully opening	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
15 minutes or more are passed without fully closing or fully opening retractable hard top	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12

NOTE:

The following state occurs if initialization is not complete.

- LCD on combination meter does not display retractable hard top system state.
- Audio system functions (Sound equalizer automatic switching function, hands-free phone system and voice recognition) do not operate.
- Fun speed control at roof open function of automatic air conditioner system does not operate.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005008730

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12. "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM INITIALIZATION FOR FRONT POWER WINDOW

Perform initialization for front power window. Refer to [PWC-5. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP OPERATION

Check retractable hard top operation.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> WORK END

NO >> GO TO 1.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000005037846

There are 2 kinds of operations in initialization of retractable hard top system.

- Without CONSULT-III: Position information of parcel shelf and roof latch is memorized.
- With CONSULT-III: Roof position information is memorized.

It is necessary to perform initialization, because normal position information of each part is lost when the operation show in the following table are performed.

Operation	Operation procedure	Refer to
Battery terminal is disconnected	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-10
	2. For front power window system	
Retractable hard top control unit is replaced	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-11
	2. For front power window system	
	3. With CONSULT-III	
Roof components are replaced or removed and installed (Roof link, Roof panel No.1-3, Roof latch)	With CONSULT-III	RF-13
Parcel shelf components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Roof latch components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Open and close operations of retractable hard top are repeated without fully closing and fully opening	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
15 minutes or more are passed without fully closing or fully opening retractable hard top	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12

NOTE:

The following state occurs if initialization is not complete.

- LCD on combination meter does not display retractable hard top system state.
- Audio system functions (Sound equalizer automatic switching function, hands-free phone system and voice recognition) do not operate.
- Fun speed control at roof open function of automatic air conditioner system does not operate.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005008732

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM INITIALIZATION FOR FRONT POWER WINDOW

Perform initialization for front power window. Refer to [PWC-5, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III

Perform initialization with CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-13, "INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP OPERATION

Check retractable hard top operation.

Is the inspection result normal ?

YES >> WORK END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

NO >> GO TO 1.

INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III

INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description

INFOID:000000005037847

There are 2 kinds of operations in initialization of retractable hard top system.

- Without CONSULT-III: Position information of parcel shelf and roof latch is memorized.
- With CONSULT-III: Roof position information is memorized.

It is necessary to perform initialization, because normal position information of each part is lost when the operation show in the following table are performed.

Operation	Operation procedure	Refer to
Battery terminal is disconnected	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-10
	2. For front power window system	
Retractable hard top control unit is replaced	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-11
	2. For front power window system	
	3. With CONSULT-III	
Roof components are replaced or removed and installed (Roof link, Roof panel No.1-3, Roof latch)	With CONSULT-III	RF-13
Parcel shelf components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Roof latch components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Open and close operations of retractable hard top are repeated without fully closing and fully opening	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
15 minutes or more are passed without fully closing or fully opening retractable hard top	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12

NOTE:

The following state occurs if initialization is not complete.

- LCD on combination meter does not display retractable hard top system state.
- Audio system functions (Sound equalizer automatic switching function, hands-free phone system and voice recognition) do not operate.
- Fun speed control at roof open function of automatic air conditioner system does not operate.

INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005008734

1. STEP 1

1. Start engine.
2. Press and hold OPEN or CLOSE of roof open/close switch and check that parcel shelf and roof latch* stop after operating.

*: Depending on the operation ([RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#)), roof latch may not operate.

Does roof warning buzzer sounds once at the same time parcel shelf stops?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. STEP 2

Repeat operation of step 1 until roof warning buzzer sounds once at the same time parcel shelf stops.

>> GO TO 3.

3. STEP 3

Check that retractable hard top operates normally by operating from fully closed to fully open positions and from fully open to fully closed positions.

>> WORK END

INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III : Description

INFOID:000000005037849

There are 2 kinds of operations in initialization of retractable hard top system.

- Without CONSULT-III: Position information of parcel shelf and roof latch is memorized.
- With CONSULT-III: Roof position information is memorized.

It is necessary to perform initialization, because normal position information of each part is lost when the operation show in the following table are performed.

Operation	Operation procedure	Refer to
Battery terminal is disconnected	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-10
	2. For front power window system	
Retractable hard top control unit is replaced	1. Without CONSULT-III	RF-11
	2. For front power window system	
	3. With CONSULT-III	
Roof components are replaced or removed and installed (Roof link, Roof panel No.1-3, Roof latch)	With CONSULT-III	RF-13
Parcel shelf components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Roof latch components are replaced or removed and installed	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
Open and close operations of retractable hard top are repeated without fully closing and fully opening	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12
15 minutes or more are passed without fully closing or fully opening retractable hard top	Without CONSULT-III	RF-12

NOTE:

The following state occurs if initialization is not complete.

- LCD on combination meter does not display retractable hard top system state.
- Audio system functions (Sound equalizer automatic switching function, hands-free phone system and voice recognition) do not operate.
- Fun speed control at roof open function of automatic air conditioner system does not operate.

INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005008738

1. STEP 1

1. Start engine.
2. Fully close retractable hard top.

>> GO TO 2.

2. STEP 2

Check the operation.

What was the operation performed?

Replace or remove and install roof components.>>GO TO 3.

Replace retractable hard top control unit.>>GO TO 4.

3. STEP 3

Perform "ROOF STATE RESET" on "Work Support" using CONSULT-III and erase the current memorized position. Refer to [RF-58. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. STEP 4

Perform "ROOF STATE LEARNING" on "Work Support" using CONSULT-III and memorize the new roof position. Refer to [RF-58. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Fully close the roof and repeat this operation (STEP 4) , if roof warning buzzer sounds twice or does not sound during the initialization.

NOTE:

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Retractable hard top operation during this procedure is as per the following items.

1. Roof warning buzzer sounds once at the same time retractable hard top open operation is performed by roof open/close switch (OPEN) operation, after touching "Start" on CONSULT-III screen.
2. Roof warning buzzer sounds once when the roof is fully open.
3. Roof warning buzzer sounds once at the same time retractable hard top close operation is performed by roof open/close switch (CLOSE) operation.
4. Roof warning buzzer sounds once when the roof is fully closed.

>> GO TO 5.

5. STEP 5

Check that retractable hard top operates normally by operating from fully closed to fully open positions and from fully open to fully closed positions.

>> WORK END

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

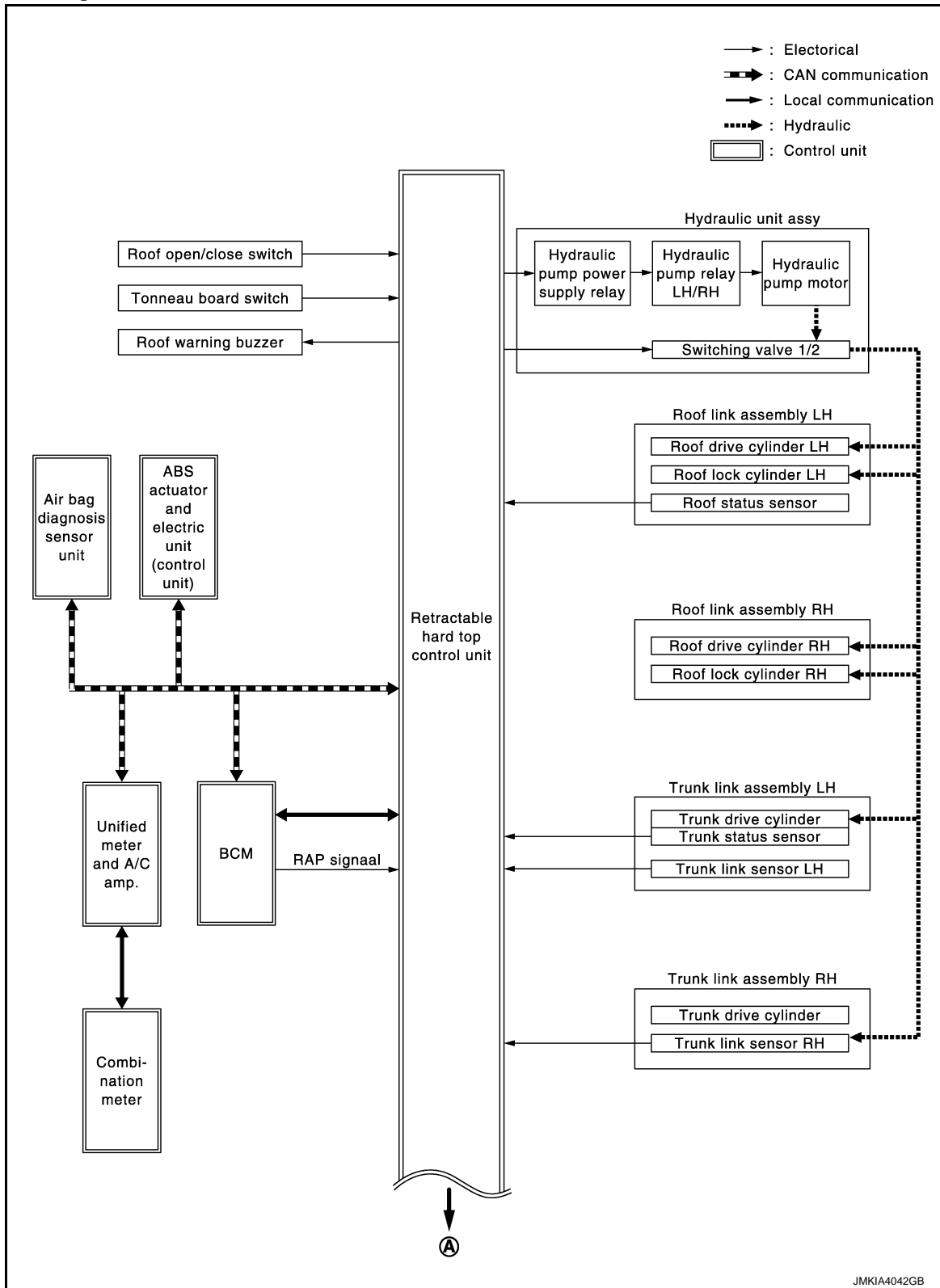
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005008739

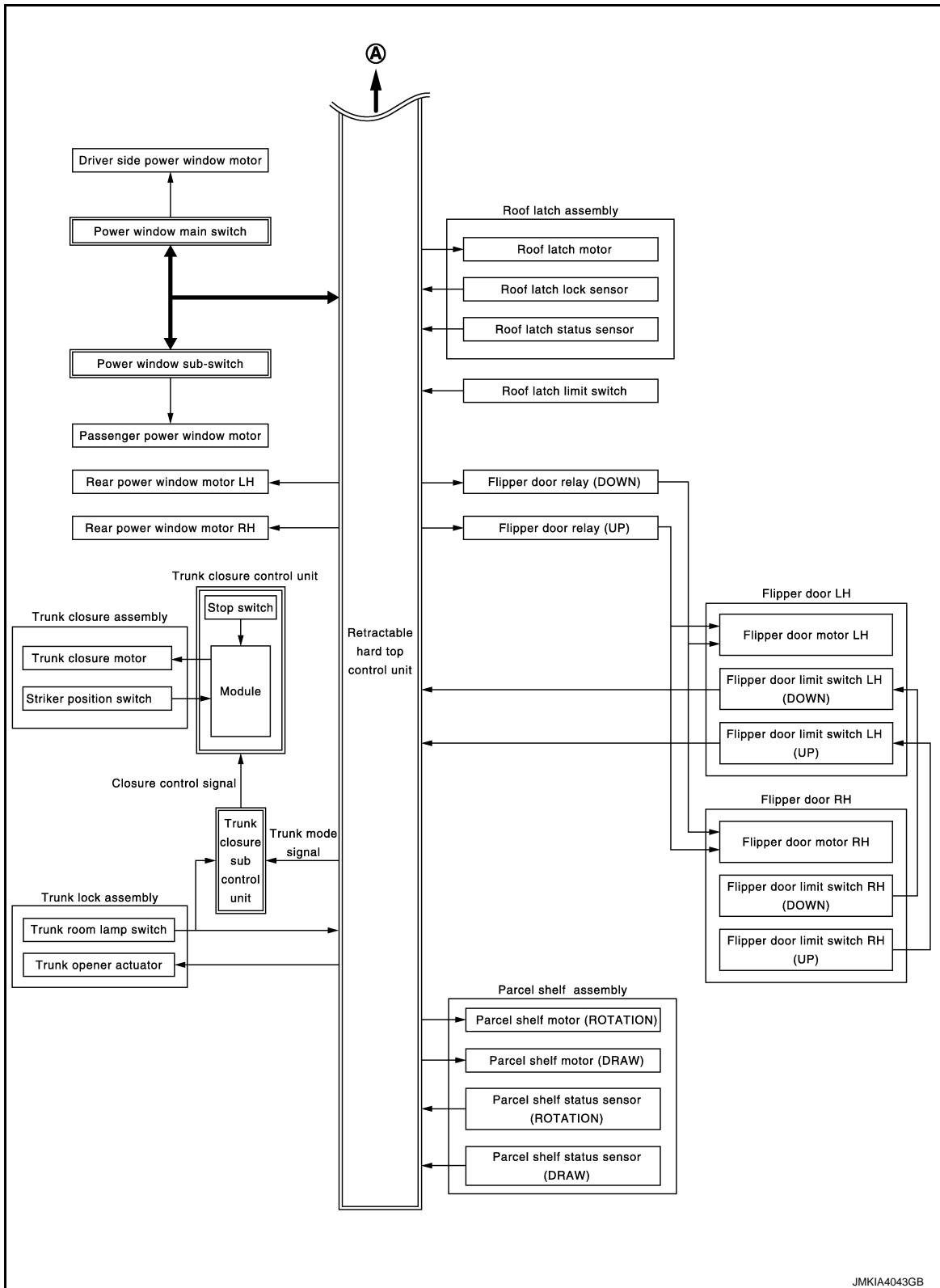


JMKIA4042GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



JMKIA4043GB

System Description

INFOID:000000005008740

DESCRIPTION

Retractable hard top system is a system that opens or closes roof using hydraulic pressure generated by each electric system part and oil pump when operating roof open/close switch. Retractable hard top control unit relates to the following functions.

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

	Functions	Reference page
Retractable hard top system control	Hydraulic system control function	RF-27
	Roof latch function	RF-33
	Parcel shelf function	RF-38
	Flipper door function	RF-44
	Trunk lid control function (roof operation)	RF-48
	Warning function	RF-52
Trunk lid system control	Trunk open function	DLK-43
	Trunk auto closure system	DLK-45
Power window control		PWC-7
Rear window defogger control		DEF-4
Automatic air conditioning system		HAC-41
Audio system		AV-179

PRECONDITIONS FOR RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Retractable hard top system opens or closes the roof when roof open/close switch is operated to OPEN or CLOSE, or door request switch (LH/RH) is pressed and held, while all of the following conditions are satisfied. (Operation by door request switch allows opening only.)

Item		Condition	
For user	Power position	ON (not in START) *	
	Vehicle speed	5 km/h or less	
	Tonneau board	Hooked	
	Shift position	Not in R position.	
	Trunk lid	Closed	
For system	Self diagnostic result	DTC is not detected.	
	Thermo protection	Open operation	Thermo protection (STAGE 1) is not active.
		Close operation	Thermo protection (STAGE 2) is not active.
	Initialize	Roof latch and parcel shelf state are initialized.	
Pop-up bar	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit does not detect DTC relating to pop-up bar.		

*: Except for operating with Intelligent Key (door request switch LH/RH).

OPERATION WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

In addition to roof open/close switch, door request switch (LH/RH) can perform an open operation. When BCM detects that door request switch is operated, BCM requests an open operation of retractable hard top to retractable hard top control unit via local communication. After this, the operation is the same as that of an open operation by roof open/close switch.

POWER WINDOW INTERLOCK OPERATION

If power window is not fully open during when open and close operations of retractable hard top are performed, retractable hard top control unit opens front power window and rear power window. Front power window is operated via local communication between power window main switch/sub-switch.

NOTE:

For power window system operation by power window main/sub-switch, refer to [PWC-7. "System Description"](#).

SYSTEM PROTECT FUNCTION

Retractable hard top control unit restricts or inhibits the operation due to safety and system protection reasons, when detecting an operation and activation that are not normal.

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

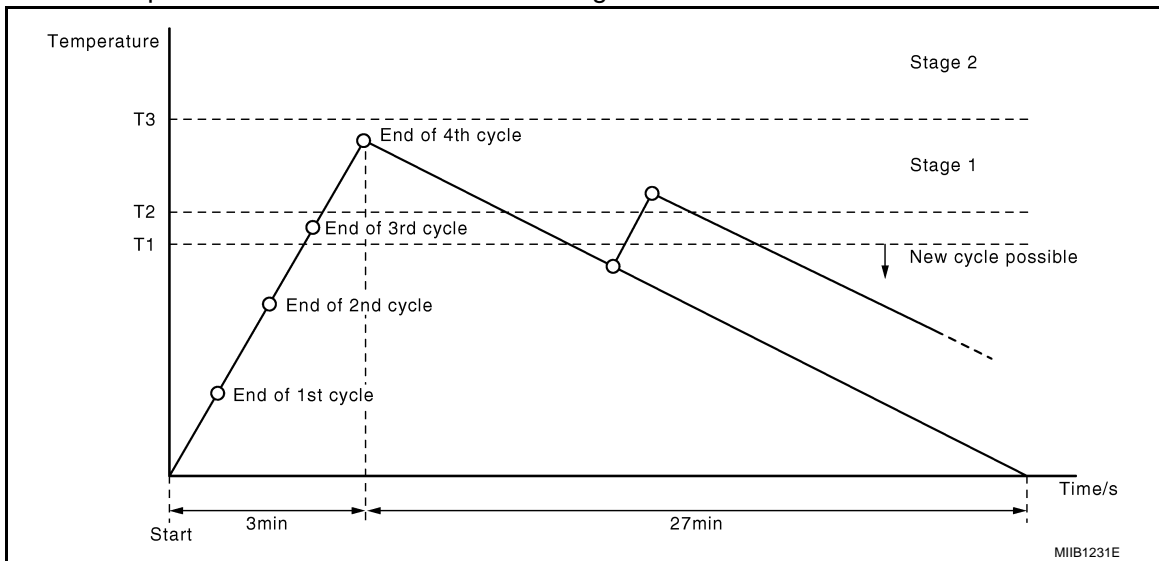
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Functions	Description
Thermo protect function	When open and close operations of retractable hard top are performed for 3 to 4 times continuously, retractable hard top system restricts the operation judging that hydraulic pump temperature increased.
Pop-up bar malfunction roof protect	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When pop-up bar system (air bag diagnosis sensor unit: SRC-9, "System Description") detects deployment, retractable hard top control unit inhibits all of the retractable hard top system functions. When pop-up bar system (air bag diagnosis sensor unit: SRC-9, "System Description") detects a malfunction, retractable hard top control unit inhibits the retractable hard top system open operation.

Thermo Protect Function

Retractable hard top system calculates hydraulic pump temperature according to system operating time, prevents hydraulic system temperature from increasing excessively, and protects the system.

Retractable hard top control unit controls of the following items.



Stage	Operation	
Stage 1	Between T2 and T3	New retractable hard top cycle is not possible.
Stage 2	Above T3	All retractable hard top operation is not possible.
	Bellow T1(cooling down from T3)	After cooling down, all operations are possible.

SEQUENCE OF RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

There are 42 states in retractable hard top, regardless of open and close operations. Retractable hard top system performs open and close operations using a combination of these 42 states.

NOTE:

For changing order of roof state, refer to ORDER OF ROOF STATE CHANGING.

Parts state (CONSULT-III display) according to each roof state of retractable hard top system is shown in the following table.

NOTE:

For the operation details of hydraulic system, roof latch, parcel shelf, and flipper door, refer to the following table.

Function	Reference page
Hydraulic system control function	RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"
Roof latch function	RF-33, "ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Description"

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Function	Reference page
Parcel shelf function	RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"
Flipper door function	RF-44, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"

Open Operation

When roof open/close switch is operated to OPEN, retractable hard top system checks that operation conditions are satisfied and performs an open operation. Parts state (CONSULT-III display) is shown in the following table.

—: It is not related to the operation

—	Parts state								
	Present state					Target state			
	Roof latch limit switch	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)	Flipper door state	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)	Flipper door state

CONSULT-III data monitor item

ROOF STATE	LATCH LIMIT SW	HYDRAULIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE	HYDRAULIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE
------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

Status on CONSULT-III

1	LOCK	1	2	1	—	6	6	1	1
2	LOCK	1	—	1	—	6	6	1	1
3	LOCK	2	—	1	—	6	6	1	1
4	LOCK	3	—	1	—	6	6	1	1
5	LOCK	4	—	1	—	6	6	1	1
6	—	5	—	1	—	6	6	1	1
7	—	6	6	1	1	8	6	1	1
8	—	6	5	1	1	6	6	1	1
9	—	6	—	—	—	6	6	1	1
10	—	7	6	—	—	8	6	4	4
11	UNLOCK	8	6	4	4	9	6	4	4
12	UNLOCK	8	6	3	—	8	6	4	4
13	UNLOCK	8	—	—	—	8	6	4	4
14	UNLOCK	9	6	4	4	10	6	4	4
15	UNLOCK	9	—	4	4	9	6	4	4
16	UNLOCK	10	6	4	4	11	6	4	4
17	UNLOCK	10	—	4	4	11	6	4	4
18	UNLOCK	11	5	4	4	12	4	4	4
19	UNLOCK	11	—	4	4	12	4	4	4
20	UNLOCK	12	4	4	4	13	4	4	4
21	UNLOCK	12	5	4	4	12	4	4	4
22	UNLOCK	12	—	4	4	12	4	4	4
23	UNLOCK	13	4	4	4	14	1	4	4
24	UNLOCK	13	5	4	4	13	4	4	4
25	UNLOCK	13	6	4	4	13	4	4	4
26	UNLOCK	13	—	4	4	14	1	4	4
27	UNLOCK	14	1	4	4	15	1	4	4
28	UNLOCK	14	2	4	4	15	1	4	4

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

		Parts state							
		Present state				Target state			
		Roof latch limit switch	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)	Flipper door state	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)
CONSULT-III data monitor item									
ROOF STATE	LATCH LIMIT SW	HYDRAU-LIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE	HYDRAU-LIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE
Status on CONSULT-III									
29	UNLOCK	14	3	4	4	15	1	4	4
30	UNLOCK	14	—	4	4	14	1	4	4
31	UNLOCK	15	1	4	4	17	1	4	4
32	UNLOCK	15	—	4	4	17	1	4	4
33	UNLOCK	16	—	—	4	17	1	4	4
34	UNLOCK	17	1	2	4	22	1	2	4
35	UNLOCK	17	1	4	4	17	1	2	4
36	UNLOCK	17	—	4	4	17	1	4	4
37	UNLOCK	17	1	—	4	17	1	2	4
38	UNLOCK	18	1	2	4	22	1	2	4
39	UNLOCK	19	1	2	4	22	1	2	4
40	UNLOCK	20	1	2	4	22	1	2	4
41	UNLOCK	21	1	2	4	22	1	2	4
42	UNLOCK	22	1	2	4	22	1	2	4

Close Operation

When roof open/close switch is operated to CLOSE, retractable hard top system checks that operation conditions are satisfied and performs a close operation, as shown in the following table. Parts state (CONSULT-III display) is shown in the following table.

—: It is not related to the operation

		Parts state							
		Present state				Target state			
		Roof latch limit switch	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)	Flipper door state	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)
CONSULT-III data monitor item									
ROOF STATE	LATCH LIMIT SW	HYDRAU-LIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE	HYDRAU-LIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE
Status on CONSULT-III									
42	UNLOCK	22	1	2	4	17	1	2	4
41	UNLOCK	21	1	2	4	17	1	2	4
40	UNLOCK	20	1	2	4	17	1	2	4
39	UNLOCK	19	1	2	4	17	1	2	4
38	UNLOCK	18	1	2	4	17	1	4	4
37	UNLOCK	17	1	—	4	17	1	4	4
36	UNLOCK	17	—	4	4	17	1	4	4
35	UNLOCK	17	1	4	4	15	1	4	4
34	UNLOCK	17	1	2	4	17	1	4	4
33	UNLOCK	16	—	—	4	15	1	4	4

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

	Parts state								
	Present state					Target state			
	Roof latch limit switch	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)	Flipper door state	Hydraulic state	Parcel shelf state (draw)	Parcel shelf (rotation)	Flipper door state
CONSULT-III data monitor item									
ROOF STATE	LATCH LIMIT SW	HYDRAU-LIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE	HYDRAU-LIC STATE	PS STATE (DRAW)	PS STATE (ROTA)	FLPD STATE
Status on CONSULT-III									
32	UNLOCK	15	—	4	4	14	4	4	4
31	UNLOCK	15	1	4	4	14	4	4	4
30	UNLOCK	14	—	4	4	13	4	4	4
29	UNLOCK	14	3	4	4	13	4	4	4
28	UNLOCK	14	2	4	4	13	4	4	4
27	UNLOCK	14	1	4	4	13	4	4	4
26	UNLOCK	13	—	4	4	12	5	4	4
25	UNLOCK	13	6	4	4	12	5	4	4
24	UNLOCK	13	5	4	4	12	5	4	4
23	UNLOCK	13	4	4	4	12	5	4	4
22	UNLOCK	12	—	4	4	12	5	4	4
21	UNLOCK	12	5	4	4	11	5	4	4
20	UNLOCK	12	4	4	4	12	5	4	4
19	UNLOCK	11	—	4	4	10	6	4	4
18	UNLOCK	11	5	4	4	10	6	4	4
17	UNLOCK	10	—	4	4	9	6	4	4
16	UNLOCK	10	6	4	4	9	6	4	4
15	UNLOCK	9	—	4	4	8	6	4	4
14	UNLOCK	9	6	4	4	8	6	4	4
13	UNLOCK	8	—	—	—	6	6	4	4
12	UNLOCK	8	6	3	—	6	6	4	4
11	UNLOCK	8	6	4	4	6	6	4	4
10	—	7	6	—	—	6	6	1	1
9	—	6	—	—	—	6	6	1	1
8	—	6	5	1	1	1	6	1	1
7	—	6	6	1	1	1	6	1	1
6	—	5	—	1	—	1	2	1	1
5	LOCK	4	—	1	—	1	2	1	1
4	LOCK	3	—	1	—	1	2	1	1
3	LOCK	2	—	1	—	1	2	1	1
2	LOCK	1	—	1	—	1	2	1	1
1	LOCK	1	2	1	—	1	2	1	1

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

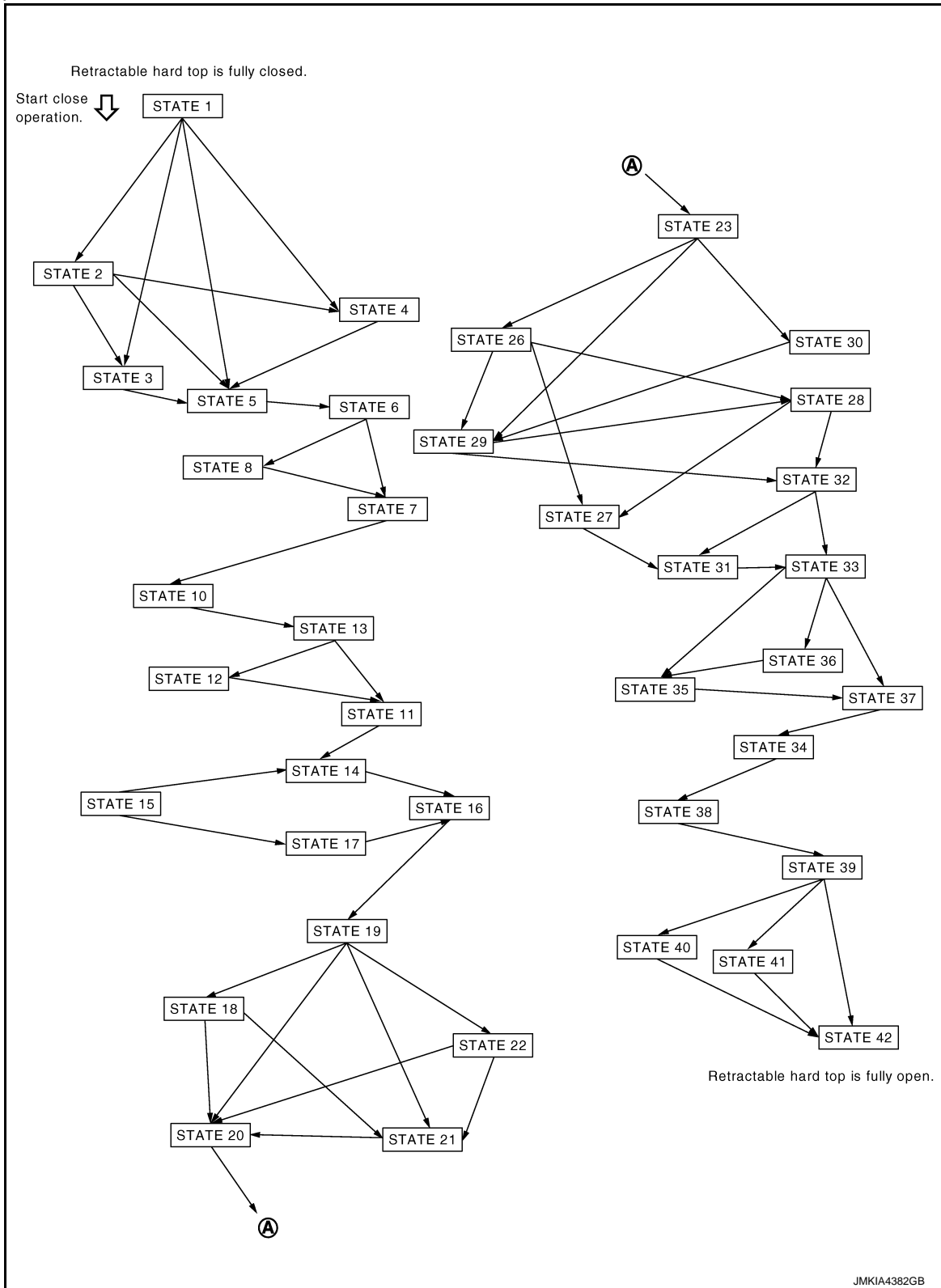
ORDER OF ROOF STATE CHANGING

Roof state change in normal operation is performed according to the patterns as shown in the following table.

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

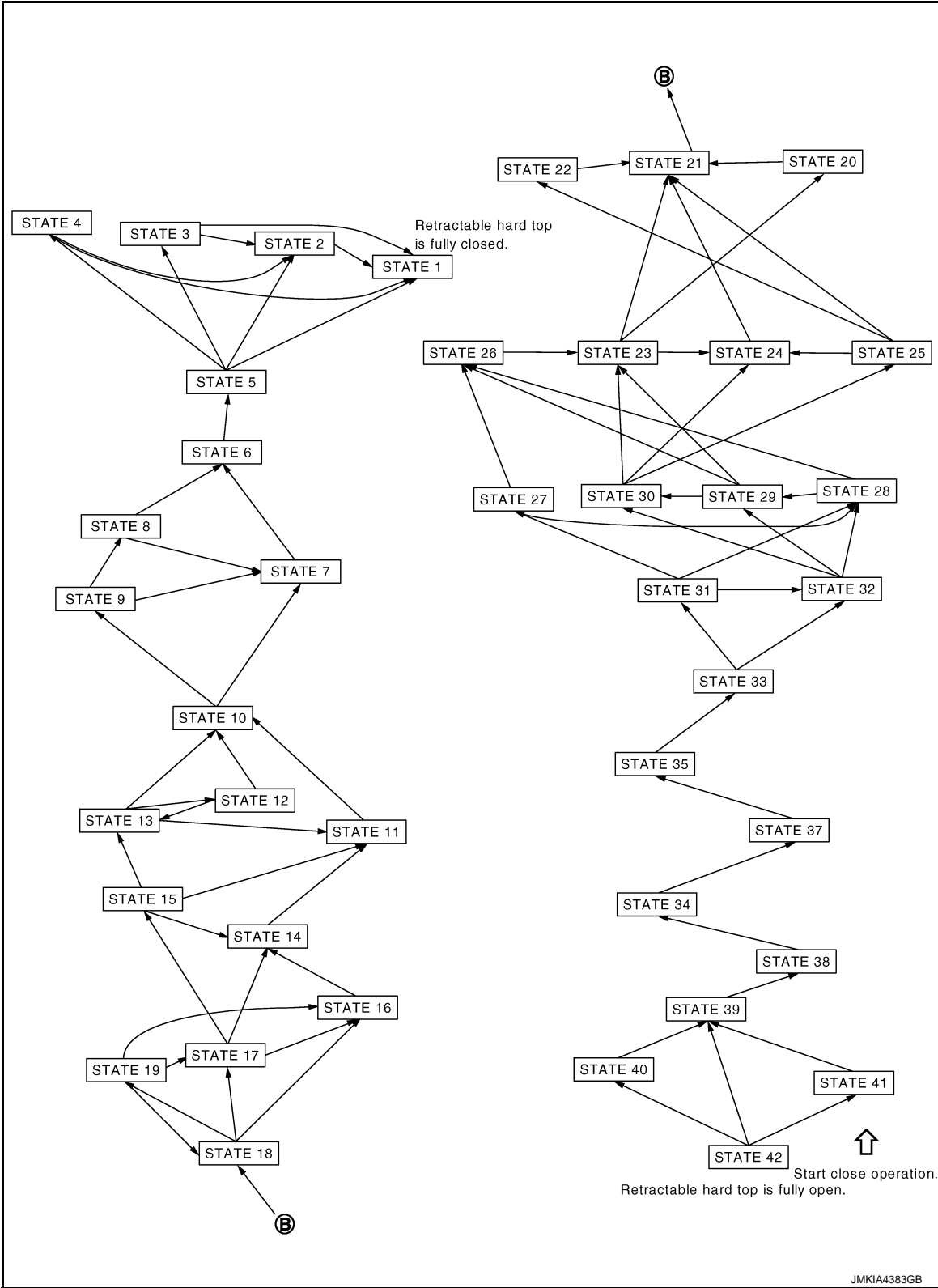
Open Operation



RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Close Operation



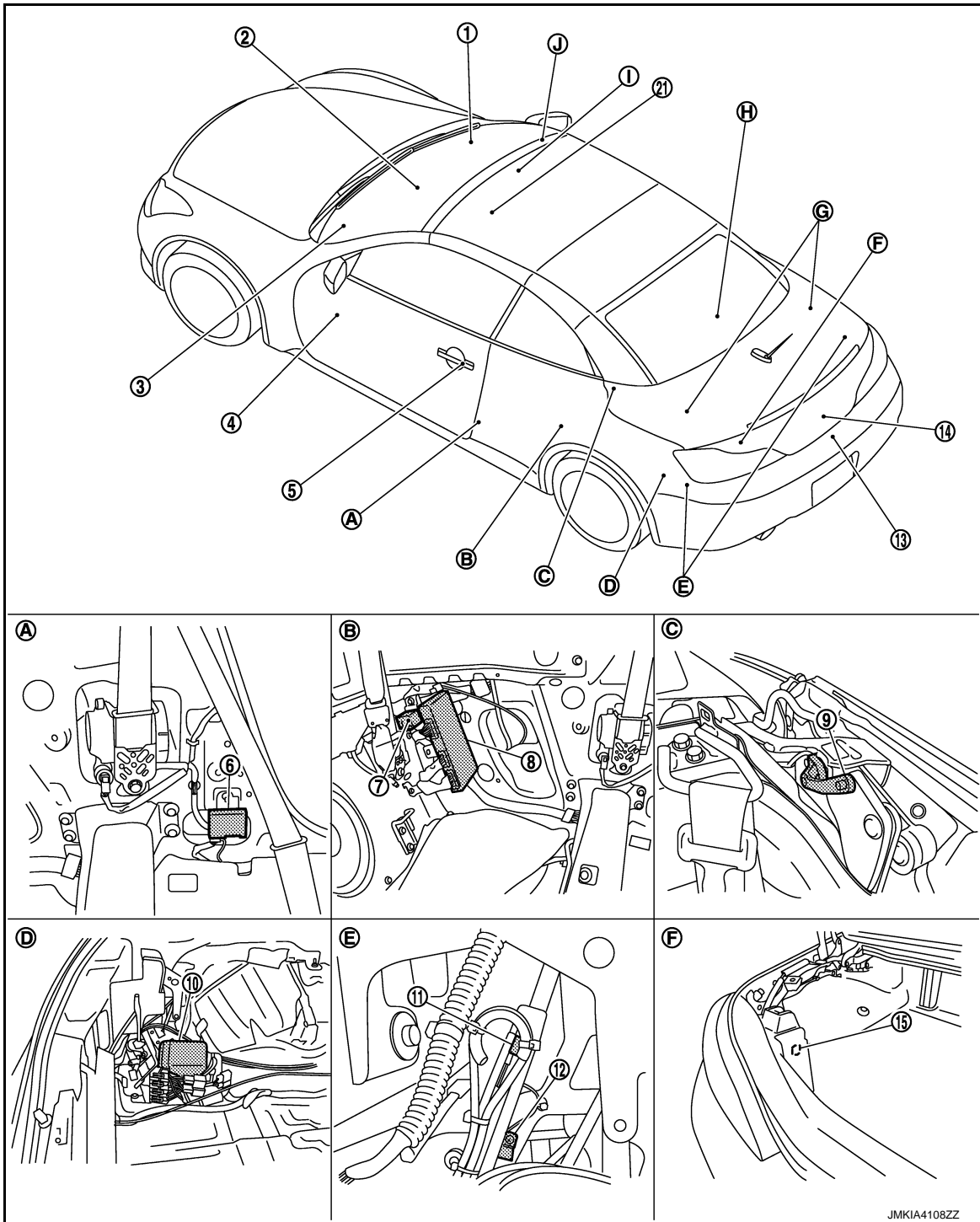
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Parts Location

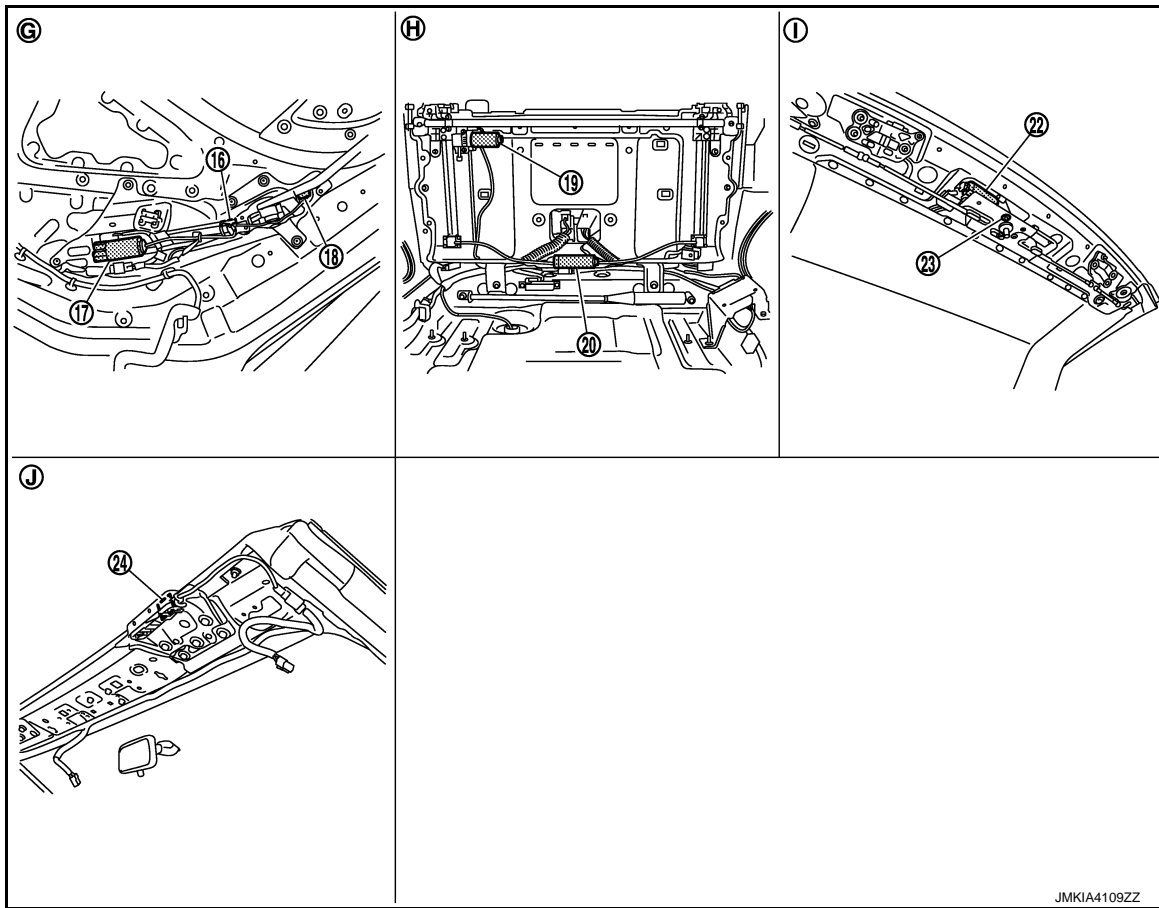
INFOID:000000005008741



JMKIA4108ZZ

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM
Refer to BCS-5, "Component Parts Location" | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp.
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 3. Combination meter
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch
Refer to PWC-9, "Component Parts Location" . | 5. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door outside handle LH (Request switch) • Door outside handle RH (Request switch) | 6. Roof warning buzzer |
| 7. Trunk closure sub control unit | 8. Retractable hard top control unit | 9. Roof status sensor |
| 10. Hydraulic unit | 11. Trunk status sensor | 12. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk link sensor LH • Trunk link sensor RH |
| 13. Trunk closure control unit
Refer to DLK-47, "Component Parts Location" | 14. Trunk room lamp switch | 15. Tonneau board switch |
| 16. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (DOWN) • Flipper door limit switch RH (DOWN) | 17. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door motor LH • Flipper door motor RH | 18. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (UP) • Flipper door limit switch RH (UP) |
| 19. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] | 20. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] | 21. Roof open/close switch |
| 22. Roof latch motor (roof latch status sensor) | 23. Roof latch lock sensor | 24. Roof latch limit switch |
| A. Behind rear side finisher LH | B. Behind rear side finisher LH | C. Behind rear side finisher LH |
| D. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | E. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | F. Trunk room trim cap LH |
| G. Behind trunk lid finisher inner | H. Behind trunk lower finisher front | I. Behind front roof garnish |
| J. Behind roof front finisher | | |

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:000000005008742

Component		Reference page	
Control unit	Retractable hard top control unit	RF-68	
	Unified meter and A/C amp.	MWI-6	
	Combination meter	MWI-6	
Input	Roof open/close switch	RF-78	
	Flipper door limit switch LH/RH (UP/DOWN)	RF-205	
	Parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATION/DRAW)	RF-97	
	Roof status sensor	RF-99	
	Trunk status sensor	RF-91	
	Roof latch limit switch	RF-176	
	Roof latch status sensor	RF-87	
	Roof latch lock sensor	RF-89	
	Tonneau borad switch	RF-203	
	Trunk link sensor (LH/RH)	RF-80	
	Trunk room lamp switch	DLK-81	
	Striker switch	DLK-97	
	Stop switch	DLK-45	
	Output	Electrical	Flipper door motor (LH/RH)
Parcel shelf motor (ROTATION/DRAW)			RF-212
Switching valve (1/2)			RF-105
Hydraulic pump motor			RF-101
Roof warning buzzer			RF-125
Trunk opener actuator			DLK-79
Trunk closure motor			DLK-45
Roof latch motor			RF-211
Hydraulic		Hydraulic pump	RF-101
		Roof drive cylinder (LH/RH)	RF-27
		Roof lock cylinder (LH/RH)	RF-27
		Trunk drive cylinder	RF-27

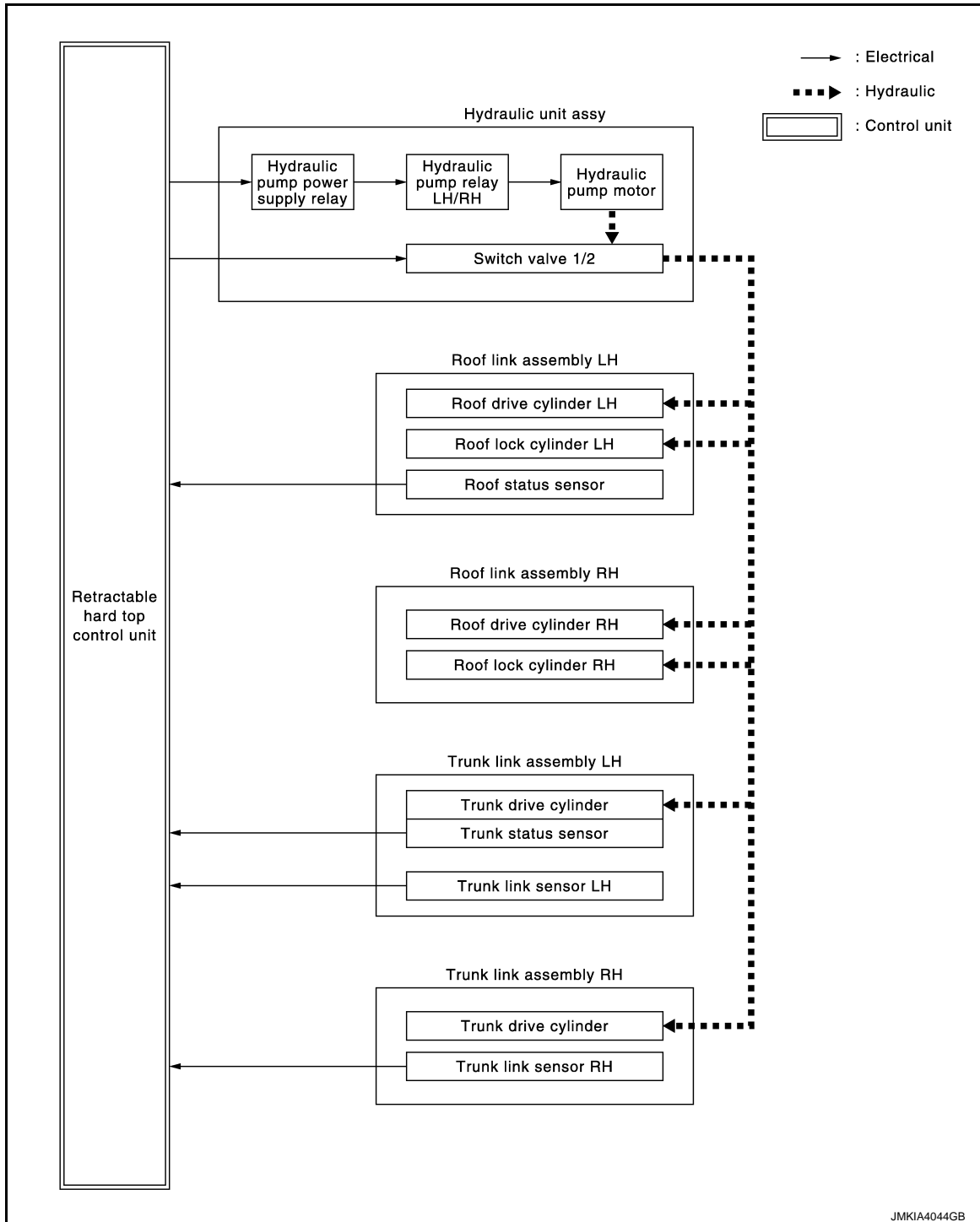
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005008743



HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005008744

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Retractable hard top control unit controls hydraulic system using hydraulic motor and switching valve 1/2, extends or retracts each hydraulic cylinder, and operates retractable hard top. Functions of each hydraulic cylinder are as shown in the following table.

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Cylinder	Description
Roof drive cylinder	Roof open (Cylinder: Extend) operation and close (Cylinder: Retract) operation
Roof lock cylinder	Roof link lock (Cylinder: Retract) operation and unlock (Cylinder: Extend) operation
Trunk drive cylinder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk lid (front side) open (Cylinder: Extend) operation and close (Cylinder: Retract) operation • Trunk link lock (Cylinder: Retract) operation and unlock (Cylinder: Extend) operation

Electrical Parts In Hydraulic System

Retractable hard top control unit switches hydraulic pump rotation direction, hydraulic circuit by switching valve 1/2 ON or OFF, and extends or retracts each cylinder. Operation according to each parts state is as shown in the following table.

NOTE:

For the details of operation, refer to SEQUENCE OF HYDRAULIC SYSTEM.

In Open Procedure

—	Output parts			
	Hydraulic pump motor (LH)	Hydraulic pump motor (RH)	Switching valve 1	Switching valve 2
Conditon	CONSULT-III datamonitor item			
	PUMP OUT (LH)	PUMP OUT (RH)	SWITCH VLV1 OUT	SWITCH VLV2 OUT
	Status on CONSULT-III			
Trunk lid: OPEN (Roof: CLOSE)	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
Roof: OPEN (Trunk lid: OPEN)	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
Trunk lid: CLOSE (Roof: OPEN)	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF

In Close Procedure

—	Output parts			
	Hydraulic pump motor (LH)	Hydraulic pump motor (RH)	Switching valve 1	Switching valve 2
Conditon	CONSULT-III datamonitor item			
	PUMP OUT (LH)	PUMP OUT (RH)	SWITCH VLV1 OUT	SWITCH VLV2 OUT
	Status on CONSULT-III			
Trunk lid: OPEN (Roof: OPEN)	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
Roof: CLOSE (Trunk lid: OPEN)	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
Roof: CLOSE (Roof: CLOSE)	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

SEQUENCE OF HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. (For interlock with other components, refer to [RF-16, "System Description"](#))

Parts state (CONSULT-III display) according to sequential hydraulic system operations is as shown in the following table.

Open Operation

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Parts state												
Input parts						Output parts						
Roof link status	Trunk link sensor LH	Trunk link sensor RH	Trunk room lamp switch	Trunk status sensor	Roof latch status sensor	Hydraulic pump motor (LH)	Hydraulic pump motor (RH)	Switching valve 1	Switching valve 2	Trunk opener actuator	Roof latch motor	
CONSULT-III datamonitor item												
HY-DRAULIC STATE	ROOF LINK STATE	TRUNK LINK SEN(LH)	TRUNK LINK SEN(RH)	TR ROOM LAMP SW	TRUNK STATUS SEN	ROOF LATCH STATE	PUMP OUT (LH)	PUMP OUT (RH)	SWITC HVLV1 OUT	SWITC HVLV2 OUT	TRUNK OPEN OUT	ROOF LATCH STATE (Target state)
Status on CONSULT-III												
1	1	ON	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
2	1	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
3	1	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
4	1	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	CLOSE
5	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	—	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	CLOSE
6	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	CLOSE	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
7	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	MID	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
8	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
9	2	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
10	3	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
11	4	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
12	5	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
13	6	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
14	7	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
15	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
16	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	MID	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
17	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	CLOSE	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
18	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
19	8	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
20	8	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
21	8	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
22	8	ON	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE

Close Operation

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

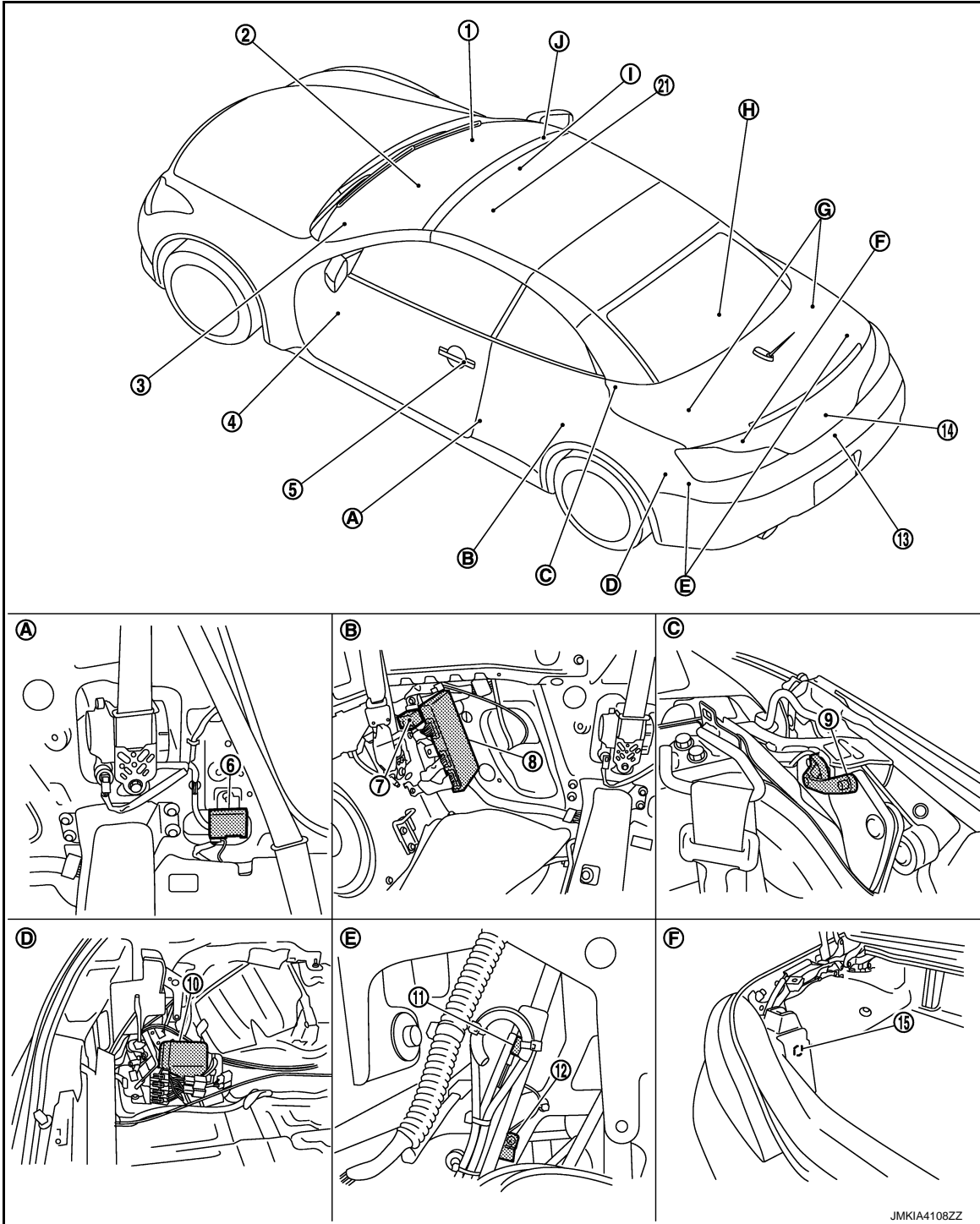
—	Parts state											
	Input parts						Output parts					
	Roof link status	Trunk link sensor LH	Trunk link sensor RH	Trunk room lamp switch	Trunk status sensor	Roof latch status sensor	Hydraulic pump motor (LH)	Hydraulic pump motor (RH)	Switching valve 1	Switching valve 2	Trunk opener actuator	Roof latch motor
CONSULT-III datamonitor item												
HY-DRAULIC STATE	ROOF LINK STATE	TRUNK LINK SEN(LH)	TRUNK LINK SEN(RH)	TR ROOM LAMP SW	TRUNK STATUS SEN	ROOF LATCH STATE	PUMP OUT (LH)	PUMP OUT (RH)	SWITCH HVLV1 OUT	SWITCH HVLV2 OUT	TRUNK OPEN OUT	ROOF LATCH STATE (Target state)
Status on CONSULT-III												
22	8	ON	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
21	8	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
20	8	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
19	8	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	CLOSE
18	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	CLOSE
17	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	CLOSE	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
16	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	MID	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
15	8	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
14	7	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
13	6	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
12	5	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
11	4	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
10	3	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OPEN
9	2	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OPEN
8	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OPEN	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE
7	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	MID	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE
6	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	CLOSE	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
5	1	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	—	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
4	1	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
3	1	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	CLOSE	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
2	1	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE
1	1	ON	ON	ON	OFF	CLOSE	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	CLOSE

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

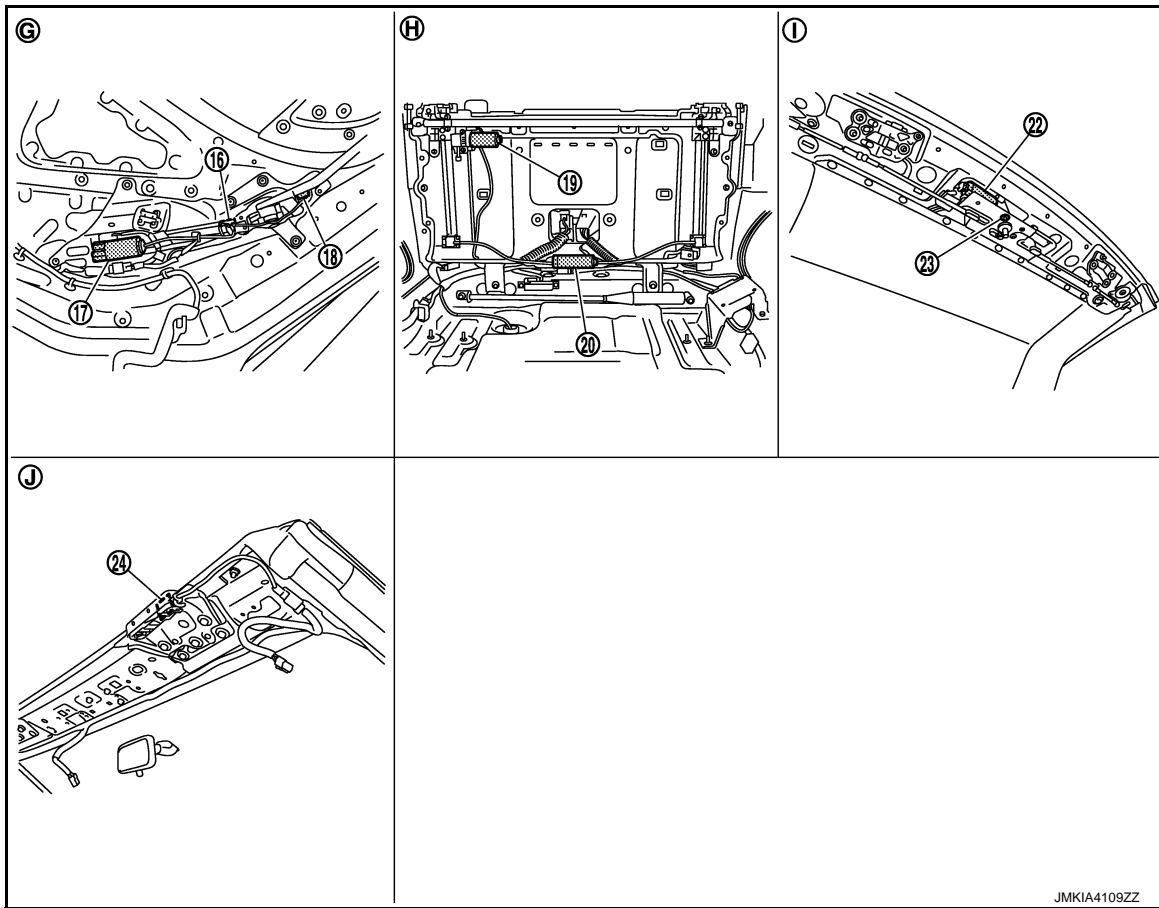
INFOID:000000005038456



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. BCM
Refer to BCS-5, "Component Parts Location" | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp.
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 3. Combination meter
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch
Refer to PWC-9, "Component Parts Location" . | 5. • Door outside handle LH (Request switch)
• Door outside handle RH (Request switch) | 6. Roof warning buzzer |
| 7. Trunk closure sub control unit | 8. Retractable hard top control unit | 9. Roof status sensor |
| 10. Hydraulic unit | 11. Trunk status sensor | 12. • Trunk link sensor LH
• Trunk link sensor RH |
| 13. Trunk closure control unit
Refer to DLK-47, "Component Parts Location" | 14. Trunk room lamp switch | 15. Tonneau board switch |
| 16. • Flipper door limit switch LH (DOWN)
• Flipper door limit switch RH (DOWN) | 17. • Flipper door motor LH
• Flipper door motor RH | 18. • Flipper door limit switch LH (UP)
• Flipper door limit switch RH (UP) |
| 19. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] | 20. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] | 21. Roof open/close switch |
| 22. Roof latch motor (roof latch status sensor) | 23. Roof latch lock sensor | 24. Roof latch limit switch |
| A. Behind rear side finisher LH | B. Behind rear side finisher LH | C. Behind rear side finisher LH |
| D. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | E. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | F. Trunk room trim cap LH |
| G. Behind trunk lid finisher inner | H. Behind trunk lower finisher front | I. Behind front roof garnish |
| J. Behind roof front finisher | | |

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000005038457

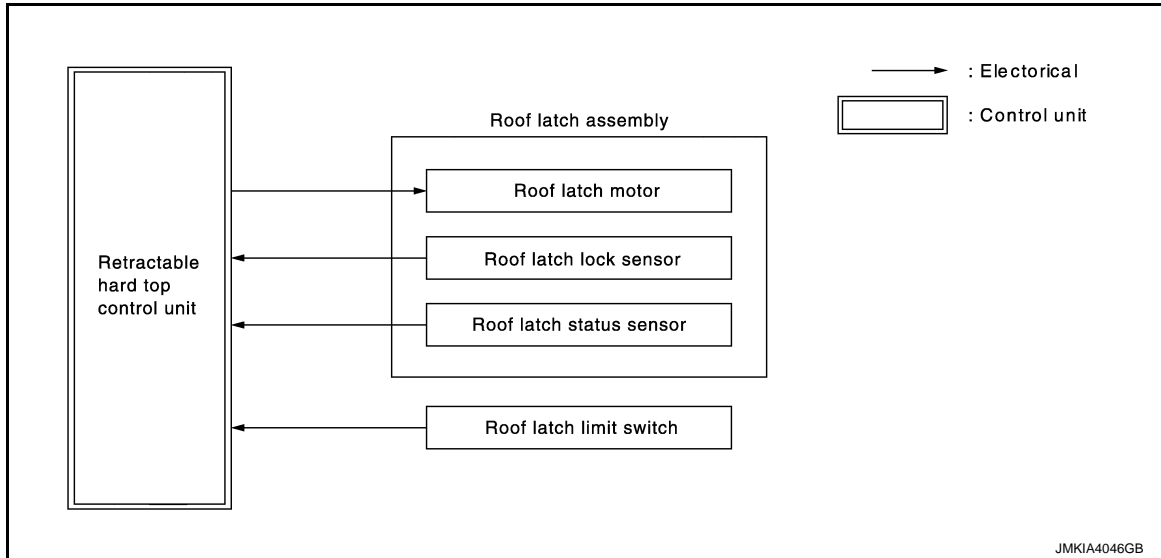
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

Component		Reference page	
Control unit	Retractable hard top control unit	RF-68	
Input	Roof status sensor	RF-93	
	Trunk status sensor	RF-91	
	Trunk link sensor (LH/RH)	RF-80	
Output	Electrical	Switching valve (1/2)	RF-105
	Hydraulic	Hydraulic pump motor	RF-101
		Hydraulic pump	RF-27
		Roof drive cylinder (LH/RH)	RF-27
		Roof lock cylinder (LH/RH)	RF-27
		Trunk lid drive cylinder	RF-27

ROOF LATCH FUNCTION

ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005008745



ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005008746

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

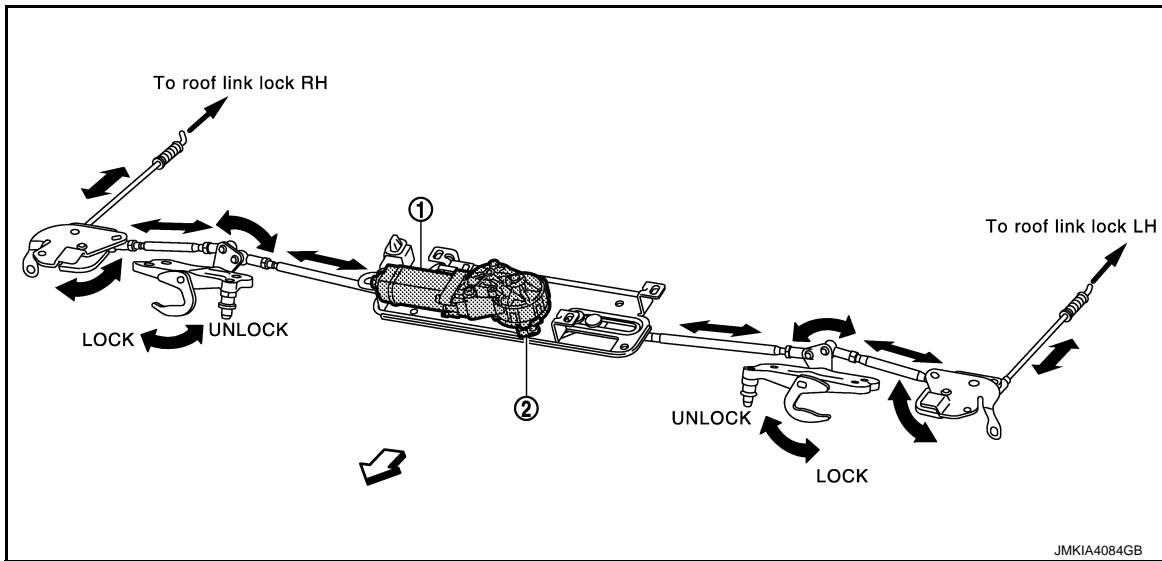
Roof latch assembly on the roof front end operates roof latch and roof link lock on the rod end, by roof latch motor operation through roof latch rod. When retractable hard top is fully closed, roof latch is engaged with roof latch striker on the front screen upper side and roof link assembly, when fully open, is engaged with roof support bumper ([RF-325, "Exploded View"](#)) and roof link assembly.

Retractable hard top control unit recognizes roof latch state by roof latch status sensor (in roof latch motor), roof latch lock sensor (in roof latch assembly), and roof latch limit switch (in front latch assembly, refer to [RF-285, "Exploded View"](#)).

Roof Latch Structure

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



1. Roof latch motor
(with integrated roof latch status sensor)
2. Roof latch lock sensor

SEQUENCE OF ROOF LATCH STATE

There are 3 states in roof latch. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. (For interlocking with other components, refer to [RF-16, "System Description"](#).)

Parts state (CONSULT-III display) according to sequential roof latch operations is as shown in the following table.

Lock Operation

—	Parts state				
	Input parts			Output parts	
	Roof latch status sensor	Roof latch lock sensor	Roof latch limit switch	Roof latch motor (UNLOCK)	Roof latch motor (LOCK)
CONSULT-III datamonitor item					
LATCH STATE	LATCH VALUE	LATCH LOCK SEN	LATCH LIMIT SW	LATCH OUT(ULK)	LATCH OUT(LCK)
Status on CONSULT-III					
OPEN	78 or more	OFF	OPEN	OFF	ON
MID	77-1	OFF	OPEN	OFF	ON
CLOSE	0	ON	CLOSE*1/OPEN*2	OFF	OFF

*1: when retractable hard top is fully closed

*2: when retractable hard top is fully open

Unlock Operation

—	Parts state				
	Input parts			Output parts	
	Roof latch status sensor	Roof latch status sensor	Roof latch limit switch	Roof latch motor (UNLOCK)	Roof latch motor (LOCK)
CONSULT-III datamonitor item					
LATCH STATE	LATCH VALUE	LATCH STATE SEN	LATCH LIMIT SWITCH	LATCH OUT(ULK)	LATCH OUT(LCK)
Status on CONSULT-III					
CLOSE	0	ON	CLOSE*1/OPEN*2	ON	OFF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Parts state					
Input parts			Output parts		
	Roof latch status sensor	Roof latch status sensor	Roof latch limit switch	Roof latch motor (UNLOCK)	Roof latch motor (LOCK)
CONSULT-III datamonitor item					
LATCH STATE	LATCH VALUE	LATCH STATE SEN	LATCH LIMIT SWITCH	LATCH OUT(ULK)	LATCH OUT(LCK)
MID	77-1	OFF	OPEN	ON	OFF
OPEN	78 or more	OFF	OPEN	OFF	OFF

*1: when retractable hard top is fully closed

*2: when retractable hard top is fully open

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

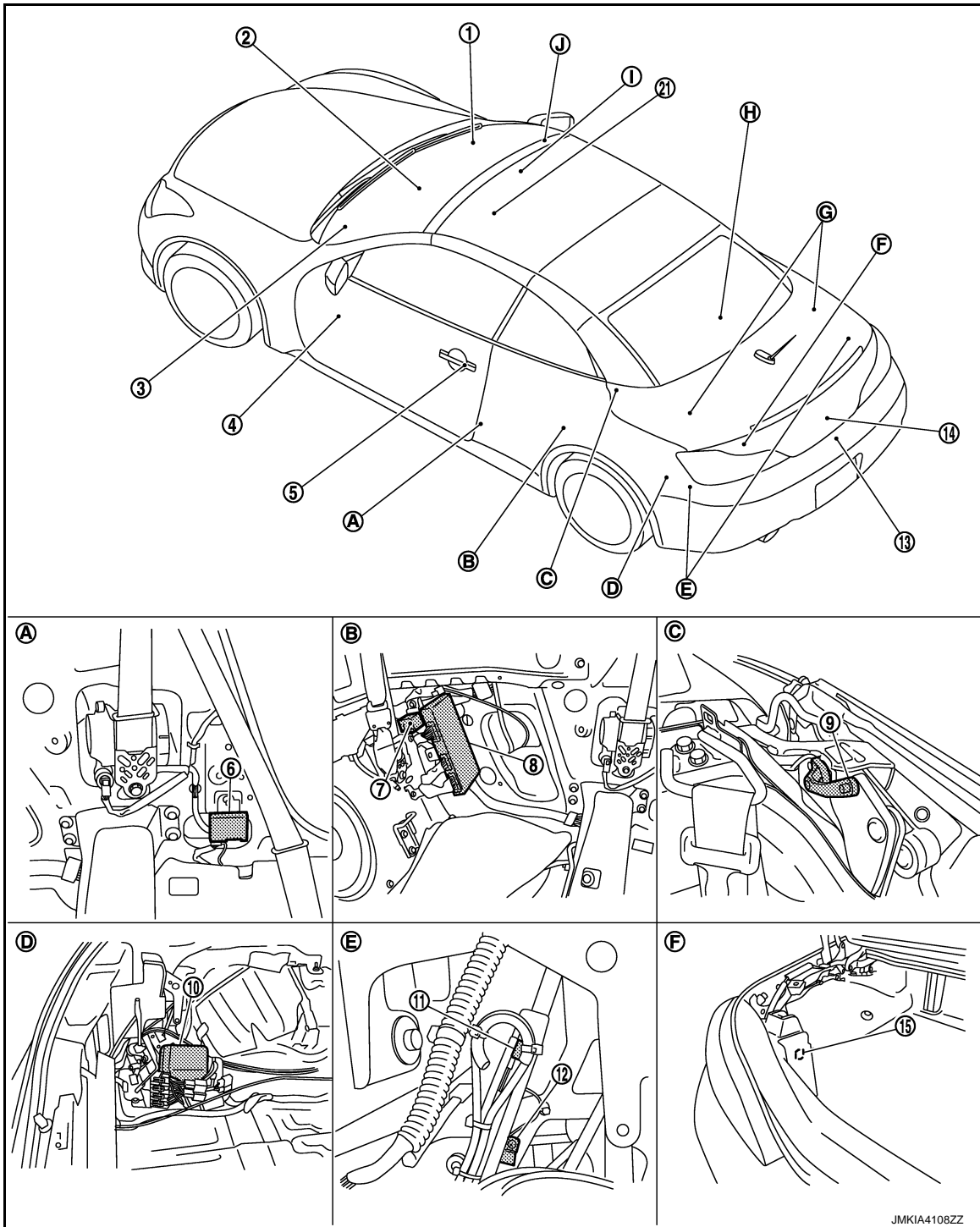
RF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

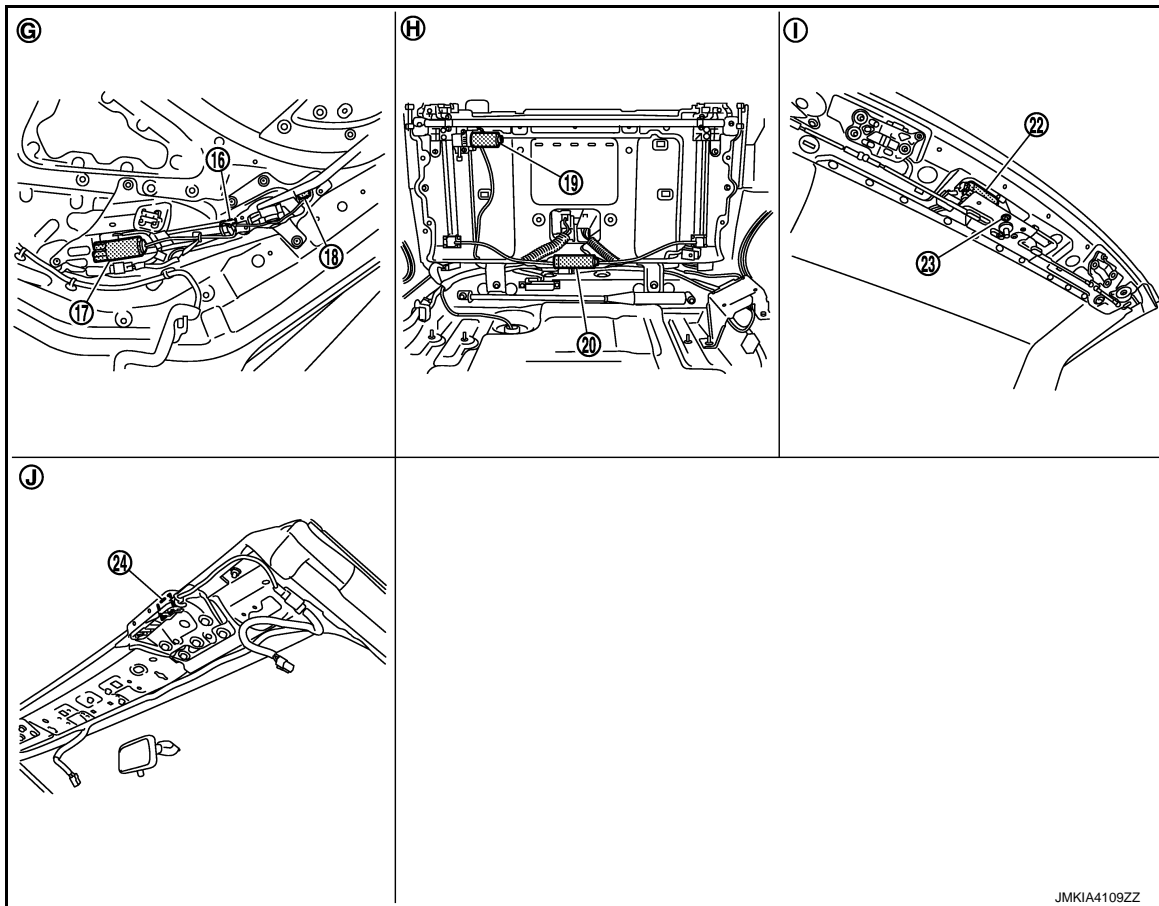
ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005038458



RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM
Refer to BCS-5, "Component Parts Location" | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp.
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 3. Combination meter
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch
Refer to PWC-9, "Component Parts Location" . | 5. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door outside handle LH (Request switch) • Door outside handle RH (Request switch) | 6. Roof warning buzzer |
| 7. Trunk closure sub control unit | 8. Retractable hard top control unit | 9. Roof status sensor |
| 10. Hydraulic unit | 11. Trunk status sensor | 12. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk link sensor LH • Trunk link sensor RH |
| 13. Trunk closure control unit
Refer to DLK-47, "Component Parts Location" | 14. Trunk room lamp switch | 15. Tonneau board switch |
| 16. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (DOWN) • Flipper door limit switch RH (DOWN) | 17. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door motor LH • Flipper door motor RH | 18. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (UP) • Flipper door limit switch RH (UP) |
| 19. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] | 20. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] | 21. Roof open/close switch |
| 22. Roof latch motor (roof latch status sensor) | 23. Roof latch lock sensor | 24. Roof latch limit switch |
| A. Behind rear side finisher LH | B. Behind rear side finisher LH | C. Behind rear side finisher RH |
| D. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | E. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | F. Trunk room trim cap LH |
| G. Behind trunk lid finisher inner | H. Behind trunk lower finisher front | I. Behind front roof garnish |
| J. Behind roof front finisher | | |

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : Component Description

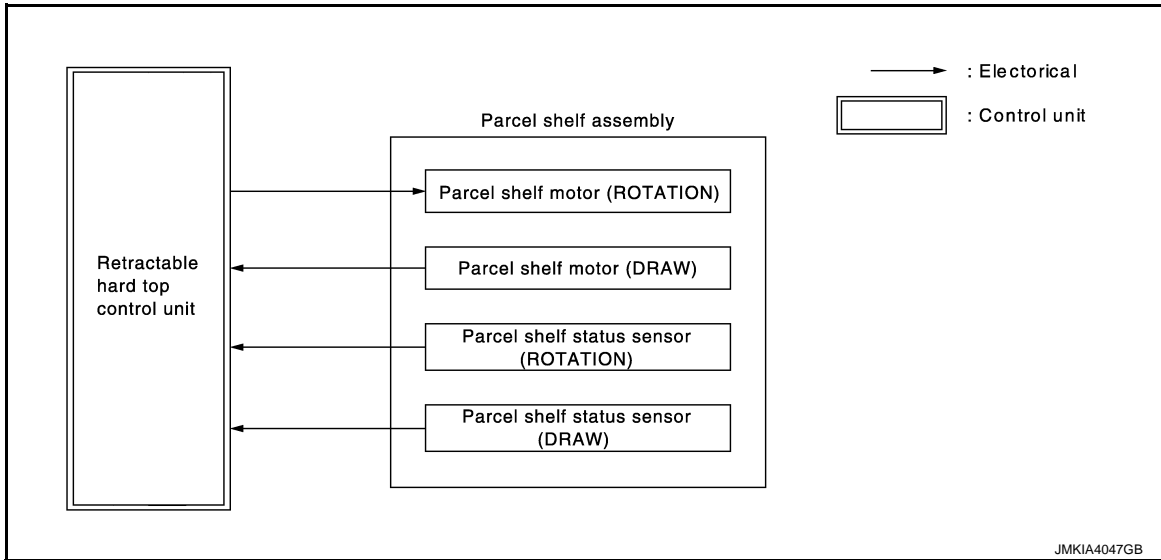
INFOID:000000005038459

Component		Reference page
Control unit	Retractable hard top control unit	RF-68
Input	Roof latch limit switch	RF-176
	Roof latch status sensor	RF-87
	Roof latch lock sensor	RF-89
Output	Electrical Roof latch motor	RF-176

PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION

PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005008747



PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005008748

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

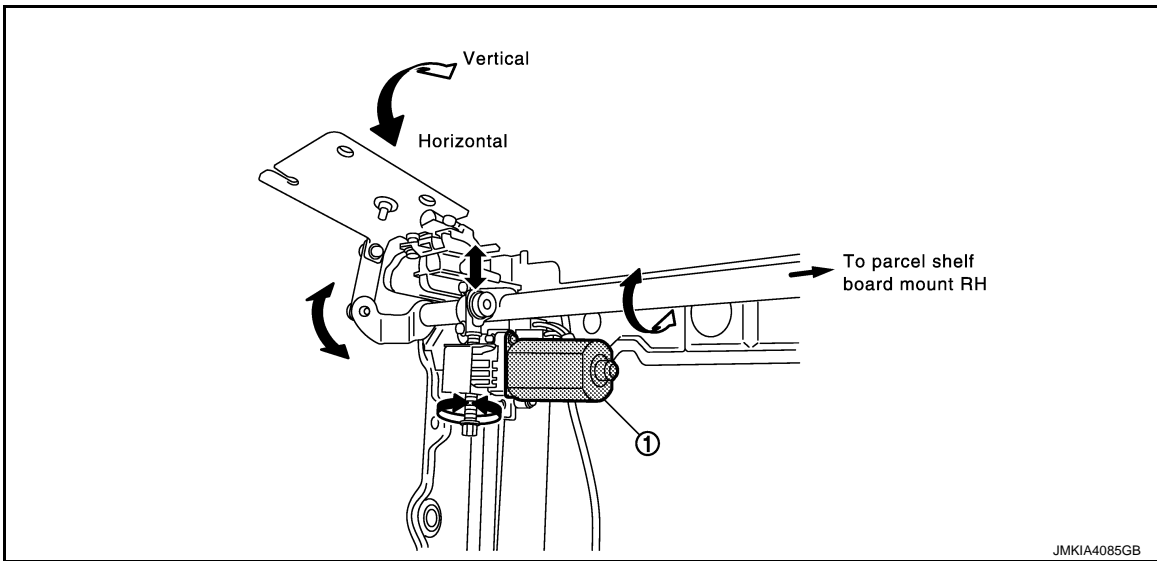
Parcel shelf is installed in trunk room and integrates parcel shelf motor (rotation) and parcel shelf motor (draw). During sequential operations of retractable hard top system, parcel shelf motor (rotation) rotates parcel shelf board, parcel shelf motor (draw) draws parcel shelf board, and open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components than parcel self.

Retractable hard top control unit recognizes the rotation position of parcel shelf by parcel shelf status sensor (rotation) in parcel shelf motor (rotation), up and down positions of parcel shelf by parcel shelf status sensor (draw) in parcel shelf motor (draw).

Parcel Shelf Structure/Rotation

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

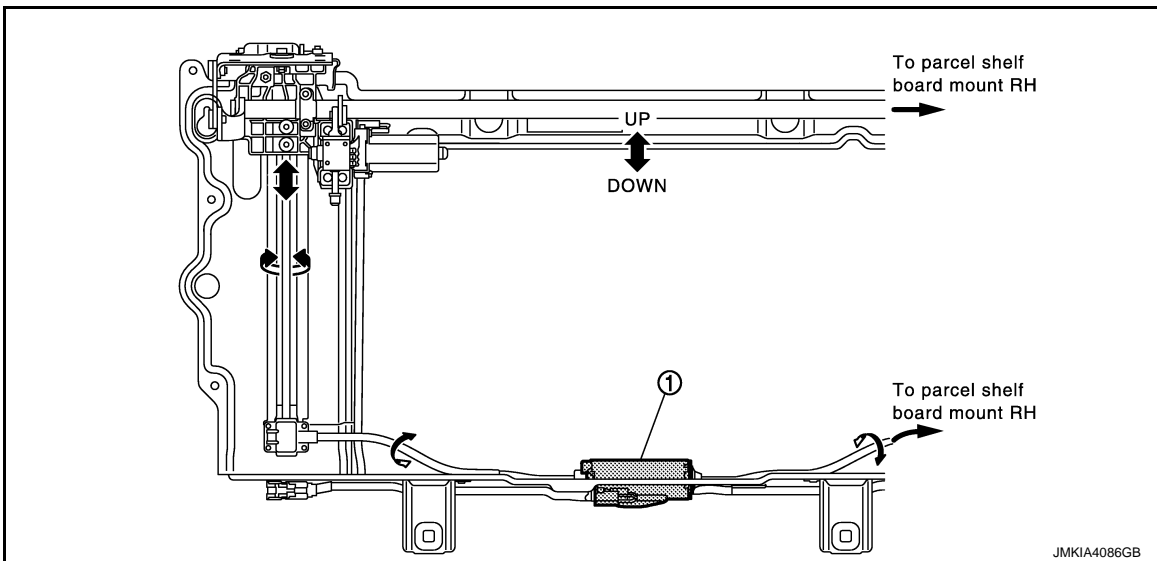
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



View with parcel shelf board and parcel shelf motor (rotation) cover removed.

1. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[with integrated parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)]

Parcel Shelf Structure/Draw



View with parcel shelf board and parcel shelf motor (rotation) cover removed.

1. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[with integrated parcel shelf status sensor (draw)]

SEQUENCE OF PARCEL SHELF

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. (For interlocking with other components, refer to [RF-16. "System Description"](#).)

Parts state (CONSULT-III display) according to sequential parcel shelf operations is as shown in the following table.

Rotation Operation/Vertical

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

—	Parts state	
	Output parts	
	Parcel shelf motor (rotation)	
CONSULT-III datamonitor item		
PS STATE(ROTA)	PS OUT(HORI)	PS OUT(VERT)
Status on CONSULT-III		
1	OFF	ON
2	OFF	ON
3	OFF	ON
4	OFF	OFF

Rotation Operation/Horizontal

—	Parts state	
	Output parts	
	Parcel shelf motor (rotation)	
CONSULT-III datamonitor item		
PS STATE(ROTA)	PS OUT(HORI)	PS OUT(VERT)
Status on CONSULT-III		
4	ON	OFF
3	ON	OFF
2	ON	OFF
1	OFF	OFF

Draw Operation/Down

—	Parts state	
	Output parts	
	Parcel shelf motor (draw)	
CONSULT-III datamonitor item		
PS STATE(DRAW)	PS OUT(UP)	PS OUT(DOWN)
Status on CONSULT-III		
1	OFF	ON
2	OFF	ON
3	OFF	ON
4	OFF	ON
5	OFF	ON
6	OFF	OFF

Draw Operation/Up

—	Parts state	
	Output parts	
	Parcel shelf motor (draw)	
CONSULT-III datamonitor item		
PS STATE(DRAW)	PS OUT(UP)	PS OUT(DOWN)
Status on CONSULT-III		
6	ON	OFF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

—	Parts state		
	Output parts		A
	Parcel shelf motor (draw)		
CONSULT-III datamonitor item			B
PS STATE(DRAW)	PS OUT(UP)	PS OUT(DOWN)	
5	ON	OFF	
4	ON	OFF	C
3	ON	OFF	
2	ON	OFF	D
1	OFF	OFF	

E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

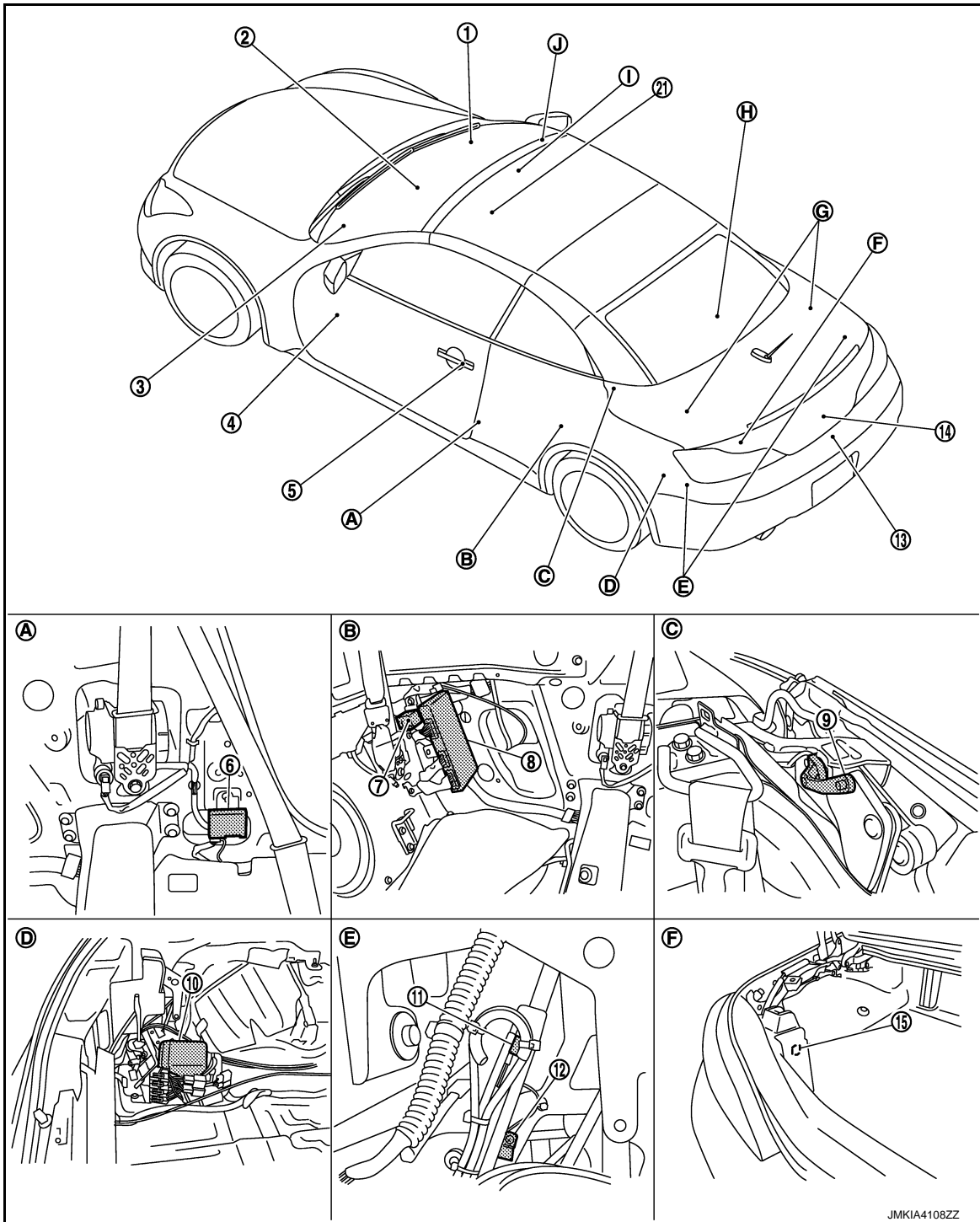
RF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

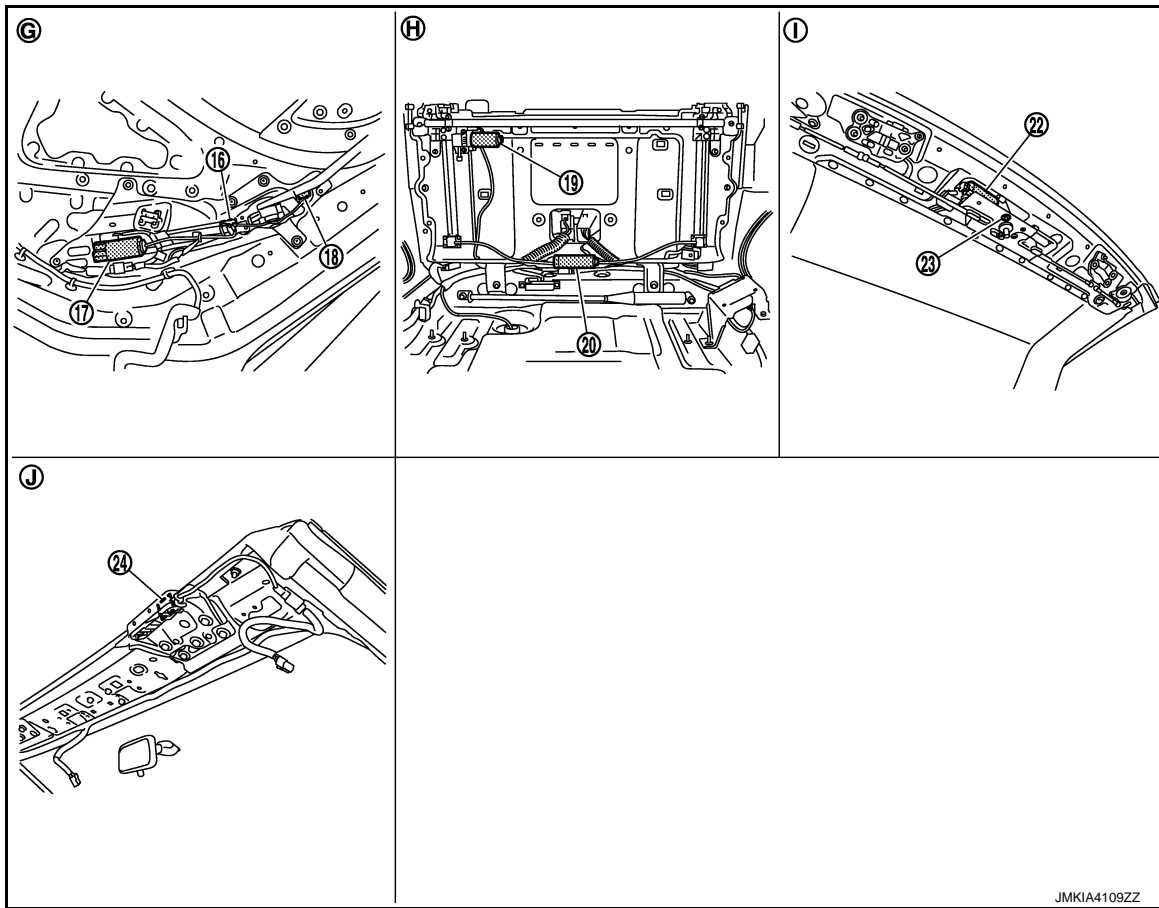
PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005038460



RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. BCM
Refer to BCS-5, "Component Parts Location" | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp.
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 3. Combination meter
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch
Refer to PWC-9, "Component Parts Location" . | 5. • Door outside handle LH (Request switch)
• Door outside handle RH (Request switch) | 6. Roof warning buzzer |
| 7. Trunk closure sub control unit | 8. Retractable hard top control unit | 9. Roof status sensor |
| 10. Hydraulic unit | 11. Trunk status sensor | 12. • Trunk link sensor LH
• Trunk link sensor RH |
| 13. Trunk closure control unit
Refer to DLK-47, "Component Parts Location" | 14. Trunk room lamp switch | 15. Tonneau board switch |
| 16. • Flipper door limit switch LH (DOWN)
• Flipper door limit switch RH (DOWN) | 17. • Flipper door motor LH
• Flipper door motor RH | 18. • Flipper door limit switch LH (UP)
• Flipper door limit switch RH (UP) |
| 19. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] | 20. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] | 21. Roof open/close switch |
| 22. Roof latch motor (roof latch status sensor) | 23. Roof latch lock sensor | 24. Roof latch limit switch |
| A. Behind rear side finisher LH | B. Behind rear side finisher LH | C. Behind rear side finisher LH |
| D. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | E. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | F. Trunk room trim cap LH |
| G. Behind trunk lid finisher inner | H. Behind trunk lower finisher front | I. Behind front roof garnish |
| J. Behind roof front finisher | | |

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : Component Description

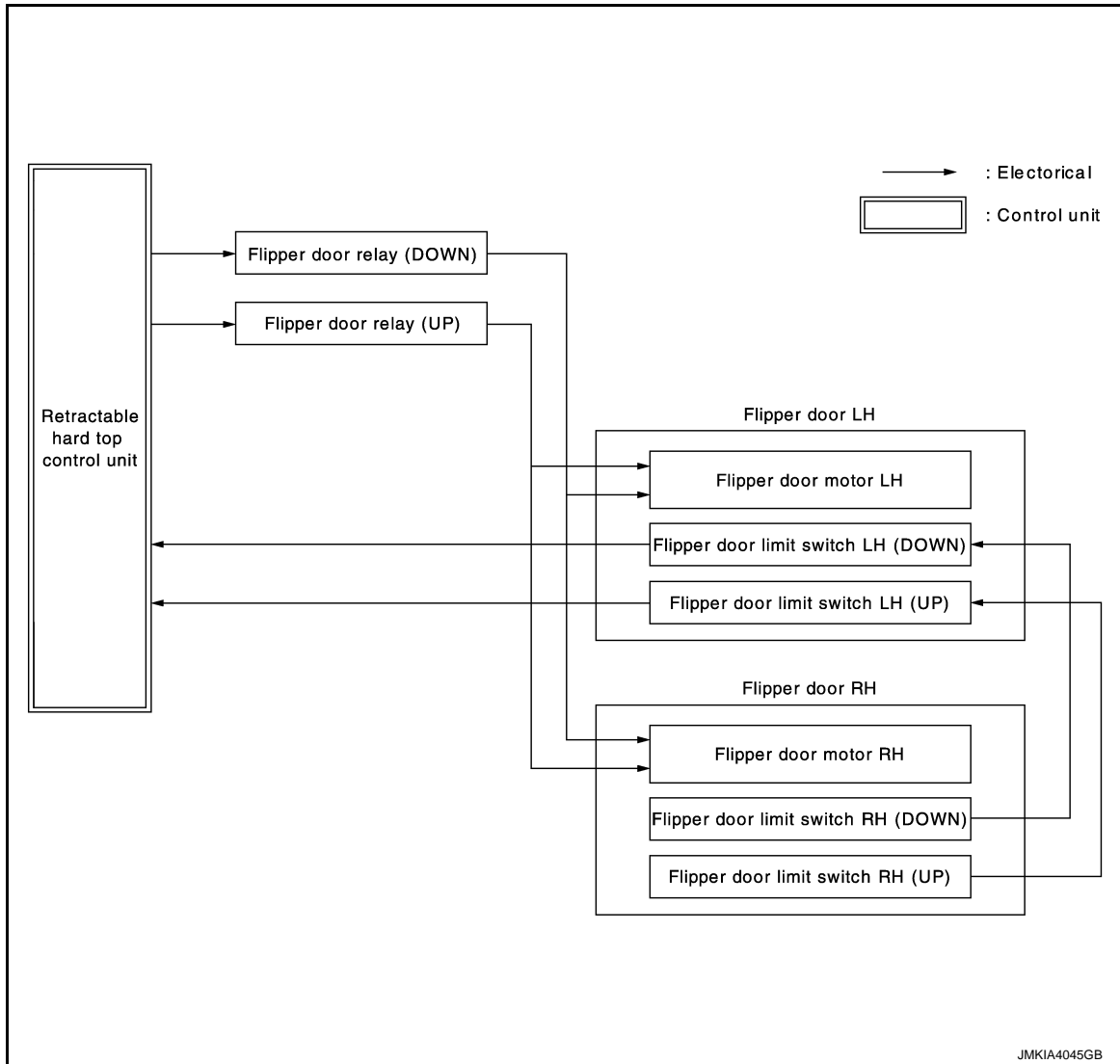
INFOID:000000005038461

Component		Reference page
Control unit	Retractable hard top control unit	RF-68
Input	Parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATION/DRAW)	RF-97
Output	Electrical	RF-166
	Parcel shelf motor (ROTATION/DRAW)	RF-166

FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION

FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005008749



FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005008750

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Flipper door (LH/RH) is installed on trunk lid back side. Each flipper door integrates flipper door motor and flipper door limit switch. Up and down operations are performed by flipper door motor. Up and down positions of flipper door are detected by flipper door limit switch.

Retractable hard top control unit performs open and close operations of retractable hard top system interlocking with flipper door and other retractable hard top components.

SEQUENCE OF FLIPPER DOOR

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

There are 3 states in flipper door. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top components. (For interlocking with other components, refer to [RF-16. "System Description".](#))

Parts state (CONSULT-III display) according to sequential flipper door operations is as shown in the following table.

Up Operation

	Parts state			
	Input parts		Output parts	
	Flipper door limit switch (up)	Flipper door limit switch (down)	Flipper door motor	
CONSULT-III datamonitor item				
FLPD STATE	FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	FLPD LIMIT SW(DOWN)	FLPD OUT(UP)	FLPD OUT(DOWN)
Status on CONSULT-III				
1	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
2	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
4	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

NOTE:

FLPD STATE 3 is not available.

Down Operation

	Parts state			
	Input parts		Output parts	
	Flipper door limit switch (up)	Flipper door limit switch (down)	Flipper door motor	
CONSULT-III datamonitor item				
FLPD STATE	FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	FLPD LIMIT SW(DOWN)	FLPD OUT(UP)	FLPD OUT(DOWN)
Status on CONSULT-III				
4	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
2	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
1	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF

NOTE:

FLPD STATE 3 is not available.

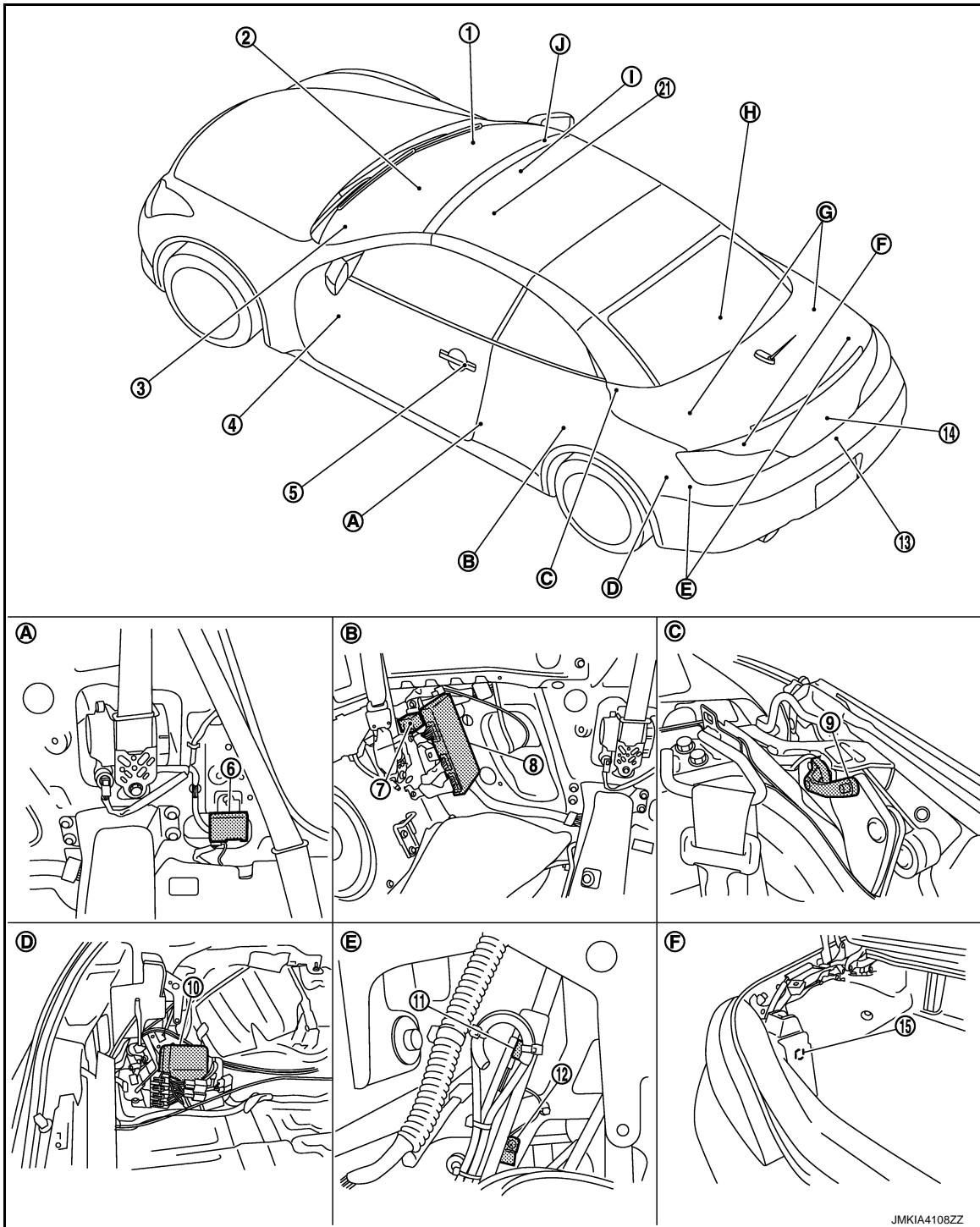
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

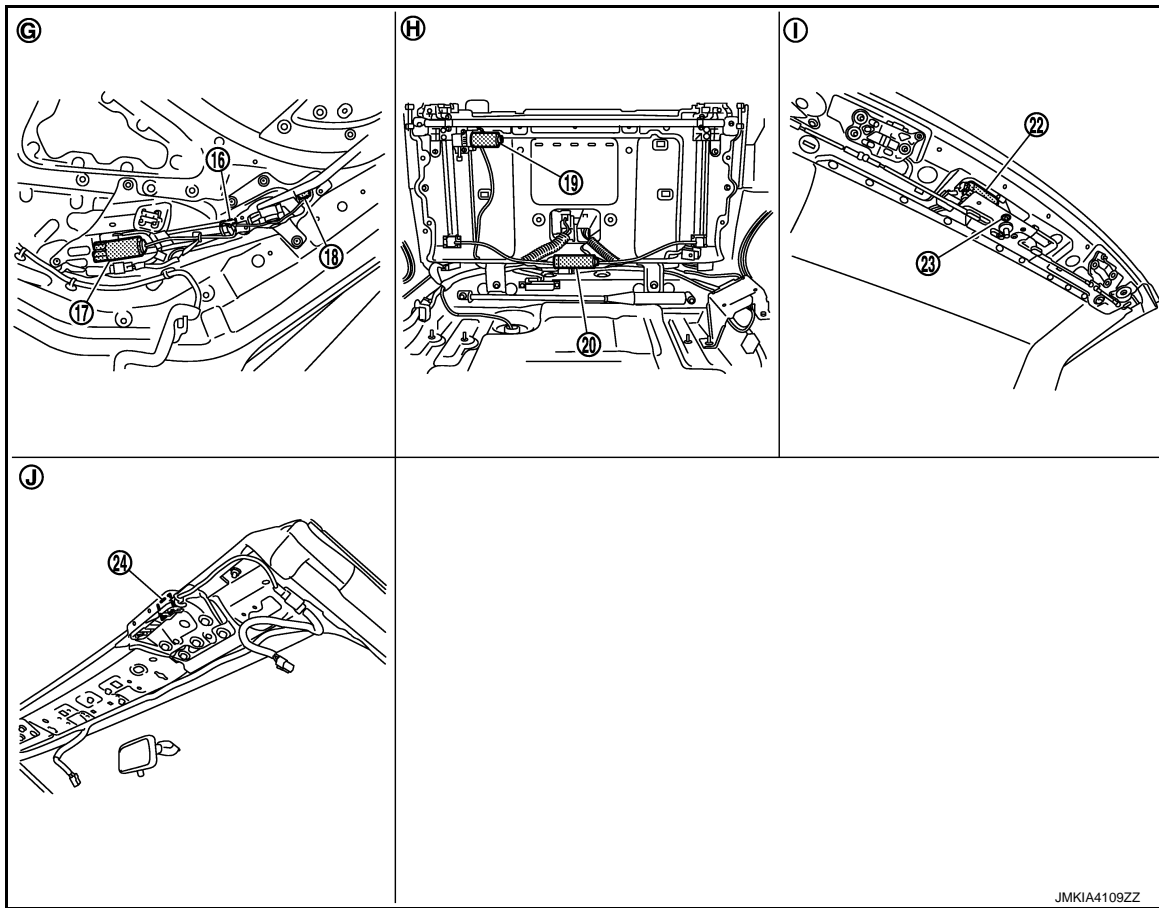
FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005038462



RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM
Refer to BCS-5, "Component Parts Location" | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp.
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 3. Combination meter
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch
Refer to PWC-9, "Component Parts Location" . | 5. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door outside handle LH (Request switch) • Door outside handle RH (Request switch) | 6. Roof warning buzzer |
| 7. Trunk closure sub control unit | 8. Retractable hard top control unit | 9. Roof status sensor |
| 10. Hydraulic unit | 11. Trunk status sensor | 12. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk link sensor LH • Trunk link sensor RH |
| 13. Trunk closure control unit
Refer to DLK-47, "Component Parts Location" | 14. Trunk room lamp switch | 15. Tonneau board switch |
| 16. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (DOWN) • Flipper door limit switch RH (DOWN) | 17. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door motor LH • Flipper door motor RH | 18. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (UP) • Flipper door limit switch RH (UP) |
| 19. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] | 20. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] | 21. Roof open/close switch |
| 22. Roof latch motor (roof latch status sensor) | 23. Roof latch lock sensor | 24. Roof latch limit switch |
| A. Behind rear side finisher LH | B. Behind rear side finisher LH | C. Behind rear side finisher RH |
| D. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | E. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | F. Trunk room trim cap LH |
| G. Behind trunk lid finisher inner | H. Behind trunk lower finisher front | I. Behind front roof garnish |
| J. Behind roof front finisher | | |

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : Component Description

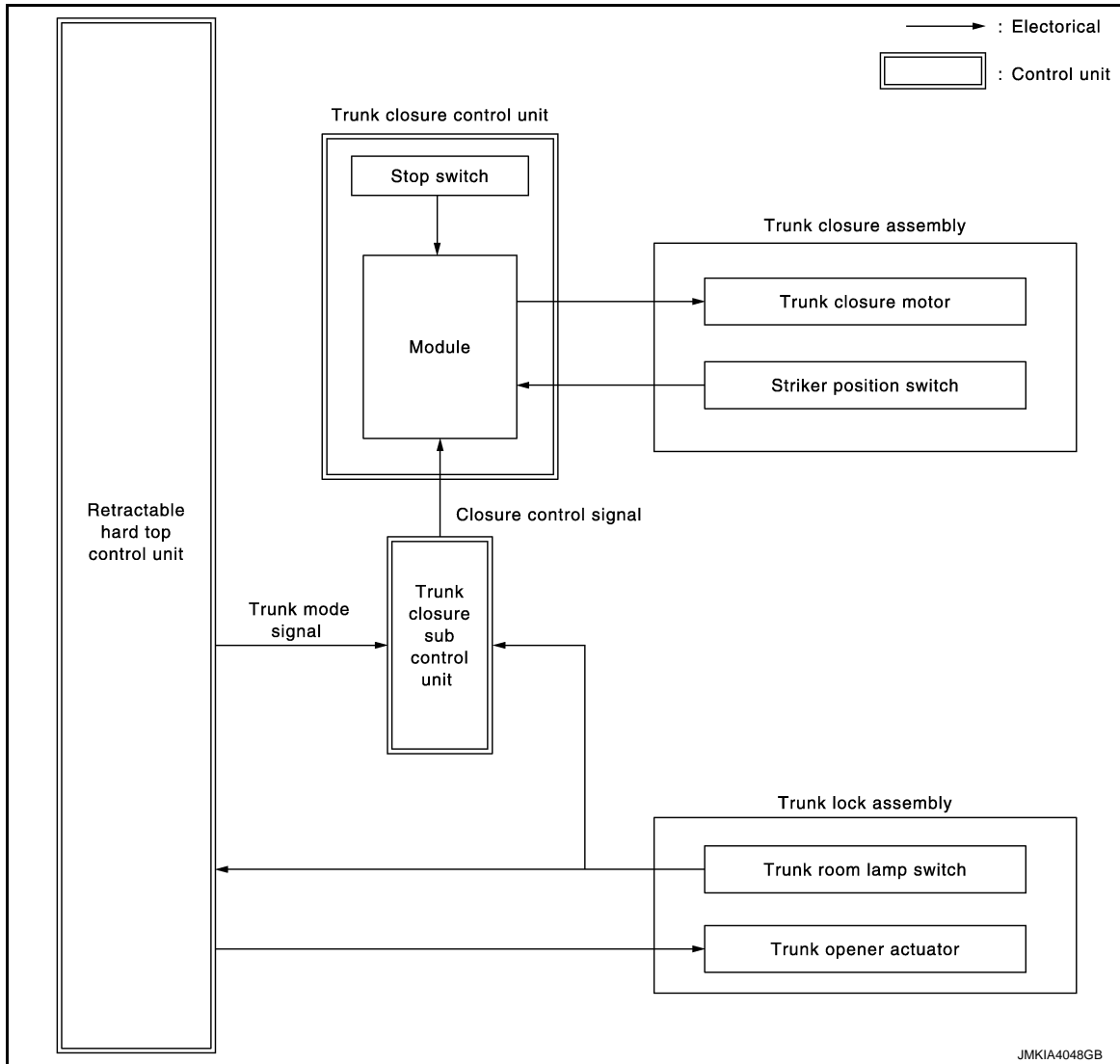
INFOID:000000005038463

Component		Reference page
Control unit	Retractable hard top control unit	RF-68
Input	Flipper door limit switch LH/RH (UP/DOWN)	RF-179
Output	Electrical	Flipper door motor (LH/RH)
		RF-179

TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION

TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005008753



TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005008754

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Retractable hard top control unit performs trunk lid opener operation and trunk lid closure operation, when open and close operations of retractable hard top are performed.

NOTE:

For trunk lid opener operation other than retractable hard top system operation, refer to [DLK-43, "System Description"](#). For trunk lid auto closure other than retractable hard top system operation, refer to [DLK-45, "System Description"](#).

TRUNK LID OPERATION FOR RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Trunk opener operation and trunk closure operation during retractable hard top system operation are as shown in the following.

A

Trunk Lid Opener Operation

Trunk lid opener operation does not need trunk lid opener switch input, when retractable hard top system operation is performed. Retractable hard top control unit performs trunk lid open operation. Other operations are the same as trunk lid open function ([DLK-43, "System Description"](#)) of door lock system.

B

Trunk Lid Auto Closure Operation

Trunk lid auto closure operation retards change timing to waiting operation after detecting trunk lid open state, when retractable hard top system operation is performed. This prevents trunk lid auto closure re-latch operation by interference of trunk closure system. Trunk closure sub control unit transmits closure control signal to auto closure control unit approximately 2 seconds after detecting trunk lid open state, when retractable hard top system operation is performed. Auto closure system changes to waiting operation. Other operations are the same as trunk lid auto closure system ([DLK-45, "System Description"](#)).

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

RF

L

M

N

O

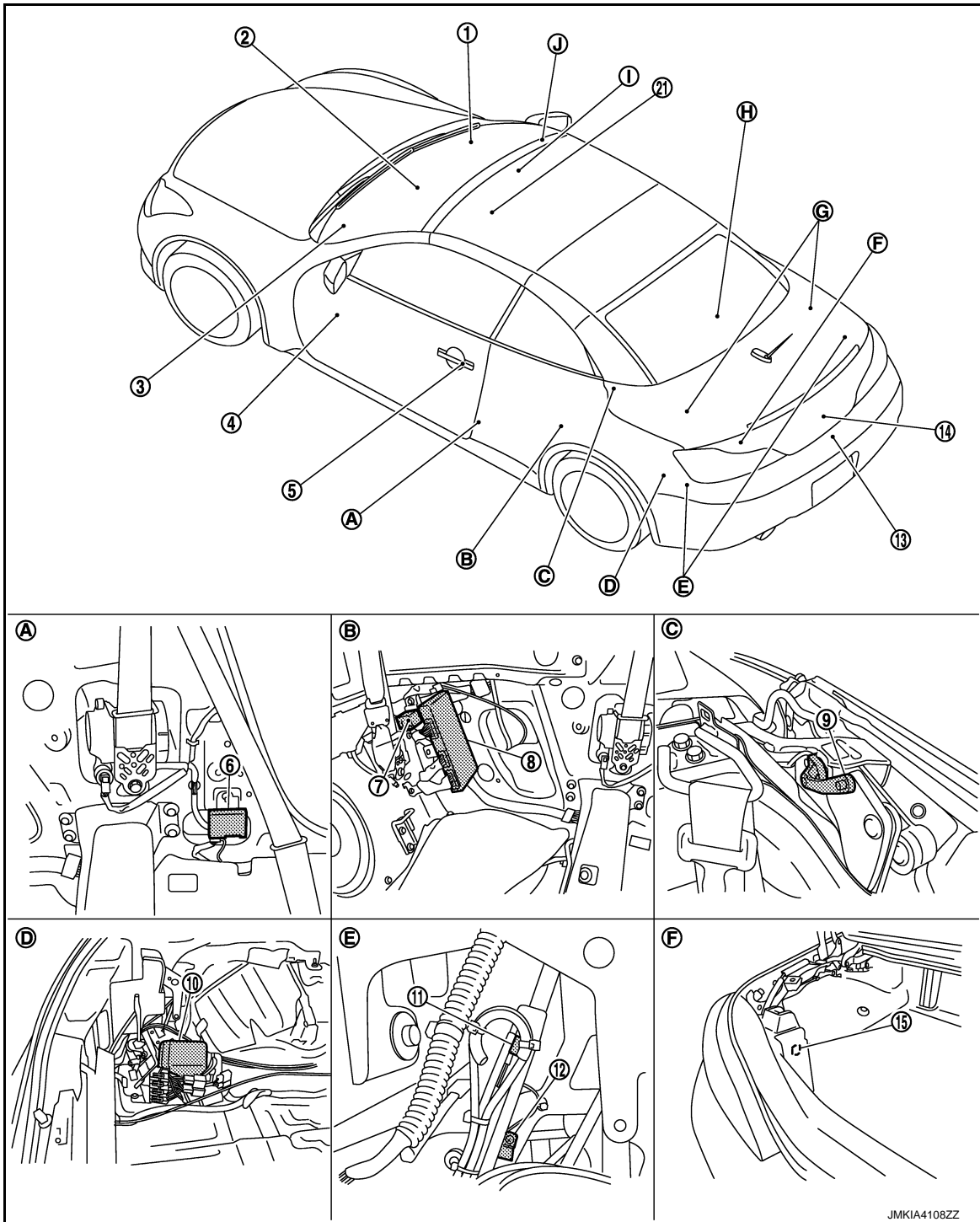
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

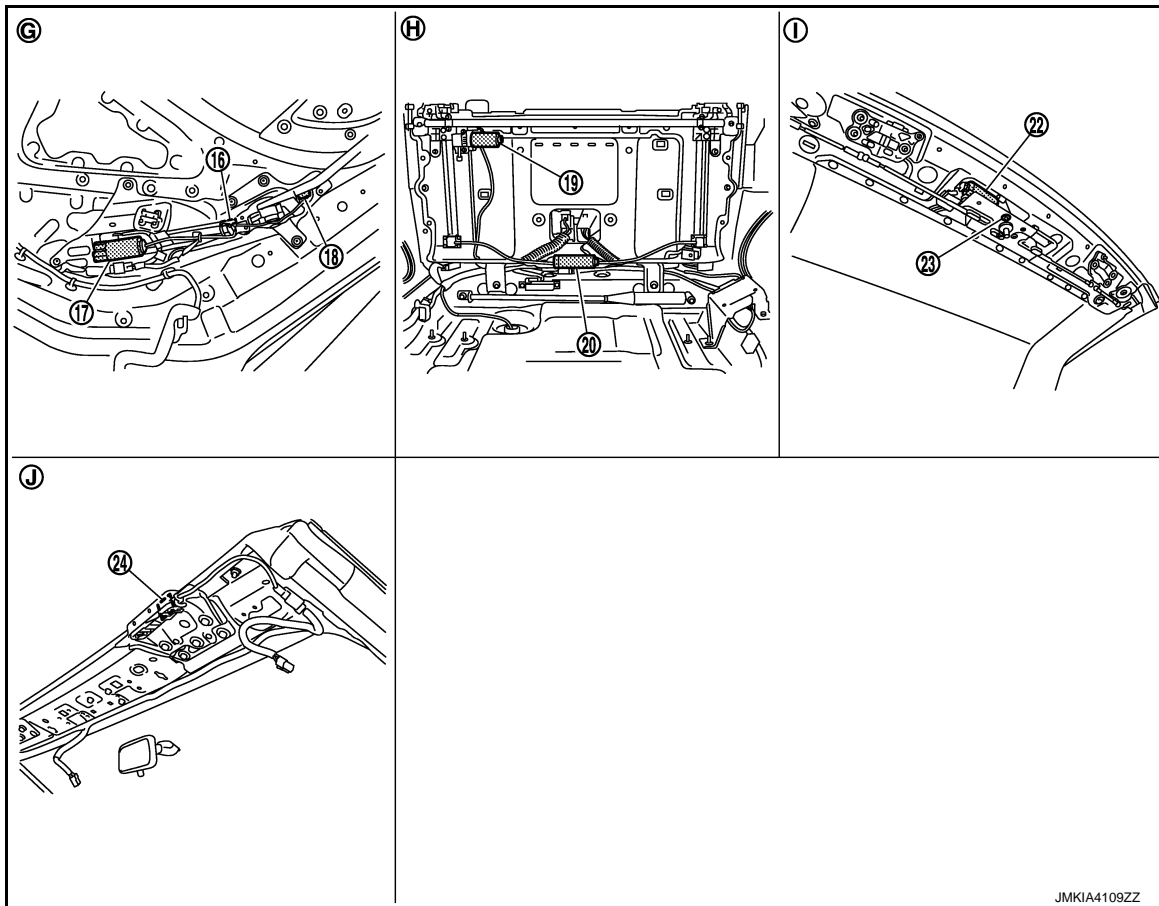
TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005038466



RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



JMKIA4109ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. BCM
Refer to BCS-5, "Component Parts Location" | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp.
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 3. Combination meter
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch
Refer to PWC-9, "Component Parts Location" . | 5. • Door outside handle LH (Request switch)
• Door outside handle RH (Request switch) | 6. Roof warning buzzer |
| 7. Trunk closure sub control unit | 8. Retractable hard top control unit | 9. Roof status sensor |
| 10. Hydraulic unit | 11. Trunk status sensor | 12. • Trunk link sensor LH
• Trunk link sensor RH |
| 13. Trunk closure control unit
Refer to DLK-47, "Component Parts Location" | 14. Trunk room lamp switch | 15. Tonneau board switch |
| 16. • Flipper door limit switch LH (DOWN)
• Flipper door limit switch RH (DOWN) | 17. • Flipper door motor LH
• Flipper door motor RH | 18. • Flipper door limit switch LH (UP)
• Flipper door limit switch RH (UP) |
| 19. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] | 20. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] | 21. Roof open/close switch |
| 22. Roof latch motor (roof latch status sensor) | 23. Roof latch lock sensor | 24. Roof latch limit switch |
| A. Behind rear side finisher LH | B. Behind rear side finisher LH | C. Behind rear side finisher LH |
| D. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | E. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | F. Trunk room trim cap LH |
| G. Behind trunk lid finisher inner | H. Behind trunk lower finisher front | I. Behind front roof garnish |
| J. Behind roof front finisher | | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : Component Description

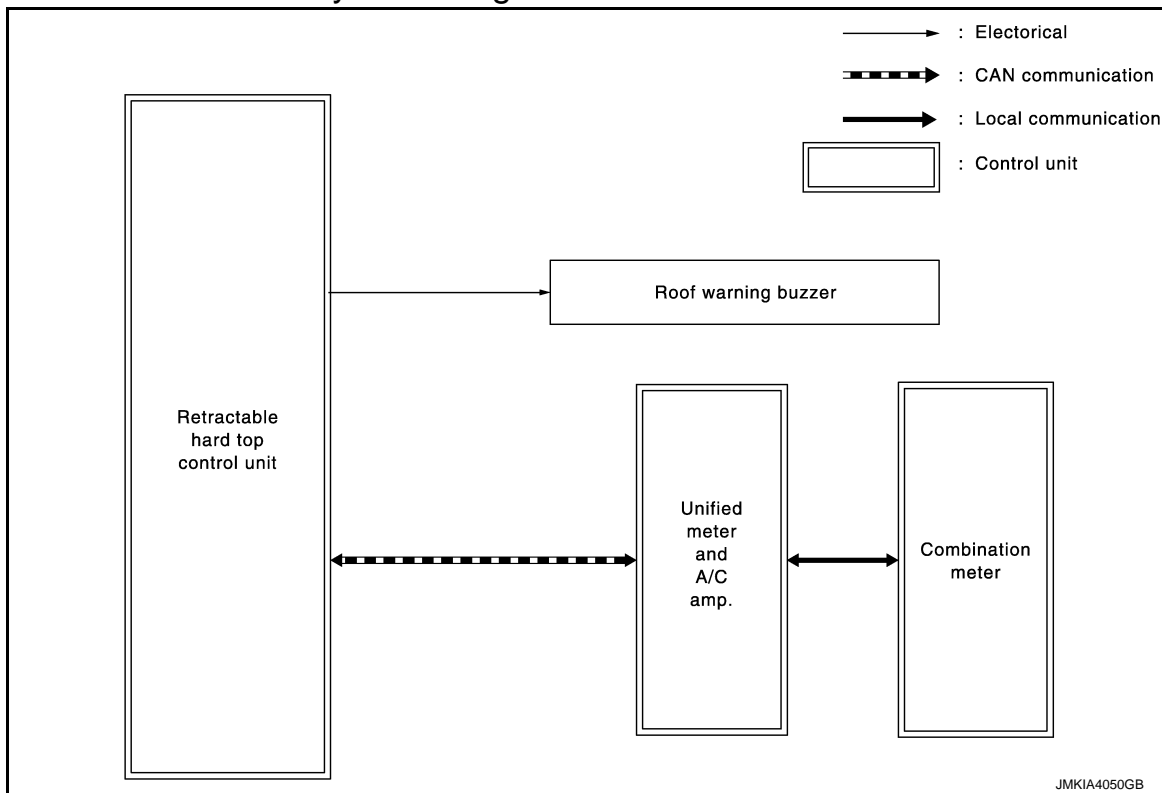
INFOID:000000005038467

Component		Reference page
Control unit	Retractable hard top control unit	RF-68
	Trunk closure control unit	DLK-45
	Trunk closure sub control unit	RF-48
Input	Trunk room lamp switch	DLK-81
	Striker position switch	DLK-97
	Stop switch	DLK-45
Output	Electrical	
	Trunk opener actuator	DLK-79
	Trunk closure motor	DLK-45

WARNING FUNCTION

WARNING FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005008755



WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005008756

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Retractable hard top control unit indicates retractable hard top system state using roof warning buzzer and LCD.

LCD INDICATION

LCD in combination meter displays the following items.

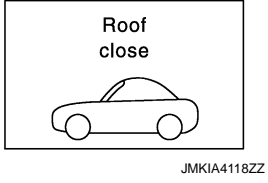
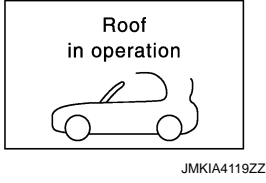
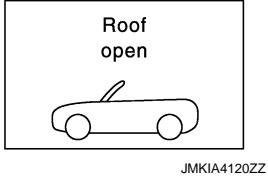
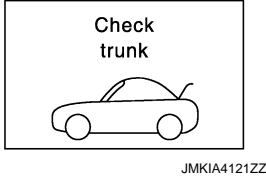
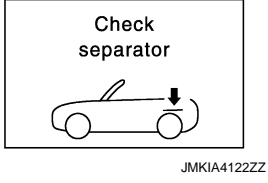
NOTE:

- LCD does not display the following items if initialization (roof state, roof latch state, or parcel shelf state) is not complete.
Perform initialization when the following screen is not displayed. Refer to [RF-10. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- LCD does not display the following screen if battery voltage is low when roof open/close switch is operated. When roof open/ close switch is released, "Roof in operation" is displayed. (roof warning buzzer does not sound)

Item	Display on LCD	Item	Display on LCD
Roof close : It is displayed when retractable hard top system is fully closed		Roof in operation : It is displayed when retractable hard top system is in operation	
Roof open : It is displayed when retractable hard top system is fully open		Check trunk : Retractable hard top can not operate when trunk lid is open	
Check separator : Retractable hard top can not operate when tonneau board is not set			

WARNING BUZZER FUNCTION

Roof warning buzzer sounds due to the following conditions.

NOTE:

Warning buzzer operation in initialize procedure, Refer to [RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).

Operation/condition	Buzzer sounds	Cause	Action
Normal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open and close operations by roof open /close switch, or an open operation by door request switch is performed Operation is complete (fully closed or fully open) 	Pi-	—	—

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

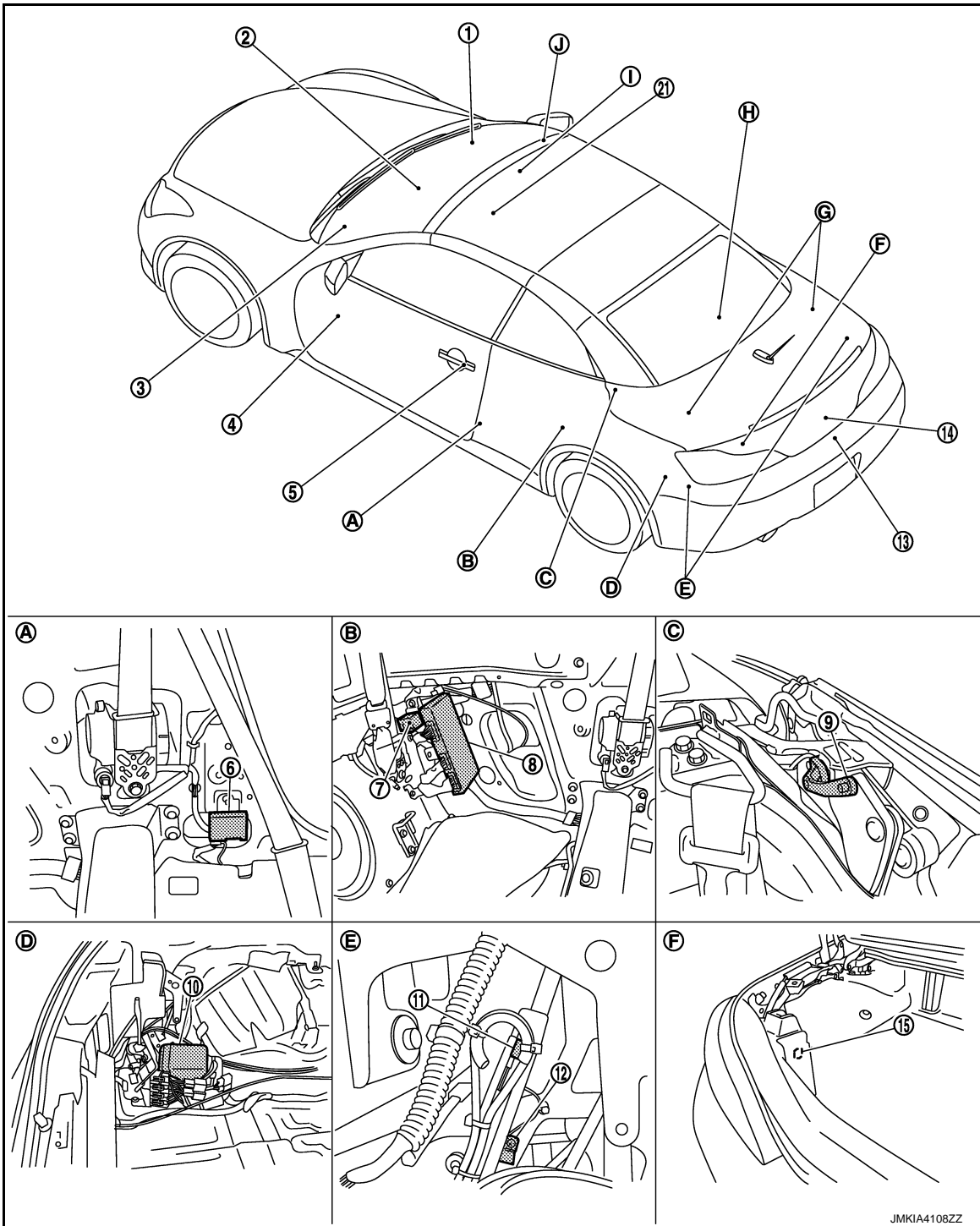
Operation/condition	Buzzer sounds	Cause	Action
Retractable hard top stops during operation	Pi ,Pi	Foreign materials are trapped in moving parts	Check moving part for trapped foreign materials, deformation, and looseness Check operation and DTC, after erasing self diagnosis result
Release roof open/close switch		Roof state is not in end position (not in fully close or fully open position)	Operate retractable hard top to end position.
Retractable hard top does not operate		Shift position is R	Shift the shift position to P or N
		Trunk lid is not closed	Close trunk lid
		Tonneau board is not set	Set tonneau board
		Thermo protection (stage 2) is in operation	Wait for 20 minutes or more without performing operation
		Impossible operation is requested (A close operation while the roof is fully closed or an open operation while the roof is fully open)	—
Engine stops	Retractable hard top is not fully closed or fully open	Fully close or fully open retractable hard top	
The vehicle is driven	Pi-----...	Retractable hard top is not fully closed or fully open	Fully close or fully open retractable hard top
Ignition switch is OFF	Buzzer sounds 2 times in 5 second intervals from 1 minute after reconnecting battery for 15 minutes	Roof state is not in end position (not in fully close or fully open position)	Operate retractable hard top to end position.
Ignition is OFF after battery is re-connected		Initialization is not complete	Perform initialization

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WARNING FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

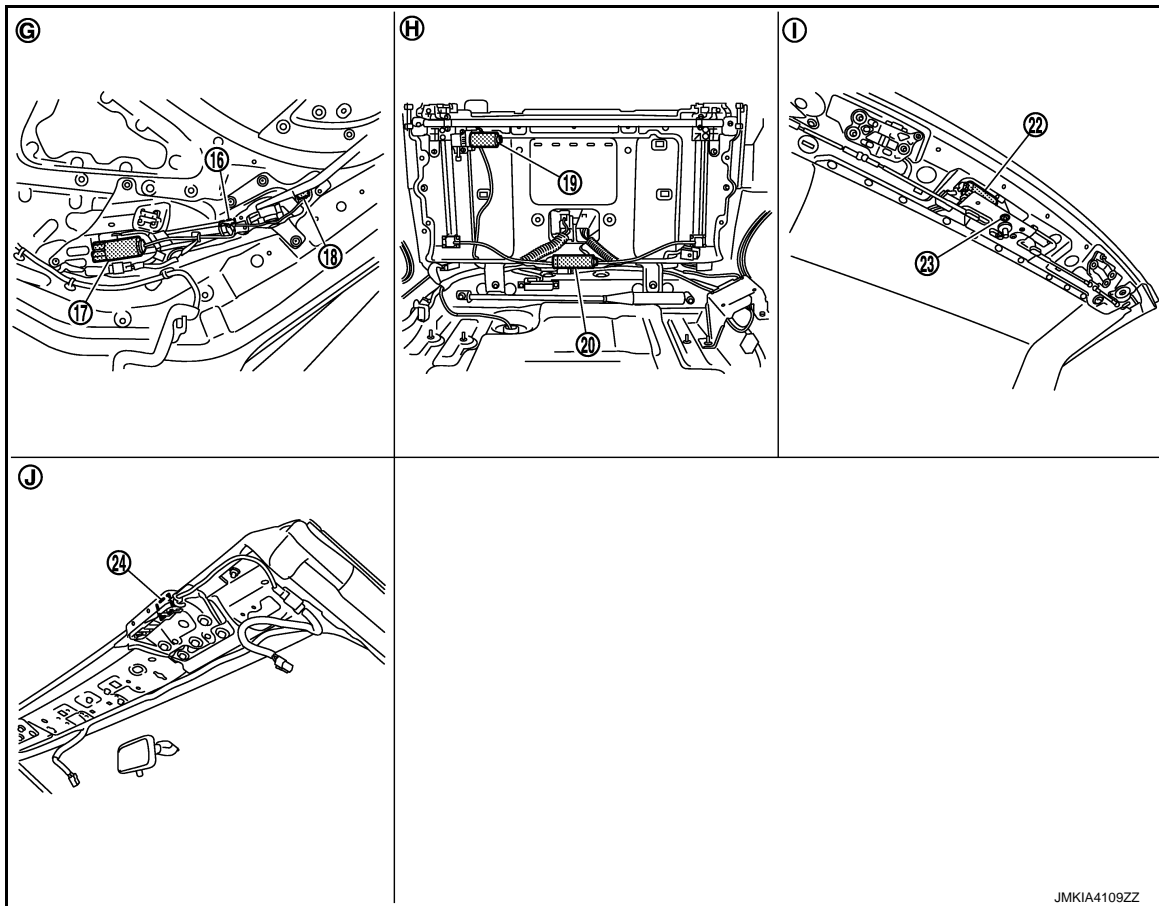
INFOID:000000005038468



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM
Refer to BCS-5, "Component Parts Location" | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp.
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 3. Combination meter
Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch
Refer to PWC-9, "Component Parts Location" . | 5. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door outside handle LH (Request switch) • Door outside handle RH (Request switch) | 6. Roof warning buzzer |
| 7. Trunk closure sub control unit | 8. Retractable hard top control unit | 9. Roof status sensor |
| 10. Hydraulic unit | 11. Trunk status sensor | 12. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk link sensor LH • Trunk link sensor RH |
| 13. Trunk closure control unit
Refer to DLK-47, "Component Parts Location" | 14. Trunk room lamp switch | 15. Tonneau board switch |
| 16. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (DOWN) • Flipper door limit switch RH (DOWN) | 17. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door motor LH • Flipper door motor RH | 18. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flipper door limit switch LH (UP) • Flipper door limit switch RH (UP) |
| 19. Parcel shelf motor (rotation)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] | 20. Parcel shelf motor (draw)
[Parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] | 21. Roof open/close switch |
| 22. Roof latch motor (roof latch status sensor) | 23. Roof latch lock sensor | 24. Roof latch limit switch |
| A. Behind rear side finisher LH | B. Behind rear side finisher LH | C. Behind rear side finisher LH |
| D. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | E. Behind rear wheel finisher LH | F. Trunk room trim cap LH |
| G. Behind trunk lid finisher inner | H. Behind trunk lower finisher front | I. Behind front roof garnish |
| J. Behind roof front finisher | | |

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WARNING FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000005038469

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

Component		Reference page	
Control unit	Retractable hard top control unit	RF-68	
	Unified meter and A/C amp.	MWI-6	
	Combination meter	MWI-6	
Output	Electrical	Roof warning buzzer	RF-125

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000005008761

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with retractable hard top control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Ecu Identification	The retractable hard top control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by retractable hard top control unit.
Freeze Frame Data	The retractable hard top control unit records the vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays.
Data Monitor	The retractable hard top control unit input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from retractable hard top control unit.
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
CAN Diag Suppot Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from retractable hard top control unit. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.

WORK SUPPORT

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
TRUNK OPENER	ON	Perform trunk opener actuator OPEN operation
FLIPPER DOOR Always perform this operation after completely understanding about retractable hard top operation. Refer to RF-16, "System Description" . CAUTION: This operation may result in serious damage to components. Never operate the flipper door if the roof and trunk lid are in the closed position. Doing so may cause the roof to open inside the trunk. Check the roof and trunk lid position before proceeding.	UP	Flipper door (LH/RH) performs UP operation
	DOWN	Flipper door (LH/RH) performs DOWN operation
ROOF LATCH	OPEN	Roof latch performs UNLOCK operation
	CLOSE	Roof latch performs LOCK operation
TEACH ROOF STATUS	START	Roof position is learned
RESET ROOF STATUS	START	Roof position memory is erased
PARCEL SHELF(DRAW) Always perform this operation after completely understanding about retractable hard top operation. Refer to RF-16, "System Description" . CAUTION: This operation may result in serious damage to components. Never operate the parcel shelf if the roof, the trunk lid and the flipper door are in the closed position. Doing so may cause the roof to open inside the trunk. Check the roof, trunk lid and flipper door position before proceeding.	UP	Parcel shelf performs UP operation
	DOWN	Parcel shelf performs DOWN operation

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
PARCEL SHELF(ROTA) Always perform this operation after completely understanding about retractable hard top operation. Refer to RF-16, "System Description" . CAUTION: This operation may result in serious damage to components. Never operate the parcel shelf if the roof, the trunk lid and the flipper door are in the closed position. Doing so may cause the roof to open inside the trunk. Check the roof, trunk lid and flipper door position before proceeding.	VERT	Parcel shelf performs VERTICAL operation
	HORI	Parcel shelf performs HORIZONTAL operation

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [RF-248, "DTC Index"](#).

Freeze Frame Data

The retractable hard top control unit records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
ROOF SW(OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
TONNEAU SW	ON/OFF	State of tonneau board switch is displayed
LATCH LIMIT SW	ON/OFF	Input state of roof latch limit switch is displayed
LATCH LOCK SEN	ON/OFF	Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed
TRUNK STATUS SEN	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk status sensor is displayed
TR LINK SEN A(LH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (RH) is displayed
TR LINK SEN A(RH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (LH) is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (DOWN) is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (UP) is displayed
ROOF STATE	OK/NG	Condition of retractable hard top system state is displayed
HYDRAULIC STATE	OK/NG	Condition of hydraulic system state is displayed
LATCH STATE	OK/NG	Condition of roof latch state is displayed
FLPD STATE	OK/NG	Condition of flipper door (LH/RH) state is displayed
PUMP OUT(LH)	ON/OFF	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
PUMP OUT(RH)	ON/OFF	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
SWITCH VALVE 1 OUT	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed
SWITCH VALVE 2 OUT	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed
TR LINK SEN B(LH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (RH) is displayed
TR LINK SEN B(RH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (LH) is displayed
PS STATE(TOP)	ON/OFF	Parcel shelf (DRAW) position (TOP) is displayed
PS STATE(BOTTOM)	ON/OFF	Parcel shelf (DRAW) position (BOTTOM) is displayed
LATCH OUT(ULK)	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to roof latch motor is displayed
LATCH OUT(LCK)	ON/OFF	CLOSE output state to roof latch motor is displayed
R WIN LH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed
R WIN LH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed
R WIN RH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed
R WIN RH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
REAR DEF ON SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of rear window defogger ON signal from BCM is displayed
PS OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	UP output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(DOWN)	ON/OFF	DOWN output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(HORI)	ON/OFF	HORIZONTAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS OUT(VERT)	ON/OFF	VERTICAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
TRUNK OPEN OUT	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to trunk opener actuator is displayed
FLPD OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	UP output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed
FLPD OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF	DOWN output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed
DTC OCCURRENCE COUNTER	—	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected

DATA MONITOR

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication/Unit	
LATCH OUT(ULK)	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to roof latch motor is displayed
LATCH OUT(LCK)	ON/OFF/NG	CLOSE output state to roof latch motor is displayed
LATCH VALUE	0-255	Pulse number from roof latch status sensor is displayed
LATCH LIMIT SW	LOCK/UNLK	Input state of roof latch limit switch is displayed
LATCH STATE	NG/CLOSE/ MID/OPEN	State of roof latch is displayed
PS VALUE(DRAW)	0-65535	Pulse number from parcel shelf status sensor (DRAW) is displayed
PS VALUE(ROTA)	0-65535	Pulse number from parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	UP output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(DOWN)	ON/OFF/NG	DOWN output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(VERT)	ON/OFF/NG	VERTICAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS OUT(HORI)	ON/OFF/NG	HORIZONTAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS STATE(DRAW)	NG/1-6	DRAW state of parcel shelf is displayed
PS STATE(ROTA)	NG/1-4	ROTATE state of parcel shelf is displayed
ROOF VALUE	0-1023	Pulse number from roof status sensor is displayed
PUMP OUT(RH)	ON/OFF/NG	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
PUMP OUT(LH)	ON/OFF/NG	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
SWITCH VLV 1 OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed
SWITCH VLV 2 OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed
ROOF STATE	NG/1-42	State of retractable hard top system is displayed
HYDRAULIC STATE	NG/1-22	State of hydraulic system is displayed
ROOF SW(OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
ROOF LINK STATE	NG/1-8	State of roof link is displayed
TRUNK LINK SEN(RH)	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of trunk link sensor (RH) is displayed
TRUNK LINK SEN(LH)	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of trunk link sensor (LH) is displayed
TR ROOM LAMP SW	ON/OFF	Input state from trunk room lamp switch is displayed
TRUNK STATUS SEN	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of trunk status sensor is displayed
TRUNK OPEN OUT	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to trunk opener actuator is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (DOWN) is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (UP) is displayed

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT-III display		Description	
Item	Indication/Unit		
FLPD OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	UP output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed	A
FLPD OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF/NG	DOWN output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed	B
FLPD STATE	NG/1, 2, 4	State of flipper door (LH/RH) is displayed	
R WIN LH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed	C
R WIN LH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed	
R WIN RH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed	D
R WIN RH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed	
REAR DEF ON SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of rear window defogger ON signal from BCM is displayed	E
REAR DEF OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to rear window defogger is displayed	
R WIN CURENT(LH)	0-25.5	Current value to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed	F
R WIN CURENT(RH)	0-25.5	Current value to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed	
RR WIN STATE(LH)	UP/MID/DOWN	State of rear power window motor (LH) is displayed	G
RR WIN STATE(RH)	UP/MID/DOWN	State of rear power window motor (RH) is displayed	
RAP SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input state of RAP signal from BCM is displayed	H
TR MODE SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Output state of trunk mode signal to trunk closure sub-control unit is displayed	
ROOF STATE(AUDIO)	ON/OFF/NG	Output state of roof status signal to audio unit is displayed	I
ROOF BUZZER OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Out put state to roof warning buzzer is displayed	J
LOCAL COMM 1	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 1 is displayed	
LOCAL COMM 2	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 2 is displayed	
ROOF MODE	NG/STOP/ CLOSE/OK	Inhibition mode of retractable hard top system is displayed	
POP-UP BAR DPLOY	OK/NG	It is displayed whether or not pop-up bar is deployed	
POP-UP BAR DIAG	OK/NG	It is displayed whether or not pop-up bar is malfunctioning	
SWITCH VLV COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of switching valve is displayed	
PWR SOURCE COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of battery power supply is displayed	RF
CPU COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of CPU is displayed	
ROOF COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of roof position is displayed	
SENSOR COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of sensor (hall sensor) is displayed	L
IGN ON SIG(BCM)	OK/NG	Receiving state of ignition ON signal from BCM is displayed	
VHCL STOP-METER	OK/NG	Receiving state of vehicle speed (0 km/h) from combination meter is displayed	M
CIRCUIT COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of circuit is displayed	
ROOF TIMEOUT	OK/NG	Time out state of roof operation is displayed	
CAN COMM	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of CAN communication is displayed	N
THERMO PROTECT 1	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (stage1) is displayed	
PRMIT ENG ST (BCM)	OK/NG	Input state of engine cranking signal from BCM is displayed	O
SHIFT R SIG	OK/NG	Input state of shift position (R position) is displayed	
THERMO PROTECT 2	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (stage 2) is displayed	P
TONNEAU SW	OK/NG	State of tonneau board switch is displayed	
BRK LAMP SW(BCM)	OK/NG	Receiving state of brake lamp switch signal from BCM is displayed	
THERMO VALUE	0-65535	Count value of thermo protection is displayed	
PWR SOURCE VALUE	0-20	Voltage value of power supply is displayed	
ROOF INITIAL(OPEN)	OK/NG	Learning state of roof position (OPEN) is displayed	
ROOF INITIAL(CLOSE)	OK/NG	Learning state of roof position (CLOSE) is displayed	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication/Unit	
PSHELF INITIAL(ROTA)	OK/NG	Learning state of parcel shelf position (ROTATE) is displayed
PSHELF INITIAL(DRAW)	OK/NG	Learning position of parcel shelf position (DRAW) is displayed

ACTIVE TEST

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
ROOF SYSTEM	OPEN	Retractable hard top system performs open operation
	CLOSE	Retractable hard top system performs close operation
ROOF STATE OUTPUT(AUDIO)	ON	Full open position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit
FRONT POWER WINDOW (LH/RH)	DOWN	Front power window (LH/RH) performs open operation
REAR POWER WINDOW(LH)	UP	Rear power window (LH) performs close operation
	DOWN	Rear power window (LH) performs open operation
REAR POWER WINDOW(RH)	UP	Rear power window (RH) performs close operation
	DOWN	Rear power window (RH) performs open operation

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000005008762

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008763

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When retractable hard top control unit cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008764

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Results" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005166727

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble doagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Retractable hard top control unit detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	Retractable hard top control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005166728

1. REPLACE BCM

When DTC "U1010" is detected, replace retractable hard top control unit.

>> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1

Description

INFOID:000000005008765

Retractable hard top control unit performs local communication with BCM, power window main switch and power window sub-switch using communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008766

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	The communication between retractable hard top control unit and BCM is interrupted for a period of time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Communication line• BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [RF-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008767

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit and BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	29	M123	132	Existed

4. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	29		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

Description

INFOID:000000005156468

Retractable hard top control unit performs local communication with BCM, power window main switch and power window sub-switch using communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008769

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0215	LOCAL COMM-2	The communication between retractable hard top control unit, power window main switch and power window sub-switch is interrupted for a period of time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Communication line• Power window main switch• Power window sub-switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. RERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [RF-66. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008770

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH

Check power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-120. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH

Check power window sub-switch. Refer to [PWC-121. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit, power window main switch connector and power window sub-switch connector.
3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	30	D8	14	Existed

4. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	30		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE-2

1. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and power window sub-switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Power window sub-switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	30	D38	16	

2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	30		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B1701 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1701 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005008771

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008772

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Retractable hard top control unit detects internal malfunction.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008773

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-68, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1702 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1702 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005151388

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005151389

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Retractable hard top control unit detects internal malfunction.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005151390

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-69, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1707 ROOF OPEN STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1707 ROOF OPEN STATE

Description

INFOID:000000005008779

Roof status sensor is installed to roof link assembly LH. This sensor is a potentiometer that converts the roof position to a voltage signal and transmits it to retractable hard top control unit. Retractable hard top control unit recognizes the roof position using this signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008780

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1707	ROOF OPEN STATE	[LOST]	Retractable hard top control unit does not learn roof fully open position	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Retractable hard top• Retractable hard top control unit• Roof status sensor• Initialization is not complete

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM INITIALIZE

Refer to [RF-13, "INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [RF-70, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008781

1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof status sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof status sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof status sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
B656	3	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

B1707 ROOF OPEN STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof status sensor		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B656	1	B82	23	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof status sensor		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B656	2	B82	26	Existed

2. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.REPLACE ROOF STATUS SENSOR

Replace roof status sensor. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315. "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1708 ROOF CLOSE STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1708 ROOF CLOSE STATE

Description

INFOID:000000005128469

Roof status sensor is installed to roof link assembly LH. This sensor is a potentiometer that converts the roof position to a voltage signal and transmits it to retractable hard top control unit. Retractable hard top control unit recognizes the roof position using this signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005128470

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1708	ROOF CLOSE STATE	[LOST]	Retractable hard top control unit does not learn roof fully closed position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Retractable hard top • Retractable hard top control unit • Roof status sensor • Initialization is not complete

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM INITIALIZE

Refer to [RF-13, "INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-72, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005128471

1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof status sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof status sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof status sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5
B656	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

B1708 ROOF CLOSE STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof status sensor		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B656	1	B82	23	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof status sensor		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B656	2	B82	26	Existed

2. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.REPLACE ROOF STATUS SENSOR

Replace roof status sensor. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315. "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

Description

INFOID:000000005008785

Retractable hard top can be opened and closed by roof open/close switch operation. Retractable hard top operates only while roof open/close switch is being operated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008786

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1709	ROOF SWITCH-OPEN	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit detects roof open/close switch (open) operation for 60 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The roof open/close switch circuit is shorted.)• Retractable hard top control unit• Roof open/close switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008787

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof open/close switch			
Connector	Terminal		
M28 (A/T models)	3	Ground	Battery voltage
M179 (M/T models)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof open/close switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	1	M28 (A/T models)	3	Existed
		M179 (M/T models)		

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Check roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-75, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005008788

1.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition		Continuity
1 and 3	Roof open/close switch	Open pressed	Existed
		Except above	Not existed
1 and 4		Close pressed	Existed
		Except above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

Description

INFOID:000000005129344

Retractable hard top can be opened and closed by roof open/close switch operation. Retractable hard top operates only while roof open/close switch is being operated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005129345

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B170A	ROOF SWITCH-CLOSE	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit detects roof open/close switch (close) operation for 60 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The roof open/close switch circuit is shorted.)• Retractable hard top control unit• Roof open/close switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152827

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof open/close switch			
Connector	Terminal		
M28 (A/T models)	4	Ground	Battery voltage
M179 (M/T models)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof open/close switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	2	M28 (A/T models)	4	Existed
		M179 (M/T models)		

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Check roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-77, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005129348

1.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition		Continuity
1 and 3	Roof open/close switch	Open pressed	Existed
		Except above	Not existed
1 and 4		Close pressed	Existed
		Except above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

B170B ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B170B ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005152966

Retractable hard top can be opened and closed by roof open/close switch operation. Retractable hard top operates only while roof open/close switch is being operated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005152967

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B170B	ROOF SWITCH	[INCORRECT]	Retractable hard top control unit detects roof open/close switch open operation and close operation at the same time	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The roof open/close switch circuit is shorted.)• Retractable hard top control unit• Roof open/close switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152969

1.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)		
Roof open/close switch					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage		
M28 (A/T models)	3			Ground	Battery voltage
M179 (M/T models)					
M28 (A/T models)	4				
M179 (M/T models)					

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

B170B ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof open/close switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	1	M28 (A/T models)	3	Existed
		M179 (M/T models)		
	2	M28 (A/T models)	4	
		M179 (M/T models)		

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Check roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-79. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005152971

1.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 and 3	Open pressed	Existed
	Except above	Not existed
1 and 4	Close pressed	Existed
	Except above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).

B170C TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B170C TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH)

Description

INFOID:000000005008796

Trunk link sensor is installed to trunk arm. This sensor detects the magnet that is installed to the opponent arm and transmits trunk lid (front side) lock state signal to retractable hard top control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008797

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B170C	TRUNK LINK SENSOR-LH	[PWR-SHORT]	Trunk link sensor (LH) circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Retractable hard top control unit• Trunk link (LH)• Trunk link sensor (LH)
		[GND-SHORT/ OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-80. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008798

1. CHECK TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk link sensor (LH) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between trunk link sensor (LH) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Trunk link sensor (LH)			
Connector	Terminal		
B303	2	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between trunk link sensor (LH) sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Trunk link sensor (LH)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B303	1	B82	14	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

B170C TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH)

Replace trunk link sensor (LH) sensor. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B170D TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B170D TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH)

Description

INFOID:000000005136942

Trunk link sensor is installed to trunk arm. This sensor detects the magnet that is installed to the opponent arm and transmits trunk lid (front side) lock state signal to retractable hard top control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005136943

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B170D	TRUNK LINK SENSOR-RH	[PWR-SHORT]	Trunk link sensor (RH) circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Retractable hard top control unit• Trunk link (RH)• Trunk link sensor (RH)
		[GND-SHORT/ OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-82. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152842

1. CHECK TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk link sensor (RH) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between trunk link sensor (RH) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Trunk link sensor (RH)			
Connector	Terminal		
B86	2	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between trunk link sensor (RH) sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Trunk link sensor (RH)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B86	1	B82	15	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

B170D TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH)

Replace trunk link sensor (RH) sensor. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008803

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	[GND-SHORT]	Sensor power supply circuit is short to ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [Parcel shelf motor (draw) circuit is shorted.] [Parcel shelf motor (rotation) circuit is shorted.] (Trunk status sensor circuit is shorted.) [Trunk link sensor (LH) circuit is shorted.] [Trunk link sensor (RH) circuit is shorted.] (Roof latch lock sensor circuit is shorted.) (Roof latch status sensor circuit is shorted.) • Hydraulic unit • Parcel shelf unit • Trunk link sensor (LH) • Trunk link sensor (RH) • Roof latch assembly • Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005141406

1. CHECK ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor)	Connector		
	Terminal	Ground	5
	B657		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor) harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B657	1	B82	13	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect following parts harness connector.
 - Hydraulic unit
 - Parcel shelf unit
 - Roof latch assembly
 - Trunk link sensor (LH)
 - Trunk link sensor (RH)
2. Check harness for short to ground (Check the continuity between following parts harness connector and ground, or retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground).

Parts			Ground	Continuity
Name	Connector	Terminal		
Hydraulic unit (trunk status sensor)	B80	11	Ground	Not existed
Parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf motor (draw) and parcel shelf motor (rotation)]	B71	6		
Roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor and roof latch status sensor)	B657	1		
Trunk link sensor (LH)	B303	2		
Trunk link sensor (RH)	B86	2		

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	13	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK PARCEL SHELF UNIT

1. Reconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector and parcel shelf unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC B170F displayed?

YES >> Replace parcel shelf unit. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK ROOF LATCH ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect roof latch assembly harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check DTC.

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC B170F displayed?

YES >> Replace roof latch assembly. Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK TRUNK LINK SENSOR (LH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect trunk link sensor (LH) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC B170F displayed?

YES >> Replace trunk link sensor (LH). Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK TRUNK LINK SENSOR (RH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect trunk link sensor (RH) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC B170F displayed?

YES >> Replace trunk link sensor (RH). Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK HYDRAULIC UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect hydraulic unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC B170F displayed?

YES >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1710 ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1710 ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005008805

Roof latch status sensor is in roof latch motor and detects roof lock state by movement of linkage from roof latch motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008806

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1710	LATCH STATUS SENSOR	[PWR-SHORT]	Roof latch status sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Retractable hard top • Retractable hard top control unit • Roof latch status sensor
		[GND-SHORT/ OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-80. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005142479

1. CHECK ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof latch assembly (roof latch status sensor) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof latch assembly (roof latch status sensor) harness connector and ground.

(+) Roof latch assembly (roof latch status sensor)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B657	1	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof latch assembly (roof latch status sensor) harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B1710 ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Roof latch assembly (roof latch status sensor)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B657	4	B82	16	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE ROOF LATCH ASSEMBLY

Replace roof latch assembly. Refer to [RF-297. "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315. "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1711 ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1711 ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005142599

Roof latch lock sensor detects roof lock state by movement of linkage from roof latch motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005142600

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1711	LATCH LOCK SENSOR	[PWR-SHORT]	Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Retractable hard top • Retractable hard top control unit • Roof latch lock sensor
		[GND-SHORT/ OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153128

1. CHECK ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor)	Connector		
	Terminal	Ground	5
	B657		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor) harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof latch assembly (roof latch lock sensor)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B657	2	B82	17	Existed

B1711 ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE ROOF LATCH ASSEMBLY

Replace roof latch assembly. Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#),

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1712 TRUNK STATUS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1712 TRUNK STATUS SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005144693

Trunk status sensor is in trunk drive cylinder LH. This sensor is a hall sensor that generates a magnetic field. This changes sensor output voltage. Retractable hard top control unit detects trunk (front side) fully open position by this voltage change.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005144694

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1712	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR	[PWR-SHORT]	Trunk status sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Hydraulic unit• Retractable hard top control unit
		[GND-SHORT/ OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005144695

1. CHECK TRUNK STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit (trunk status sensor) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit (trunk status sensor) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hydraulic unit (trunk status sensor)			
Connector	Terminal		
B80	11	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK TRUNK STATUS SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit (trunk status sensor) harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B1712 TRUNK STATUS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Hydraulic unit (trunk status sensor)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B80	10	B82	18	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1715 ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1715 ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000005153143

Roof status sensor is installed to roof link assembly LH. This sensor is a potentiometer that converts the roof position to a voltage signal and transmits it to retractable hard top control unit. Retractable hard top control unit recognizes the roof position using this signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153144

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1715	ROOF STAUS SEN PWR	[GND-SHORT]	Roof status sensor power supply circuit is short to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is shorted.)• Retractable hard top• Retractable hard top control unit• Roof status sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-93, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153247

1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof status sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof status sensor harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof status sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
B656	3	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B1715 ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Roof status sensor		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B656	1	B82	23	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE ROOF STATUS SENSOR

Replace roof status sensor. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1716 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (DRAW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1716 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (DRAW)

Description

INFOID:000000005153323

Parcel shelf status sensor (draw) is in parcel shelf motor (draw) and transmits parcel shelf retracted state to retractable hard top control unit by pulse signal. Retractable hard top control unit recognizes the parcel shelf retracted position by counting this pulse signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153324

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1716	PS STAUS SEN (DRAW)	[PWR-SHORT]	Parcel shelf status sensor (draw) circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Parcel shelf unit • Retractable hard top control unit
		[GND-SHORT/OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153325

1. CHECK PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (DRAW) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (draw)]			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5
B71	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (DRAW) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (draw)] harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B1716 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (DRAW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (draw)]		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B71	5	B82	24	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK PARCEL SHELF UNIT

Replace parcel shelf unit. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1718 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (ROTATE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1718 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (ROTATE)

Description

INFOID:000000005153248

Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation) is in parcel shelf motor (rotation) and transmits parcel shelf rotate state to retractable hard top control unit by pulse signal. Retractable hard top control unit recognizes the parcel shelf rotate position by counting this pulse signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153249

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1718	PS STATUS SEN(RO-TA)	[PWR-SHORT]	Parcel shelf status sensor (rotation) circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Parcel shelf motor (rotation) • Retractable hard top control unit
		[GND-SHORT/OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153250

1. CHECK PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (ROTATION) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)]			
Connector	Terminal		
B71	6	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (ROTATION) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)] harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B1718 PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR (ROTATE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Parcel shelf unit [parcel shelf status sensor (rotation)]		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B71	7	B82	25	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE PARCEL SHELF UNIT

Replace parcel shelf unit. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1719 ROOF STATUS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1719 ROOF STATUS SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005153389

Roof status sensor is installed to roof link assembly LH. This sensor is a potentiometer that converts the roof position to a voltage signal and transmits it to retractable hard top control unit. Retractable hard top control unit recognizes the roof position using this signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153392

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1719	ROOF STATUS SEN	[GND-SHORT] [PWR-SHORT/OPEN]	Roof status sensor signal circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Retractable hard top control unit • Roof status sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153390

1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof status sensor		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B656	1	B82	23	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between roof status sensor harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

Roof status sensor		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B656	2	B82	26	Existed

2. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

B1719 ROOF STATUS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE ROOF STATUS SENSOR

Replace roof status sensor. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP

Check retractable hard top mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

Description

INFOID:000000005154035

Hydraulic pump relay hydraulic pump motor and switching valve are in hydraulic unit. Retractable hard top control unit switches hydraulic pump rotation direction by hydraulic pump relay, hydraulic circuit by switching valve 1/2 ON or OFF, and extends or retracts each cylinder.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154036

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	[GND-SHORT]	Hydraulic pump relay (LH) circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The hydraulic pump relay (LH) circuit is open or shorted.)• Hydraulic unit• Retractable hard top control unit
		[PWR-SHORT]		
		[OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154037

1. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY (LH) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (LH)] harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (LH)] harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx)
Hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (LH)]	Terminal		
Connector			
B80	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY (LH) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (LH)] harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (LH)]		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B80	3	B82	38	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

Description

INFOID:000000005154252

Hydraulic pump relay hydraulic pump motor and switching valve are in hydraulic unit. Retractable hard top control unit switches hydraulic pump rotation direction by hydraulic pump relay, hydraulic circuit by switching valve 1/2 ON or OFF, and extends or retracts each cylinder.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154253

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP (RH)	[GND-SHORT]	Hydraulic pump relay (RH) circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The hydraulic pump relay (RH) circuit is open or shorted.) • Hydraulic unit • Retractable hard top control unit
		[PWR-SHORT]		
		[OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154254

1. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY (RH) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (RH)] harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (RH)] harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (RH)]	Terminal		
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B80	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY (RH) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (RH)] harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Hydraulic unit [hydraulic pump relay (RH)]		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B80	3	B82	38	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

Description

INFOID:000000005154929

Hydraulic pump relay hydraulic pump motor and switching valve are in hydraulic unit. Retractable hard top control unit switches hydraulic pump rotation direction by hydraulic pump relay, hydraulic circuit by switching valve 1/2 ON or OFF, and extends or retracts each cylinder.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154930

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	[GND-SHORT]	Switching valve 1 circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The switching valve 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Hydraulic unit• Retractable hard top control unit
		[PWR-SHORT]		
		[OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154931

1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit (switching valve 1) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit (switching valve 1) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hydraulic unit (switching valve 1)			
Connector	Terminal		
B80	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit (switching valve 1) harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Hydraulic unit (switching valve 1)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B80	2	B84	68	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

Description

INFOID:000000005155056

Hydraulic pump relay hydraulic pump motor and switching valve are in hydraulic unit. Retractable hard top control unit switches hydraulic pump rotation direction by hydraulic pump relay, hydraulic circuit by switching valve 1/2 ON or OFF, and extends or retracts each cylinder.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005155057

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	[GND-SHORT]	Switching valve 2 circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The switching valve 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Hydraulic unit • Retractable hard top control unit
		[PWR-SHORT]		
		[OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155058

1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit (switching valve 2) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit (switching valve 2) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hydraulic unit (switching valve 2)			
Connector	Terminal		
B80	9	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit (switching valve 2) harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Hydraulic unit (switching valve 2)		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B80	9	B84	67	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B171E RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171E RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005008839

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008840

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B171E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to parcel shelf motor (draw)-UP without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to parcel shelf motor (draw)-UP but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008841

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-109, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B171F RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171F RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005153983

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153984

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B171F	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to parcel shelf motor (draw)-DOWN without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to parcel shelf motor (draw)-DOWN but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-110, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153985

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-110, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1720 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1720 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005153986

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153987

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1720	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to parcel shelf motor (rotation)-HORIZONTAL without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to parcel shelf motor (rotation)-HORIZONTAL but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153988

1.CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-111, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1721 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1721 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005153989

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153990

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1721	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to parcel shelf motor (rotation)-VERTICAL without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to parcel shelf motor (rotation)-VERTICAL but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153991

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-112, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1722 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1722 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005153992

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153993

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1722	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to flipper door motor (LH/RH)-UP without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to parcel shelf motor flipper door motor (LH/RH)-UP but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153994

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-113, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1723 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1723 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005153995

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153996

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1723	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to flipper door motor (LH/RH)-DOWN without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to parcel shelf motor flipper door motor (LH/RH)-DOWN but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153997

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-114, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1724 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1724 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005153998

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153999

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1724	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Retractable hard top control unit requests output to roof latch motor-UNLOCK but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-115, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154000

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-115, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1725 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1725 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005154001

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154002

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1725	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Retractable hard top control unit requests output to roof latch motor-LOCK but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-116, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154003

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-116, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1726 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1726 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005154004

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154005

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1726	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to trunk lid opener actuator without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to trunk lid opener actuator but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154006

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-117, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1728 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1728 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005154007

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154008

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1728	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to rear power window motor (LH)-UP without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to rear power window motor (LH)-UP but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154009

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-118, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1729 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1729 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005154010

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154011

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1729	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to rear power window motor (LH)-DOWN without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to rear power window motor (LH)-DOWN but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154012

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-119, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B172A RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B172A RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005154013

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154014

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B172A	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to rear power window motor (RH)-UP without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to rear power window motor (RH)-UP but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154015

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-120, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B172B ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B172B ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)

Description

INFOID:000000005008876

Retractable hard top control unit transmits retractable hard top open and close states to audio volume control unit (BOSE amplifier). Audio volume control unit (BOSE amplifier) automatically switches equalizer according to retractable hard top open or close state that is received. For the detail, refer to [AV-494, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008877

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B172B	ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)	[PWR-SHORT]	BOSE AMP. circuit is short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The BOSE AMP. circuit is shorted) • BOSE AMP. • Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008878

1. CHECK BOSE AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE AMP. harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between BOSE AMP. harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BOSE AMP.				
Connector	Terminal			
B41	40	Ground	Retractable hard top	Fully open Battery voltage
				Other than above 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BOSE AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and BOSE AMP. harness connector.

B172B ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		BOSE AMP.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	33	B41	40	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BOSE AMP.

Check BOSE AMP. Refer to [AV-545, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace BOSE AMP. Refer to [AV-746, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

Description

INFOID:000000005155664

Retractable hard top control unit transmits retractable hard top open and close states to trunk closure sub-control unit, when receiving input signal from roof open/close switch. For the detail, refer to [RF-48, "TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005155665

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)	[PWR-SHORT]	Trunk closure sub-control unit signal circuit is short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The trunk closure sub-control unit circuit is shorted) Retractable hard top control unit Trunk closure sub-control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155666

1. CHECK TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk closure sub-control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between trunk closure sub-control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Trunk closure sub-control unit Connector	Terminal			
B85	5	Ground	Trunk	Fully close Battery voltage
			Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk closure sub-control unit harness connector.

B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk closure sub-control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	34	B85	5	Existed

4. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B172D ROOF WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B172D ROOF WARNING BUZZER

Description

INFOID:000000005008882

Roof warning buzzer is installed to lower end of left center pillar, and indicates retractable hard top is in operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008883

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B172D	ROOF WARNING BUZZER	[PWR-SHORT]	Roof warning buzzer circuit is short to power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The roof warning buzzer circuit is shorted) • Retractable hard top control unit • Roof warning buzzer

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005156104

1. CHECK ROOF WARNING BUZZER

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Retractable hard top control unit Connector	Terminal			
B82	35	Ground	Roof warning buzzer (Operate retractable hard top with roof open/close switch)	Sounds 0
			Other than above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ROOF WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof warning buzzer connector.
3. Check voltage between roof warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

B172D ROOF WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Roof warning buzzer		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+) Connector			
Terminal	Terminal		
B87	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between roof warning buzzer and fuse.

3.CHECK ROOF WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof warning buzzer harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	35	B87	2	Existed

3. Check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.REPLACE ROOF WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

Replace roof warning buzzer. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B172E RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B172E RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005155831

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005155832

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B172E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to rear power window motor (RH)-DOWN without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to rear power window motor (RH)-DOWN but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155833

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-68, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B172F REAR POWER WINDOW (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B172F REAR POWER WINDOW (LH)

Description

INFOID:000000005156109

If power window is not fully open during when open and close operations of retractable hard top are performed, retractable hard top control unit opens front power window and rear power window. Front power window is operated via local communication between power window main switch/sub-switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005156110

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B172F	REAR PWR WINDOW(LH)	[OPEN]	Rear power window motor (LH) circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The rear power window motor (LH) circuit is open or shorted.)• Rear power window motor (LH)• Retractable hard top control unit
		[TIME-OUT]	An improper current is sent to the retractable hard top control unit through rear power window motor (LH).	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate rear power window (LH) to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 2 minutes.
2. Operate rear power window (LH) to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005156111

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear power window motor (LH) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between rear power window motor (LH) harness connector and ground.

B172F REAR POWER WINDOW (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Retractable hard top control unit					
Connector	Terminal				
B72	1	Ground	Power window main switch (rear LH)	UP	Battery voltage
				DOWN	0
	2			UP	0
				DOWN	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR (LH) CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check rear power window motor (LH). Refer to [PWC-19. "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace rear power window motor (LH). Refer to [PWC-9. "Component Parts Location"](#).

3. REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B1730 REAR POWER WINDOW (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1730 REAR POWER WINDOW (RH)

Description

INFOID:000000005156180

If power window is not fully open during when open and close operations of retractable hard top are performed, retractable hard top control unit opens front power window and rear power window. Front power window is operated via local communication between power window main switch/sub-switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005156181

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B1730	REAR PWR WINDOW(RH)	[OPEN]	Rear power window motor (RH) circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The rear power window motor (RH) circuit is open or shorted.)• Rear power window motor (RH)• Retractable hard top control unit
		[TIME-OUT]	An improper current is sent to the retractable hard top control unit through rear power window motor (RH).	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate rear power window (RH) to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 2 minutes.
2. Operate rear power window (RH) to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005156182

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear power window motor (RH) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between rear power window motor (RH) harness connector and ground.

B1730 REAR POWER WINDOW (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Retractable hard top control unit					
Connector	Terminal				
B245	1	Ground	Power window main switch (rear RH)	UP	Battery voltage
				DOWN	0
	2			UP	0
				DOWN	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR (RH) CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check rear power window motor (RH). Refer to [PWC-21, "REAR RH: Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace rear power window motor (RH). Refer to [PWC-9, "Component Parts Location"](#).

3. REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1

Description

INFOID:000000005008896

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008897

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 1 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 2, 3 or 4 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-132, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008898

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245, "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B1732 HYDRAULIC STATE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1732 HYDRAULIC STATE 2

Description

INFOID:000000005153348

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153349

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1732	HYDRAULIC STATE2	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 2 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 4 is not detected for 2 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 1 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153350

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1732 HYDRAULIC STATE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Trunk lid	Open
		Closed
		ON
		OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RF

B1733 HYDRAULIC STATE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1733 HYDRAULIC STATE 3

Description

INFOID:000000005153352

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153353

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1733	HYDRAULIC STATE 3	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 3 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Open operation: Hydraulic state 4 is not detected for 2 seconds • Close operation: Hydraulic state 1 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-136, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153354

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1733 HYDRAULIC STATE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

B1734 HYDRAULIC STATE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1734 HYDRAULIC STATE 4

Description

INFOID:000000005153870

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153871

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1734	HYDRAULIC STATE 4	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 4 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 5 is not detected for 0.6 secondClose operation: Hydraulic state 1, 2 or 3 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-138, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153872

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1734 HYDRAULIC STATE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

B1735 HYDRAULIC STATE 5

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1735 HYDRAULIC STATE 5

Description

INFOID:000000005153874

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153875

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1735	HYDRAULIC STATE 5	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 5 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 6 is not detected for 7 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 4 is not detected for 7 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-140, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153876

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1735 HYDRAULIC STATE 5

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

B1736 HYDRAULIC STATE 6

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1736 HYDRAULIC STATE 6

Description

INFOID:000000005153877

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153878

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1736	HYDRAULIC STATE 6	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 6 for the specified period of time, during a close operation • Close operation: Hydraulic state 4 is not detected for 3 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemHydraulic unitRoofRoof latchRoof latch motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153879

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1737 HYDRAULIC STATE 7

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1737 HYDRAULIC STATE 7

Description

INFOID:000000005153880

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153881

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1737	HYDRAULIC STATE 7	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 7 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 8 is not detected for 5 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 6 is not detected for 5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemHydraulic unitRoofRoof latchRoof latch motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153882

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1738 HYDRAULIC STATE 8

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1738 HYDRAULIC STATE 8

Description

INFOID:000000005153883

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153884

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1738	HYDRAULIC STATE 8	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 8 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 9 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemHydraulic unitRoofRoof latchRoof latch motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153885

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B1739 HYDRAULIC STATE 9

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1739 HYDRAULIC STATE 9

Description

INFOID:000000005153886

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153887

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1739	HYDRAULIC STATE 9	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 9 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 10 is not detected for 4 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 8 is not detected for 3 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemRoofHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-145, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153888

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B173A HYDRAULIC STATE 10

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B173A HYDRAULIC STATE 10

Description

INFOID:000000005153889

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153890

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B173A	HYDRAULIC STATE 10	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 10 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 11 is not detected for 4.5 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 9 is not detected for 5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemRoofHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-146, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005183355

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B173B HYDRAULIC STATE 11

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B173B HYDRAULIC STATE 11

Description

INFOID:000000005153892

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153893

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B173B	HYDRAULIC STATE 11	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 11 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open operation: Hydraulic state 12 is not detected for 4 seconds Close operation: Hydraulic state 10 is not detected for 7 seconds 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydraulic system Roof Hydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005183356

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B173C HYDRAULIC STATE 12

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B173C HYDRAULIC STATE 12

Description

INFOID:000000005153895

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153896

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B173C	HYDRAULIC STATE 12	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 12 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 13 is not detected for 2 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 11 is not detected for 2.5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemRoofHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005183357

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B173D HYDRAULIC STATE 13

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B173D HYDRAULIC STATE 13

Description

INFOID:000000005153899

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153900

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B173D	HYDRAULIC STATE 13	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 13 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 14 is not detected for 3 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 12 is not detected for 2.5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemRoofHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005183358

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B173E HYDRAULIC STATE 14

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B173E HYDRAULIC STATE 14

Description

INFOID:000000005153902

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153903

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B173E	HYDRAULIC STATE 14	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 14 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Open operation: Hydraulic state 15 is not detected for 3.5 seconds • Close operation: Hydraulic state 13 is not detected for 2.5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemRoofHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-150, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005183359

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B173F HYDRAULIC STATE 15

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B173F HYDRAULIC STATE 15

Description

INFOID:000000005153905

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153906

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B173F	HYDRAULIC STATE 15	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 15 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Open operation: Hydraulic state 16 is not detected for 3.5 seconds • Close operation: Hydraulic state 14 is not detected for 2.5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemHydraulic unitRoofRoof latchRoof latch motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153907

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1740 HYDRAULIC STATE 16

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1740 HYDRAULIC STATE 16

Description

INFOID:000000005153908

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153909

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1740	HYDRAULIC STATE 16	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 16 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 17 is not detected for 5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemHydraulic unitTrunkTrunk room lamp switchParcel shelf motorFlipper door motorFlipper door limit switchRoof latchRoof latch motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-152, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153910

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).
- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).
- Flipper door: Refer to [RF-323, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch assy: Refer to [RF-285, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

B1740 HYDRAULIC STATE 16

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245, "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor. Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (DRAW) and [RF-214, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)(ROTATION).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace parcel shelf. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).

7.CHECK FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

Check flipper door motor. Refer to [RF-209, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace flipper door. Refer to [RF-323, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

Check flipper door limit switch. Refer to [RF-209, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace flipper door. Refer to [RF-323, "Removal and Installation"](#).

9.CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

B1740 HYDRAULIC STATE 16

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

B1741 HYDRAULIC STATE 17

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1741 HYDRAULIC STATE 17

Description

INFOID:000000005153911

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153912

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1741	HYDRAULIC STATE 17	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 17 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open operation: Hydraulic state 18 is not detected for 3 seconds 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydraulic system Hydraulic unit Roof Roof latch Roof latch motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153913

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof: Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1742 HYDRAULIC STATE 18

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1742 HYDRAULIC STATE 18

Description

INFOID:000000005153914

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153915

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1742	HYDRAULIC STATE 18	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 18 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 19 is not detected for 7 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 17 is not detected for 7 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-156, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153916

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1742 HYDRAULIC STATE 18

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Trunk lid	Open
		Closed
		ON
		OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P



B1743 HYDRAULIC STATE 19

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1743 HYDRAULIC STATE 19

Description

INFOID:000000005153917

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153918

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1743	HYDRAULIC STATE 19	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 19 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 20 is not detected for 2 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 18 is not detected for 0.6 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-158, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153919

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1743 HYDRAULIC STATE 19

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

B1744 HYDRAULIC STATE 20

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1744 HYDRAULIC STATE 20

Description

INFOID:000000005153920

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153921

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1744	HYDRAULIC STATE 20	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 20 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 21 is not detected for 2 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 19 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153922

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1744 HYDRAULIC STATE 20

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Trunk lid	Open
		Closed
		ON
		OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RF

B1745 HYDRAULIC STATE 21

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1745 HYDRAULIC STATE 21

Description

INFOID:000000005153923

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153924

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1745	HYDRAULIC STATE 21	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 21 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Open operation: Hydraulic state 22 is not detected for 2 secondsClose operation: Hydraulic state 20 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153925

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1745 HYDRAULIC STATE 21

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

B1746 HYDRAULIC STATE 22

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1746 HYDRAULIC STATE 22

Description

INFOID:000000005153932

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153933

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1746	HYDRAULIC STATE 22	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from hydraulic state 22 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Close operation: Hydraulic state 21 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hydraulic systemTrunk lidTrunk room lamp switchHydraulic unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153934

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Open	ON
	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

B1746 HYDRAULIC STATE 22

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245, "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B1747 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1747 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 1

Description

INFOID:000000005008964

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008965

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1747	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 1	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (draw) state 1 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • DOWNoperation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 1 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (draw)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008966

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (draw). Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1748 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1748 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 2

Description

INFOID:000000005153935

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153936

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1748	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 2	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (draw) state 2 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Down operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 3 is not detected for 4 seconds • Up operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 1 is not detected for 4 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (draw)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153937

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (draw). Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1749 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1749 PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 3

Description

INFOID:000000005153938

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153939

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1749	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 3	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (draw) state 3 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Down operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 4 is not detected for 4 secondsUp operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 2 is not detected for 4 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (draw)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153940

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (draw). Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B174A PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B174A PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 4

Description

INFOID:000000005153941

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153942

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B174A	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 4	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (draw) state 4 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Down operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 5 is not detected for 4 seconds • Up operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 3 is not detected for 4 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (draw)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153943

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (draw). Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B174B PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 5

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B174B PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 5

Description

INFOID:000000005153944

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153945

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B174B	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 5	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (draw) state 5 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Down operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 5 is not detected for 4 secondsUp operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 4 is not detected for 6.5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (draw)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153946

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (draw). Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B174C PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 6

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B174C PARCEL SHELF (DRAW)-STATE 6

Description

INFOID:000000005153947

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153948

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B174C	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 6	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (draw) state 6 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Up operation: Parcel shelf (draw) state 5 is not detected for 1 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (draw)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153949

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (draw). Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B174D PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B174D PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 1

Description

INFOID:000000005153950

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153951

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B174D	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 1	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (rotation) state 1 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Vertical operation: Parcel shelf (rotation) state 2 is not detected for 0.5 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (rotation)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154051

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (rotation). Refer to [RF-214, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B174E PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B174E PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 2

Description

INFOID:000000005153953

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153954

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B174E	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 2	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (rotation) state 2 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Vertical operation: Parcel shelf (rotation) state 3 is not detected for 0.5 secondHorizontal operation: Parcel shelf (rotation) state 1 is not detected for 0.5 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (rotation)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153955

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (rotation). Refer to [RF-214, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B174F PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B174F PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 3

Description

INFOID:000000005153956

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153957

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B174F	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 3	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (rotation) state 3 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Vertical operation: Parcel shelf (rotation) state 4 is not detected for 2 secondsHorizontal operation: Parcel shelf (rotation) state 2 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (rotation)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-174, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153958

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (rotation). Refer to [RF-214, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1750 PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1750 PARCEL SHELF (ROTATE)-STATE 4

Description

INFOID:000000005153959

There are 4 rotation operation states and 6 draw operation states in parcel shelf. Open and close operations of retractable hard tops are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-38, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153960

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1750	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 4	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from parcel shelf (rotation) state 4 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Horizontal operation: Parcel shelf (rotation) state 3 is not detected for 0.5 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Parcel shelfParcel shelf motor (rotation)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM INITIALIZE

Perform initialization without CONSULT-III. Refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open then fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153961

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Parcel shelf: Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR

Check parcel shelf motor (rotation). Refer to [RF-214, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1751 ROOF LATCH STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1751 ROOF LATCH STATE 1

Description

INFOID:000000005008994

There are 3 states in roof latch. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-33, "ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005008995

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1751	ROOF LATCH STATE 1	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from roof latch state 1 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Unlock operation: roof latch state 2 is not detected for 0.5 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Roof latch• Roof latch motor• Roof

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnosis Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005008996

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Roof: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-285, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1752 ROOF LATCH STATE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1752 ROOF LATCH STATE 2

Description

INFOID:000000005153962

There are 3 states in roof latch. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-33, "ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153963

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1752	ROOF LATCH STATE 2	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from roof latch state 2 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Unlock operation: roof latch state 3 is not detected for 2 seconds • Lock operation: roof latch state 1 is not detected for 2 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Roof latch• Roof latch motor• Roof

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnosis Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [RF-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153964

RF

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Roof: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-285, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1753 ROOF LATCH STATE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1753 ROOF LATCH STATE 3

Description

INFOID:000000005153965

There are 3 states in roof latch. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-33, "ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153966

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1753	ROOF LATCH STATE 3	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from roof latch state 3 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Lock operation: roof latch state 2 is not detected for 0.5 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Roof latch• Roof latch motor• Roof

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnosis Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153967

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Roof: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-285, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Check roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1754 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1754 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1

Description

INFOID:000000005009003

There are 4 states in flipper door. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top components. For the detail, refer to [RF-44. "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005009004

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1754	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from flipper door state 3 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Up operation: flipper door state 2 is not detected for 0.5 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Flipper door• Flipper door limit switch• Flipper door motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-179. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005009005

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Flipper door: Refer to [RF-300. "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

Check flipper door limit switch. Refer to [RF-205. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

Check flipper door motor. Refer to [RF-209. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1755 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1755 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2

Description

INFOID:000000005153968

There are 4 states in flipper door. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top components. For the detail, refer to [RF-44, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153969

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1755	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from flipper door state 2 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">Up operation: flipper door state 4 is not detected for 5 secondsDown operation: flipper door state 1 is not detected for 5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Flipper doorFlipper door limit switchFlipper door motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153970

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Flipper door: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

Check flipper door limit switch. Refer to [RF-205, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

Check flipper door motor. Refer to [RF-209, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1756 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1756 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3

Description

INFOID:000000005153971

There are 4 states in flipper door. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top components. For the detail, refer to [RF-44, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153972

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1756	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from flipper door state 2 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Up operation: Flipper door state 4 is not detected for 5 seconds • Down operation: Flipper door state 1 is not detected for 5 seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Flipper door• Flipper door limit switch• Flipper door motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153973

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Flipper door: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

Check flipper door limit switch. Refer to [RF-205, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

Check flipper door motor. Refer to [RF-209, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1757 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1757 FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4

Description

INFOID:000000005153974

There are 4 states in flipper door. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top components. For the detail, refer to [RF-44, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153975

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	[TIMEOUT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not detect changing from flipper door state 4 for the specified period of time, during an open and close operation • Down operation: Flipper door state 3 is not detected for 1 second	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Flipper door• Flipper door limit switch• Flipper door motor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-182, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153976

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Flipper door: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

Check flipper door limit switch. Refer to [RF-205, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

Check flipper door motor. Refer to [RF-209, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1758 THERMO PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1758 THERMO PROTECTION

Description

INFOID:000000005009016

Retractable hard top control unit calculates hydraulic pump temperature according to system operating time, prevents hydraulic system temperature from increasing excessively, and protects the system.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005009017

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	[ACTIVE]	Thermo protection is active. (Thermo protection: Refer to RF-16, "System Description")	Retractable hard top system is operated continuously

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. COOL DOWN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Wait 20 minutes without operation.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005009018

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-68, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC displayed again?

- YES >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

Description

INFOID:000000005009019

Power supply (roof) voltage for retractable hard top control unit is monitored. Retractable hard top system operation is inhibited when voltage outside the specified value is detected.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005009020

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	[LOW VOLTAGE]	It is the detected that the battery voltage is 10.6 V or less input to retractable hard top control unit power source (roof) terminal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power source circuit• Battery condition• Charging system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and close..
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-183. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005009021

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to [CHG-3. "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-199. "RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

Description

INFOID:000000005153977

Power supply (roof) voltage for retractable hard top control unit is monitored. Retractable hard top system operation is inhibited when voltage outside the specified value is detected.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153978

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	[HIGH VOLTAGE]	It is the detected that the battery voltage is 15.0 V or more input to retractable hard top control unit power source (roof) terminal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power source circuit• Battery condition• Charging system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153979

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to [CHG-3, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-199, "RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

Description

INFOID:000000005009025

Retractable hard top control unit watches power supply condition of power supply (power window) terminal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005009026

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	[LOW VOLTAGE]	It is detected that the battery voltage is 9.0 V or less input to retractable hard top control unit power source (power window) terminal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Power source circuit (for power window)Battery conditionCharging systemBCM power supply and ground

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005009027

1. CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check BCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BCS-40, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Retractable hard top control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B84	62		
	63		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B84	64		
	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

BCM		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M118	2	B84	62	Existed
			63	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M118	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

Description

INFOID:000000005153980

Retractable hard top control unit watches power supply condition of power supply (power window) terminal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005153981

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	[HIGH VOLTAGE]	It is the detect that the battery voltage is 16.0 V or more input to retractable hard top control unit power source (power window) terminal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power source circuit (for power window)• Battery condition• Charging system• BCM power supply and ground

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153982

1. CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check BCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BCS-40, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Retractable hard top control unit			
Connector	Terminal		
B84	62	Ground	Battery voltage
	63		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B84	64		
	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

BCM		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M118	2	B84	62	Existed
			63	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M118	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

B1760 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1760 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005154016

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154017

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1760	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to rear window defogger without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to rear window defogger but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn rear window defogger ON.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154018

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-109, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1761 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1761 RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000005156223

Retractable hard top control unit is a main unit that controls retractable hard top system. It is installed to rear side finisher back of left side rear seat.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005156224

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1761	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Retractable hard top control unit detects output to hydraulic pump power supply relay without output request.Retractable hard top control unit requests output to hydraulic pump power supply relay but cannot detect output.	Retractable hard top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005156225

1. CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-68, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B1762 ROOF STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1762 ROOF STATE

Description

INFOID:000000005154914

There are 42 states in retractable hard top, regardless of open and close operations. Retractable hard top system performs open and close operations using combination of these 42 states.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154915

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1762	ROOF STATE	[INCORRECT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not recognize roof condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Roof• Roof latch• Hydraulic unit• Parcel shelf• Flipper door LH/RH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154916

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

1. Perform initialization without CONSULT-III (refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#)).
2. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-192, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

B1762 ROOF STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Trunk lid	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
- Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245. "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

6. CHECK ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL

- Connect retractable hard top control unit connector.
- Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
LATCH LIMIT SW	ROOF LATCH	Roof is fully closed and roof latch is locked	CLOSE
		Other than above	OPEN

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect roof latch limit switch connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
- Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof latch limit switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof latch limit switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	6	R6	2	Existed

- Check continuity between retractable hard top control harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	6		Not existed

B1762 ROOF STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

8. CHECK ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check continuity between retractable hard top control harness connector and ground.

Roof latch limit switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
R6	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

9. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B1763 HYDRAULIC STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1763 HYDRAULIC STATE

Description

INFOID:000000005154920

There are 22 states in hydraulic system. Hydraulic system is controlled using combination of these 22 states and, at the same time, open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-27, "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154921

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1763	HYDRAULIC STATE	[INCORRECT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not recognize hydraulic system condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Trunk link sensor LH/RH• Trunk status sensor• Trunk room lamp switch• Roof latch condition

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self diagnostic Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154922

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials .

- Hydraulic system: Refer to [RF-327, "Exploded View"](#).
- Trunk lid: Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

1. Perform "RESET ROOF STATE" using CONSULT-III (refer to [RF-58, "CONSULT-III Function"](#)).
2. Perform initialization with CONSULT-III (refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#)).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-192, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Check trunk lid opener actuator. Refer to [DLK-79, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1763 HYDRAULIC STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

5.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL

Check retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR ROOM LAMP SW	Trunk lid	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector, BCM connector trunk closure sub-control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	5	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check trunk lid auto closure system. Refer to [DLK-245, "CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

7.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Check hydraulic pump power supply relay. Refer to [RF-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B1764 ROOF LATCH STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1764 ROOF LATCH STATE

Description

INFOID:000000005154923

There are 3 states in roof latch. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top system components. For the detail, refer to [RF-33, "ROOF LATCH FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154924

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1764	ROOF LATCH STATE	[INCORRECT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not recognize roof latch condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Roof latch motor• Roof latch limit switch• Roof latch lock sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check "Self Diagnosis Result" with CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154925

1. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Roof: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).
- Roof latch: Refer to [RF-285, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

1. Perform initialization with roof open/close switch (refer to [RF-12, "INITIALIZATION WITHOUT CONSULT-III : Special Repair Requirement"](#)).
2. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-192, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

B1765 FLIPPER DOOR STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1765 FLIPPER DOOR STATE

Description

INFOID:000000005154926

There are 4 states in flipper door. Open and close operations of retractable hard top system are performed interlocking with other retractable hard top components. For the detail, refer to [RF-44, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005154927

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [RF-245, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1765	FLIPPER DOOR STATE	[INCORRECT]	Retractable hard top control unit does not recognize flipper door condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Flipper door limit switch LH/RH (UP/DOWN)Flipper door motor LH/RH (UP/DOWN)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate retractable hard top to fully open and fully close.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154928

1.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT PARTS

Check retractable hard top component parts as bellow deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

- Flipper door: Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

Check flipper door limit switch. Refer to [RF-205, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005009047

1.CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	O

Is the fuse fusing?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connectors.
3. Check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Retractable hard top control unit		Battery voltage
Connector	Terminal	
B84	57	
	58	
	59	
		Ground

Is the measurement value normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B84	60		Existed
	61		

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB CONTROL UNIT

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005153261

1.CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Power source (BAT)	O

Is the fuse fusing?

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk closure sub-control unit connectors.
3. Check voltage between trunk closure sub-control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Trunk closure sub-control unit		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
B85	1	
		Battery voltage

Is the measurement value normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk closure sub-control unit harness connector and ground.

Trunk closure sub-control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B85	4		Existed

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005009049

Retractable hard top system opens or closes the roof when roof open/close switch is operated to OPEN or CLOSE, or door request switch (LH/RH) is pressed and held, while all of the following conditions are satisfied. (Operation by door request switch allows opening only.)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005154912

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("ROOF SW(OPEN)" or "ROOF SW(CLOSE)") in retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
ROOF SW(OPEN)	Roof open/close switch	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	Roof open/close switch	Open	OFF
		Closed	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Roof open/close switch is normal.
NO >> Refer to [RF-201. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154913

1.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof open/close switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M28 (A/T models)	3		
M179 (M/T models)			
M28 (A/T models)	4		
M179 (M/T models)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof open/close switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	1	M28 (A/T models)	3	Existed
		M179 (M/T models)		
	2	M28 (A/T models)	4	
		M179 (M/T models)		

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

Roof open/close switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28 (A/T models)	1		Existed
M179 (M/T models)			

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to [RF-79. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).

5. REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

1. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).
2. Refer to [RF-11. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005167005

Tonneau board switch detects tonneau board condition for the precondition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005167006

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check "TONNEAU SW" in retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TONNEAU SW	Tonneau board	Set
		Other than above
		OK
		NG

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005167007

1.CHECK TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tonneau board switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between tonneau board switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Tonneau board switch			
Connector	Terminal		
B352	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between tonneau board switch harness connector and ground.

Tonneau board switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B352	3		Existed

3. Check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.REPLACE TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

Replace tonneau board switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

1. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Refer to [RF-11, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005182150

Flipper door (LH/RH) is installed on trunk lid back side. Each flipper door integrates flipper door motor and flipper door limit switch. Up and down operations are performed by flipper door motor. Up and down positions of flipper door are detected by flipper door limit switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005167027

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("ROOF SW(OPEN)" or "ROOF SW(CLOSE)") in retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
ROOF SW(OPEN)	Roof open/close switch	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	Roof open/close switch	Open	OFF
		Closed	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Roof open/close switch is normal.
- NO >> Refer to [RF-212. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005167028

1.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Roof open/close switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M28 (A/T models)	3		
M179 (M/T models)			
M28 (A/T models)	4		
M179 (M/T models)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof open/close switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	1	M28 (A/T models)	3	Existed
		M179 (M/T models)		
	2	M28 (A/T models)	4	
		M179 (M/T models)		

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

Roof open/close switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28 (A/T models)	1		Existed
M179 (M/T models)			

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to [RF-79. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).

5. REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

1. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-24. "Component Parts Location"](#).
2. Refer to [RF-11. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000005166994

Retractable hard top control unit receives shift position R signal from back up lamp for the preconditions.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005166995

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check "SHIFT R SIG" in retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
SHIFT R SIG	Shift position	Other than R position
		R position
		OK
		NG

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [RF-212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005166996

1.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY OR BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Back-up lamp relay			
Connector	Terminal		
M69	3	Ground	Battery voltage

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Back-up lamp switch			
Connector	Terminal		
F56	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 4 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) and fuse.

2.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY OR BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Back-up lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	12	M69	5	Existed

Retractable hard top control unit		Back-up lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	12	F56	2	Existed

BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY OR BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

Check back-up lamp relay (A/T models) (refer to [TM-97, "Diagnosis Flow"](#)) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) (refer to [TM-9, "Component Inspection"](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.REPLACE RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

1. Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

2. Refer to [RF-11, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000005167010

Flipper door (LH/RH) is installed on trunk lid back side. Each flipper door integrates flipper door motor and flipper door limit switch. Up and down operations are performed by flipper door motor. Up and down positions of flipper door are detected by flipper door limit switch.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005167012

1. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR CIRCUIT-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector and hydraulic unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and hydraulic unit harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Hydraulic unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	28	B80	16	Existed
B83	46		14	
	47		15	

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR CIRCUIT-2

1. Disconnect flipper door (LH/RH) connector.
2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and flipper door (LH/RH) connector.

Hydraulic unit		Flipper door		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B80	6	LH: B307 RH: B308	5	Existed
	12			
	13		6	
	17			

3. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK FLIPPER DOOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector and hydraulic unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between flipper door harness connector and ground with CONSULT-III.

FLIPPER DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+-)		(-)	Work Support item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Flipper door					
Connector	Terminal				
LH: B307 RH: B308	5	Ground	FLIPPER DOOR	UP	Battery voltage
				DOWN	0
	6			UP	0
				DOWN	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace flipper door (malfunctioning part). Refer to [RF-323, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect flipper door (LH/RH) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check "FLPD OUT(UP)" and "FLPD OUT(DWN)" in retractable hard top control unit "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
FLPD OUT (UP)	Up operation	ON
	Down operation	OFF
FLPD OUT (DWN)	Down operation	ON
	Up operation	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ROOF LATCH MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ROOF LATCH MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000005167021

Roof latch assembly on the roof front end operates roof latch and roof link lock on the rod end, by roof latch motor operation through roof latch rod. When retractable hard top is fully closed, roof latch is engaged with roof latch striker on the front screen upper side and, when fully open, is engaged with roof support bumper ([RF-325, "Exploded View"](#)) in trunk room.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005167023

1. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector and roof latch assembly connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof latch assembly harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof latch assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	48	B657	6	Existed
	49		5	

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK ROOF LATCH MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof latch assembly harness connector and ground with CONSULT-III.

(+-)		(-)	Work Support item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B657	5	Ground	ROOF LATCH	0
	6			OPEN
	5		CLOSE	Battery voltage
	6			0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-299, "ROOF LATCH MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW)

Description

INFOID:000000005167031

Parcel shelf is installed in trunk room and integrates parcel shelf motor (rotation) and parcel shelf motor (draw). During sequential operations of retractable hard top system, parcel shelf motor (rotation) rotates parcel shelf board, parcel shelf motor (draw) draws parcel shelf board.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005167033

1. CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector and parcel shelf unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and parcel shelf unit harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Parcel shelf unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B83	41	B652	3	Existed
	42		2	

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between parcel shelf unit harness connector and ground.

Parcel shelf unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B652	12		Existed
	14		

2. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between parcel shelf unit harness connector and ground with CONSULT-III.

(+) Parcel shelf unit		(-)	Work Support item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B652	2	Ground	UP	0
			DOWN	Battery voltage
	3		UP	Battery voltage
			DOWN	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace parcel shelf unit. Refer to [RF-318. "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (DRAW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

RF

L

M

N

O

P

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATION)

Description

INFOID:000000005182151

Parcel shelf is installed in trunk room and integrates parcel shelf motor (rotation) and parcel shelf motor (draw). During sequential operations of retractable hard top system, parcel shelf motor (rotation) rotates parcel shelf board, parcel shelf motor (draw) draws parcel shelf board.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005179400

1. CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATION) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector and parcel shelf unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and parcel shelf unit harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Parcel shelf unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B83	44	B652	1	Existed
	45		16	

4. Check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATION) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between parcel shelf unit harness connector and ground with CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Work Support item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				
B652	1	Ground	PARCEL SHELF(RO-TA)	VERT	0
	16			HORI	Battery voltage
	1			VERT	Battery voltage
	16			HORI	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace parcel shelf unit. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ROOF WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ROOF WARNING BUZZER

Description

INFOID:000000005009052

Retractable hard top control unit indicates retractable hard top system state using roof warning buzzer and LCD.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005009054

1. CHECK ROOF WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof warning buzzer connector.
3. Check voltage between roof warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

Roof warning buzzer (+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B87	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between roof warning buzzer and fuse.

2. CHECK ROOF WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and roof warning buzzer harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Roof warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	35	B87	2	Existed

4. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B82	35		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK ROOF WARNING BUZZER SIGNAL

1. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector and roof warning buzzer connector.
2. Check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit (+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B82	35	Ground	Roof warning buzzer (Operate retractable hard top with roof open/close switch)	Sounds 0
				Other than above

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace roof warning buzzer. Refer to [RF-24, "Component Parts Location"](#).

HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR POWER SUPPLY RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR POWER SUPPLY RELAY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005179410

1. CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check 50 A fusible link [letter M, located in the fuse, fusible link and relay box].

Is the fusible link blown?

- YES >> Replace the blown fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fusible link is blown.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC UNIT POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit connector.
3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hydraulic unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B81	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK HYDRAULIC UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check the continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and hydraulic unit harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Hydraulic unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B82	38	B80	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT

1. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector and hydraulic unit connector.
2. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hydraulic unit				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Retractable hard top	Battery voltage
B80	18			
			Stop	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#)
NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#)

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005014587

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Status/Value	
LATCH LOCK SEN	State of roof latch	Lock	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof latch lock sensor circuit is short	NG
LATCH STATE SEN	State of roof latch motor	Operate	ON ⇔ OFF
		Stop	ON or OFF
		Roof latch lock sensor circuit is short	NG
LATCH OUT(ULK)	Operation of roof latch motor	Unlock is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof latch motor (UNLOCK) circuit is short	NG
LATCH OUT(LCK)	Operation of roof latch motor	Lock is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof latch motor (LOCK) circuit is short	NG
LATCH VALUE	State of roof latch	Lock	0
		Halfway position	1-77
		Unlock	78 or more
LATCH LIMIT SW	State of roof latch	Roof is fully close and roof latch is in LOCK	CLOSE
		Other than above	OPEN
LATCH STATE	State of roof latch	Initialization is not complete	NG
		LOCK	CLOSE
		Halfway position	MID
		UNLOCK	OPEN
PS VALUE(DRAW)	State of parcel shelf	Top	Retractable hard top fully open state: 2246 Retractable hard top fully closed state: 2220
		Bottom	1000
PS VALUE(ROTA)	State of parcel shelf	Vertical	3190
		Horizontal	Retractable hard top fully open state: 1340 Retractable hard top fully closed state: 1000
PS OUT(UP)	Operation of parcel shelf	Up operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (UP) circuit is short	NG
PS OUT(DOWN)	Operation of parcel shelf	DOWN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (DOWN) circuit is short	NG
PS OUT(VERT)	Operation of parcel shelf	Vertical operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (VERTICAL) circuit is short	NG

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition		Status/Value
PS OUT(HORI)	Operation of parcel shelf	Horizontal operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (HORIZONTAL) circuit is short	NG
PS STATE(DRAW)	State of parcel shelf	For the details, refer to RF-38. "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"	1-6
		State of parcel shelf status sensor (DRAW) is not recognized	NG
PS STATE(ROTA)	State of parcel shelf	For the details, refer to RF-38. "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"	1-4
		State of parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATE) is not recognized	NG
ROOF VALUE	Roof status sensor signal		0-1023
PUMP OUT(RH)	Operation of hydraulic pump motor	Turning clockwise	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Hydraulic pump motor (RH) circuit is short	NG
PUMP OUT(LH)	Operation of hydraulic pump motor	Turning counterclockwise	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Hydraulic pump motor (LH) circuit is short	NG
SWITCH VLV 1 OUT	Operation of switching valve 1	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
		Switching valve 1 circuit is short	NG
SWITCH VLV 2 OUT	Operation of switching valve 2	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
		Switching valve 2 circuit is short	NG
ROOF STATE	State of roof	For the details, refer to RF-16. "System Description"	1-42
		State of roof is not recognized	NG
HYDRAULIC STATE	State of hydraulic system	For the details, refer to RF-27. "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"	1-22
		State of hydraulic system is not recognized	NG
ROOF SW(OPEN)	State of roof open/close switch	OPEN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	State of roof open/close switch	CLOSE operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
ROOF LINK STATE	State of roof link	For the details, refer to RF-27. "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"	1-8
		State of roof is not recognized	NG
TRUNK LINK SEN(RH)	State of trunk link lock (RH)	LOCK	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Trunk link lock (RH) circuit is short or open	NG
TRUNK LINK SEN(LH)	State of trunk link lock (LH)	LOCK	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Trunk link lock (LH) circuit is short or open	NG
TR ROOM LAMP SW	State of trunk lid (trunk room lamp switch)	Open	ON
		Other than above	OFF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Status/Value		
TRUNK STATUS SEN	State of trunk lid	Fully OPEN	ON	A
		Other than above	OFF	
	Trunk status sensor circuit is short or open	NG	B	
TRUNK OPEN OUT	Operation of trunk lid opener actuator	OPEN operation is in operation	ON	
		Other than above	OFF	C
		Trunk lid opener actuator circuit is short	NG	
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	State of flipper door	Both of flipper door (LH/RH) are in DOWN position	ON	D
		Other than above	OFF	
FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	State of flipper door	Both of flipper door (LH/RH) are in UP position	ON	E
		Other than above	OFF	
FLPD OUT(UP)	Operation of flipper door	UP operation is in operation	ON	
		Other than above	OFF	F
		Flipper door motor (UP) circuit is short	NG	
FLPD OUT(DWN)	Operation of flipper door	DOWN operation is in operation	ON	
		Other than above	OFF	G
		Flipper door motor (DOWN) circuit is short	NG	
FLPD STATE	State of flipper door	For the details, refer to RF-44, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"	1, 2, 4	H
		State of flipper door is not recognized	NG	
R WIN LH OUT(UP)	Operation of rear power window (LH)	UP operation is in operation	ON	I
		Other than above	OFF	
		Rear power window LH (UP) circuit is short	NG	J
R WIN LH OUT(DWN)	Operation of rear power window (LH)	DOWN operation is in operation	ON	
		Other than above	OFF	
		Rear power window LH (DOWN) circuit is short	NG	RF
R WIN RH OUT(UP)	Operation of rear power window (RH)	UP operation is in operation	ON	
		Other than above	OFF	L
		Rear power window RH (UP) circuit is short	NG	
R WIN RH OUT(DWN)	Operation of rear power window (RH)	DOWN operation is in operation	ON	
		Other than above	OFF	M
		Rear power window RH (DOWN) circuit is short	NG	
REAR DEF ON SIG	State of rear window defogger switch	While operating	ON	N
		Stop	OFF	
REAR DEF OUT	State of rear window defogger system	Operate	ON	O
		Stop	OFF	
		Rear window defogger circuit is short	NG	
R WIN CURENT(LH)	Current value to rear power window motor (LH)	0-25.5 (A)		P
R WIN CURENT(RH)	Current value to rear power window motor (RH)	0-25.5 (A)		
RR WIN STATE(LH)	State of rear power window (LH)	Upper	UP	
		Halfway	MID	
		Lower end	DOWN	

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

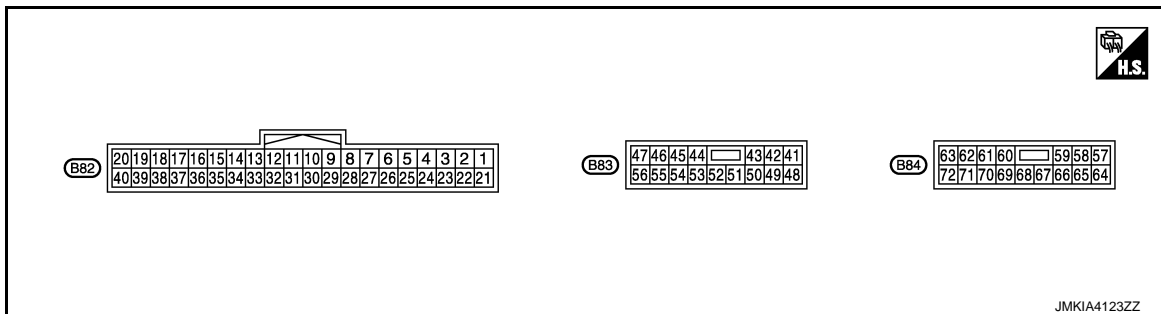
Monitor Item	Condition	Status/Value	
RR WIN STATE(RH)	State of rear power window (RH)	Upper	UP
		Halfway	MID
		Lower end	DOWN
RAP SIGNAL	State of RAP	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
TR MODE SIGNAL	State of trunk mode signal	Output	ON
		Stop	OFF
ROOF STATE(AUDIO)	State of roof	State of fully open	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof state signal (audio) circuit is short	NG
ROOF BUZZER OUT	State of roof warning buzzer	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
		Roof warning buzzer circuit is short	NG
LOCAL COMM 1	State of local communication 1	Normal	OK
		It is in sleep mode	SLEEP
		Communication error	NG
LOCAL COMM 2	State of local communication 2	Normal	OK
		It is in sleep mode	SLEEP
		Communication error	NG
ROOF MODE	Roof operation mode	Normal	OK
		Only close operation is possible	CLOSE
		Operation is stop	STOP
		Operation is inhibited	NG
POP-UP BAR DPLOY	State of pop-up bar	Normal	OK
		State of deployment	NG
POP-UP BAR DIAG	Self-diagnosis result of pop-up bar	Normal	OK
		Malfunctioning is detected	NG
SWITCH VLV COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	OK
		Switching valve (1/2) system is malfunctioning	NG
PWR SOURCE COND	Power supply voltage state of retractable hard top control unit	Normal	OK
		Malfunction	NG
CPU COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	CPU is normal	OK
		CPU is not normal	NG
ROOF COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Roof position is normal	OK
		Roof position is not normal	NG
SENSOR COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Hole sensor system is normal	OK
		Hole sensor system is not normal	NG
IGN ON SIG(BCM)	Power position signal (via CAN from BCM)	ON	OK
		Other than above	NG
VHCL STOP-METER	Vehicle speed signal (via CAN from meter and A/C amp.)	0km/h	OK
		Other than above	NG

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Status/Value
CIRCUIT COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Circuit system is normal OK
		Circuit system is not normal NG
ROOF TIMEOUT	State of roof operation	Normal OK
		Malfunction NG
CAN COMM	CAN communication status	Normal OK
		Malfunction NG
THERMO PROTECT 1	Thermo protection (Stage1)	In non-operation OK
		In operation NG
SHIFT R SIG	Shift position	Other than R position OK
		R position NG
PRMIT ENG ST(BCM)	Permit engine start signal	Signal is not received OK
		Signal is in receiving NG
THERMO PROTECT-2	Thermo protection (Stage2)	In non-operation OK
		In operation NG
TONNEAU SW	Tonneau board	Set OK
		Other than above NG
BRK LAMP SW(BCM)	Brake lamp switch signal (via CAN from BCM)	Brake is depressed OK
		Brake is released NG
THERMO VALUE	Conversion value of thermo protection	0-65535
PWR SOURCE VALUE	Power supply voltage value of retractable hard top control unit	0-20 (V)
ROOF INITIAL(OPEN)	State of performing roof position initialization	Registration of full open position is complete OK
		Registration of full open position is not complete NG
ROOF INITIAL(CLOSE)	State of performing roof position initialization	Registration of full closed position is complete OK
		Registration of full closed position is not complete NG
PSHELF INITIAL(ROTA)	State of performing parcel shelf position initialization	Registration of rotation position is complete OK
		Registration of rotation position is not complete NG
PSHELF INITIAL(DRAW)	State of performing parcel shelf position initialization	Registration of draw position is complete OK
		Registration of draw position is not complete NG

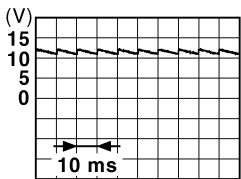
TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

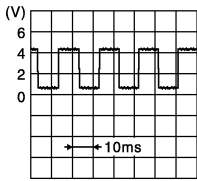
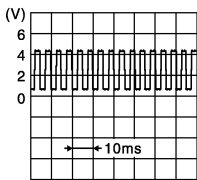
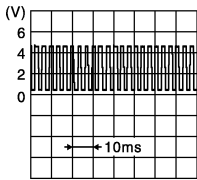
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (G)	Ground	Roof open/close switch (OPEN)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof open/close switch (OPEN)	Pressed	0 V
						Released	Battery voltage
2 (BR)	Ground	Roof open/close switch (CLOSE)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof open/close switch (CLOSE)	Pressed	0 V
						Released	Battery voltage
3 (B)	Ground	Roof open/close switch ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
4 (L)	Ground	Tonneau board switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Tonneau board	Hooked	Battery voltage
						Released	0 V
5 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk lid	Locked	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small>
						Other than above	0 V
6 (L)	Ground	Roof latch limit switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof	Close	0 V
						Other than above	Battery voltage
7 (W)	Ground	Flipper door limit switch (UP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door LH and RH	Top	0 V
						Other than above	Battery voltage
8 (G)	Ground	Flipper door limit switch (DOWN)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door LH and RH	Bottom	0 V
						Other than above	Battery voltage
11 (W)	Ground	RAP signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	RAP function	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
12 (Y)	Ground	Back up lamp signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Shift position	R position	Battery voltage
						Other than above	0 V
13 (O)	Ground	Sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	—		5 V
14 (P)	Ground	Trunk link sensor (LH)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk link lock (LH)	LOCK	0.3 V
						Other than above	1.5 V
15 (SB)	Ground	Trunk link sensor (RH)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk link lock (RH)	LOCK	0.3 V
						Other than above	1.5 V

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

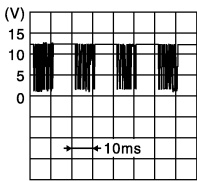
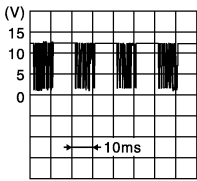
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
16 (GR)	Ground	Roof latch status sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch	Operate	 <small>JMKIA4021GB</small>
						Stop	0.5 or 4.5 V
17 (G)	Ground	Roof latch lock sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch	LOCK	1.0 V
						Other than above	3.8 V
18 (LG)	Ground	Trunk status sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk lid (front)	Fully open	1.0 V
						Other than above	3.8 V
22 (V)	Ground	Roof status sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	—		5 V
23 (B)	Ground	Roof status sensor ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
24 (GR)	Ground	Parcel shelf status sensor (DRAW)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (DRAW)	Active	 <small>JMKIA4022GB</small>
						Inactive	0.5 V or 5 V
25 (R)	Ground	Parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATION)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (ROTATE)	Active	 <small>JMKIA4023GB</small>
						Inactive	0.5 V or 5 V
26 (P)	Ground	Roof status sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof	Fully close→Fully open	0.5 V→5 V
27 (Y)	Ground	Trunk lid open request signal (BCM)	Output	—	Trunk opener	Operate	0 V →Battery voltage →0 V
						Other than above	0 V
28 (O)	Ground	Flipper door motor ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
29 (V)	Ground	Local communication (BCM)	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA4024GB</p>
30 (GR)	Ground	Local communication (POWER WINDOW)	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA4024GB</p>
31 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—		—
32 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—		—
33 (V)	Ground	Roof status signal (AUDIO)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Retractable hard top	Fully open	Battery voltage
						Other than above	0 V
34 (R)	Ground	Roof status signal (TRUNK)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk	Fully close	Battery voltage
						Other than above	0 V
35 (B)	Ground	Roof warning buzzer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Roof warning buzz- er	Sounds	0 V
						Not sounds	Battery voltage
36 (Y)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay (RH)	—	Ignition switch ON	Hydraulic pump mo- tor (RH)	Active	0 V
						Inactive	Battery voltage
37 (W)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay (LH)	—	Ignition switch ON	Hydraulic pump mo- tor (LH)	Active	0 V
						Inactive	Battery voltage
38 (BR)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
41 (SB)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (DRAW-UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
42 (W)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (DRAW-DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
43 (BR)	Ground	Hydraulic pump pow- er supply relay	Output	Ignition switch ON	Retractable hard top system	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
44 (R)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (HORIZONTAL)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (ROTATION-HORI- ZONTAL)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
45 (BR)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (VERTICAL)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (ROTATION-VER- TICAL)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
46 (G)	Ground	Flipper door motor (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door motor (UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
47 (L)	Ground	Flipper door motor (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door motor (DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
48 (R)	Ground	Roof latch motor (OPEN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch motor (OPEN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Roof latch motor (CLOSE)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch motor (CLOSE)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
51 (SB)	Ground	Trunk lid opener ac- tuator	Output	—	Trunk lid opener	Operate	0 V → Battery voltage → 0 V
						Stop	0 V
52 (V)	Ground	Trunk lid opener ac- tuator ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
53 (O)	Ground	Rear power window motor LH (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor LH (UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
54 (LG)	Ground	Rear power window motor LH (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor LH (DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
55 (GR)	Ground	Rear power window motor RH (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor RH (UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
56 (P)	Ground	Rear power window motor RH (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor RH (DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Power source (ROOF)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
58 (Y)	Ground	Power source (ROOF)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
59 (Y)	Ground	Power source (ROOF)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
60 (B)	Ground	Ground (ROOF)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
61 (B)	Ground	Ground (ROOF)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
62 (GR)	Ground	Power source (POWER WINDOW)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
63 (Y)	Ground	Power source (POWER WINDOW)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
64 (B)	Ground	Ground (POWER WINDOW)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
65 (B)	Ground	Ground (POWER WINDOW)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

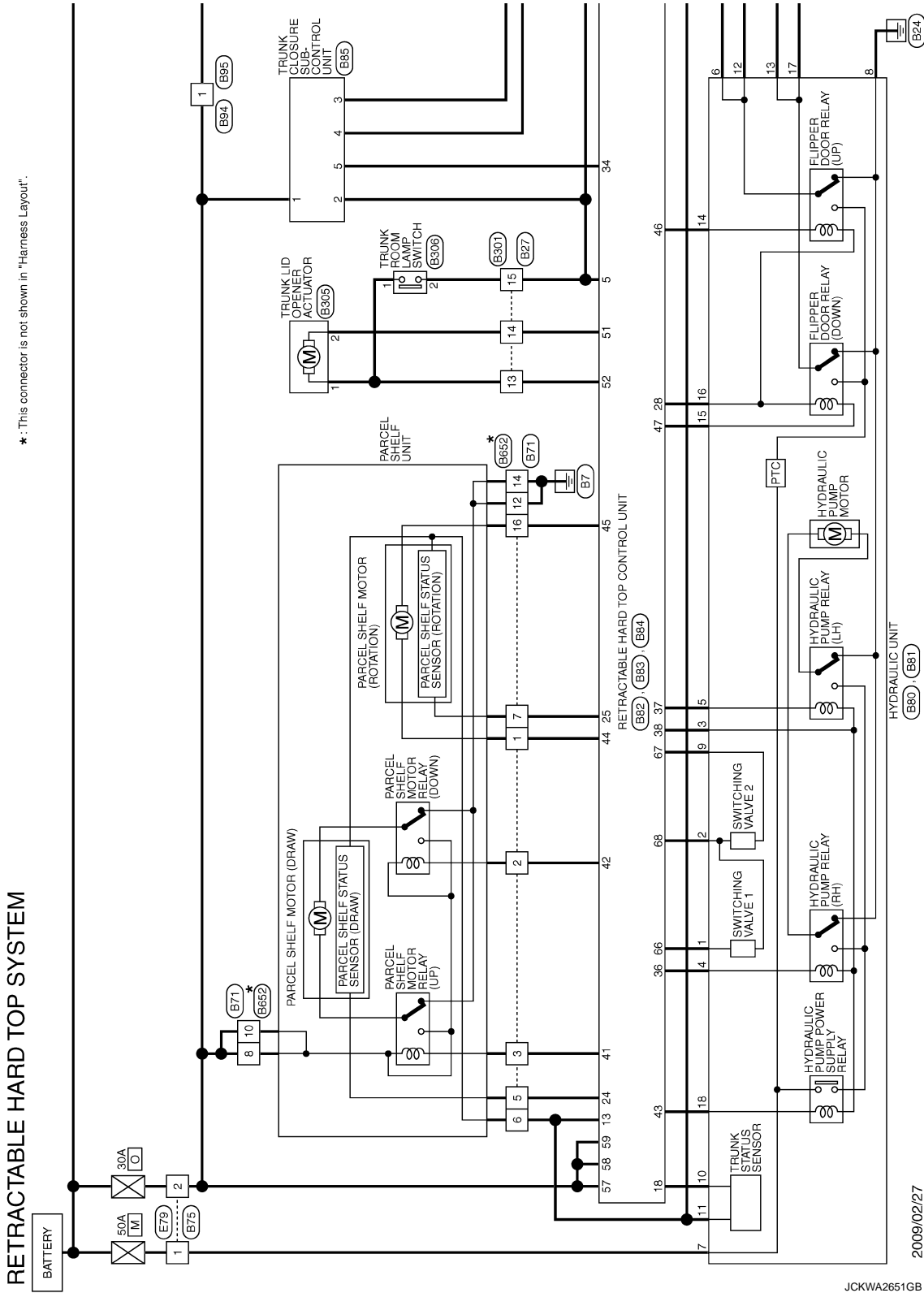
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
66 (P)	Ground	Switching valve 1	Output	Ignition switch ON	Switching valve 1	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
67 (SB)	Ground	Switching valve 2	Output	Ignition switch ON	Switching valve 2	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
68 (L)	Ground	Switching valve ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
69 (G)	Ground	Power source (REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
70 (P)	Ground	Power source (REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
71 (BR)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear defogger switch ON and roof is fully closed		Battery voltage
72 (W)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear defogger switch ON and roof is fully closed		Battery voltage

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram - RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000005014588



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

2009/02/27

JCKWA2651GB

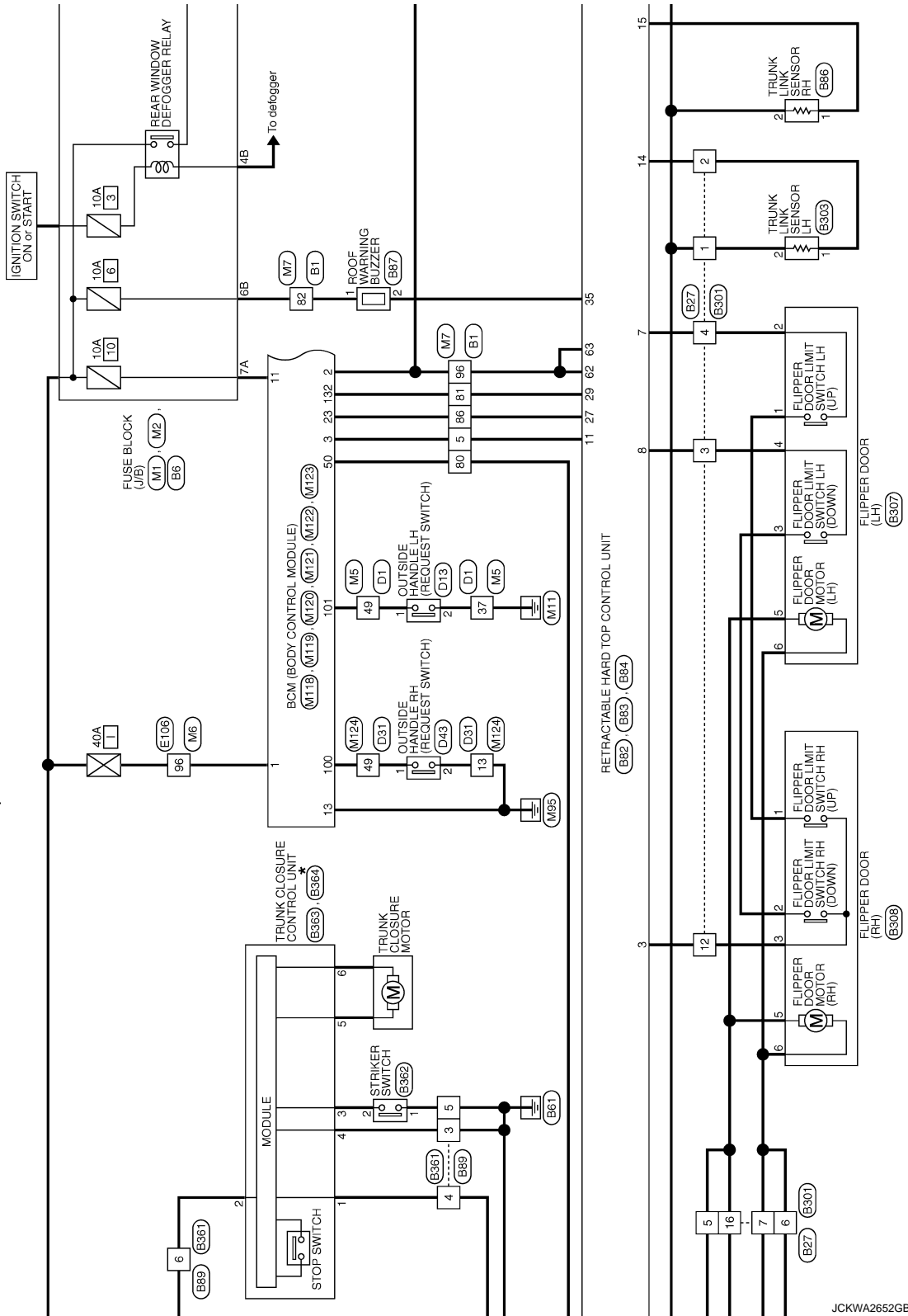
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

RF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



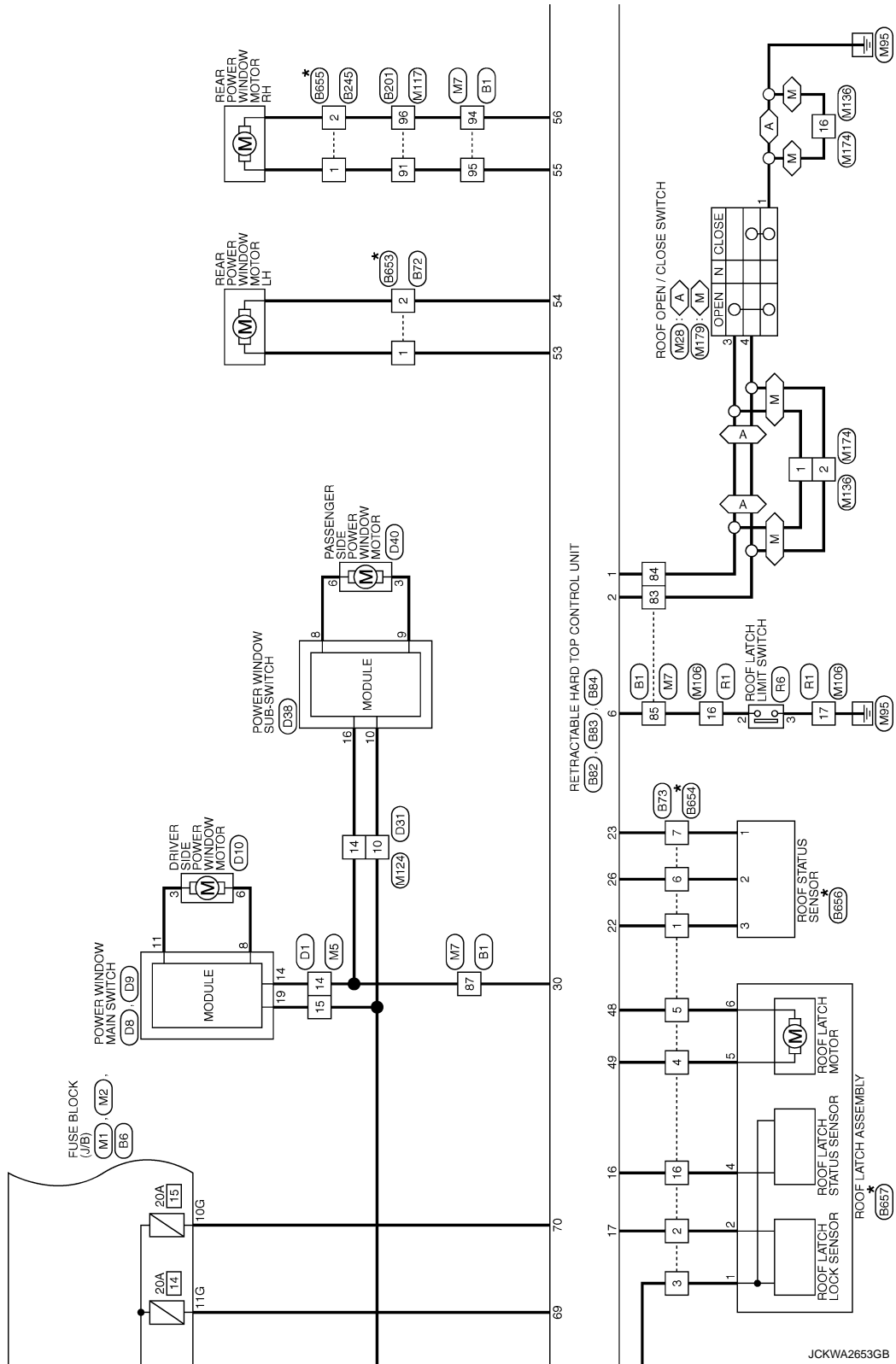
JCKWA2652GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

A : With A/T
M : With M/T

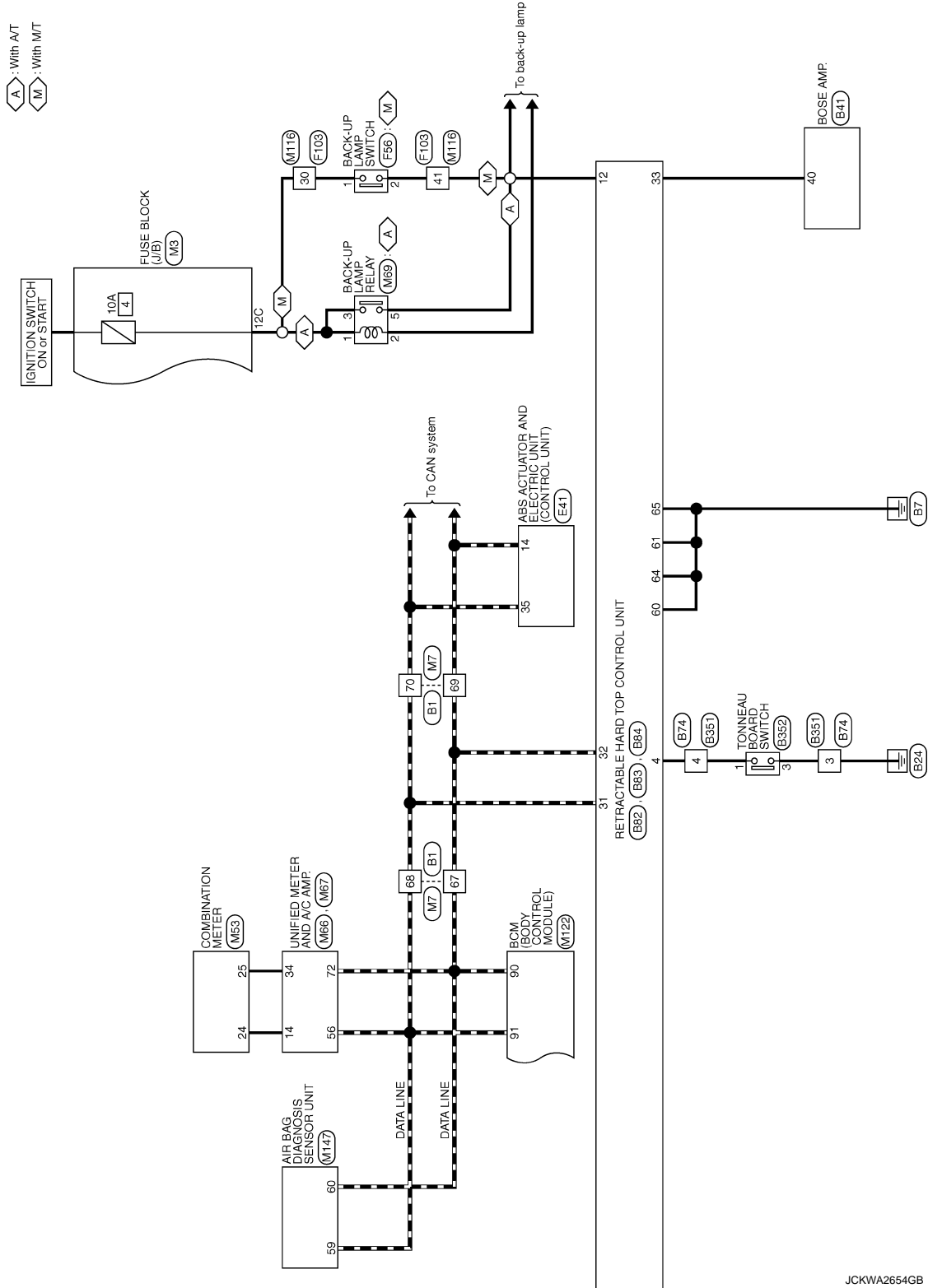
*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



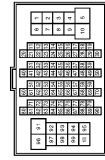
JCKWA2654GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	W	-
67	P	-
68	L	-
69	P	-
70	L	-
80	G	-
81	V	-
82	R	-
83	BR	-
84	G	-
85	L	-

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	P	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	P	-
7	GR	-
12	B	-
13	V	-
14	SB	-
15	L	-

86	Y	-
87	GR	-
84	P	-
95	GR	-
96	GR	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10G	P	-
11G	G	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	TH4DFW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
40	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)

Connector No.	B71
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	SB	-
5	GR	-
6	O	-
7	R	-
8	Y	-
10	LG	-
12	P	-
14	W	-
16	BR	-

JCKWA2655GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NSD2MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FGY-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	G	-
3	O	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	P	-
7	B	-
16	GR	-

Connector No.	B74
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	1H04MM-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	B75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	B80
Connector Name	HYDRAULIC UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	L	-
3	BR	-
4	Y	-
5	W	-
6	R	-
9	SB	-
10	LG	-
11	O	-
12	V	-
13	GR	-

Connector No.	B81
Connector Name	HYDRAULIC UNIT
Connector Type	L02FB-MC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	B	-

JCKWA2656GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B32
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH

19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
2	BR	ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
3	B	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH GND
4	L	TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH
5	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
6	L	ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH
7	W	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (UP)
8	G	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (DOWN)
11	W	RETAINED ACC POWER
12	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
13	O	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	B34
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

63	62	61	60	59	58	57		
72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	Y	BAT
58	Y	BAT
59	Y	BAT
60	B	GND
61	B	GND
62	GR	BAT (POWER WINDOW)
63	Y	BAT (POWER WINDOW)
64	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
65	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
66	P	SWITCHING VALVE 1
67	SB	SWITCHING VALVE 2

14	P	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (LH)
15	SR	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (RH)
16	GR	ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
17	G	ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
18	LG	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
22	V	ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
23	B	ROOF STATUS SENSOR GND
24	GR	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (DRAW)
25	R	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (ROTATION)
26	P	ROOF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
27	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL
28	O	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY GND
29	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
30	GR	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
31	L	CAN-H
32	P	CAN-L
33	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
34	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)
35	B	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
36	Y	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY (RH)
37	W	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (LH)
38	BR	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

68	L	SWITCHING VALVE GND
69	G	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
70	P	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1

Connector No.	B33
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FBR-CS

47	46	45	44	43	42	41		
56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	SB	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY (UP)
42	W	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (DOWN)
43	BR	HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY
44	R	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (HORIZONTAL)
45	BR	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (VERTICAL)
46	G	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (UP)
47	L	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (DOWN)
48	R	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (OPEN)
49	Y	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (CLOSE)
51	SB	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
52	V	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR GND

Connector No.	B35
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS36FW-CS

4	3	1	5	2
---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	BAT
2	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
3	P	CLOSURE CONTROL SIGNAL
4	B	GND
5	R	TRUNK MODE SIGNAL

53	O	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (UP)
54	LG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (DOWN)
55	GR	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (UP)
56	P	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (DOWN)

Connector No.	B36
Connector Name	TRUNK LINK SENSOR RH
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH

1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	
2	O	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

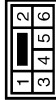
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B37
Connector Name	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
Connector Type	RK02EBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	B	

Connector No.	B89
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS08MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	
4	P	
5	B	
6	Y	

Connector No.	B04
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M01MW-LG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	

Connector No.	B05
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M01FW-LG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH00FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	GR	
96	P	

Connector No.	B245
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	
2	P	

Connector No.	B001
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	GR	
3	G	
4	W	
5	Y	
6	P	
7	P	
12	B	
13	V	
14	BR	
15	L	

16	Y	
----	---	--

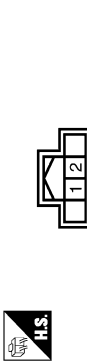
JCKWA2658GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	TRUNK LINK SENSOR LH
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	B305
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Type	IM02FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V-	V-
2	G	V+

Connector No.	B306
Connector Name	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	A02PW



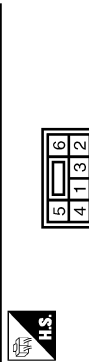
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SIG-
2	L	SIG+

Connector No.	B307
Connector Name	FLIPPER DOOR (LH)
Connector Type	NS06FB-CS



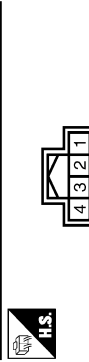
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SWITCH FD UP
2	W	SWITCH FD UP I
3	Y	SWITCH FD DOWN
4	G	SWITCH FD DOWN I
5	BR	MOTOR FD UP
6	L	MOTOR FD DOWN

Connector No.	B308
Connector Name	FLIPPER DOOR (RH)
Connector Type	MS06FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SWITCH FD UP I
2	Y	SWITCH FD DOWN I
3	B	SWITCH FD GND COMBINED
5	BR	MOTOR FD UP
6	L	MOTOR FD DOWN

Connector No.	B351
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH



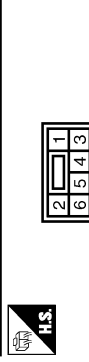
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	-
4	G	-

Connector No.	B352
Connector Name	TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH
Connector Type	A03PW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B361
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS06FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	-
4	P	-
5	B	-
6	Y	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

JCKWA2659GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B302
Connector Name	STRIKER SWITCH
Connector Type	RV02GY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	SIG-
2	GR	SIG+

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW SIG
2	Y	POWER
3	GR	STRIKER SW SIG
4	B	GND

Connector No.	B304
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	B	CLOSURE MOTOR GND
6	BR	CLOSURE MOTOR POWER

Connector No.	B652
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10MBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B653
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B654
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MGY-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B655
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B656
Connector Name	ROOF STATUS SENSOR
Connector Type	1-968700-1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

JCKWA2660GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

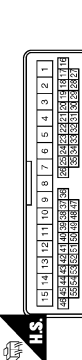
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B637
Connector Name	ROOF LATCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	NS08FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
14	V	-
15	Y	-
37	B	-
49	W	-

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	L	-
11	BR	-
14	V	-

Connector No.	D9
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19	Y	-

Connector No.	D10
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE POWER WINDOW MOTOR
Connector Type	PH00FGY-Z



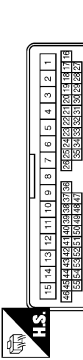
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	BR	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	D13
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Type	RK02PL



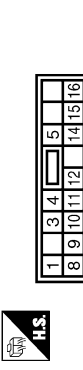
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	LG	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
49	W	-

Connector No.	D38
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	L	-
9	V	-
10	W	-
16	Y	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	D40
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE POWER WINDOW MOTOR
Connector Type	FHB0FGY-Z



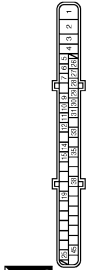
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	V	
6	L	

Connector No.	D43
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Type	RK02FL



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	B	

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Type	BA442FB-AH24-LH



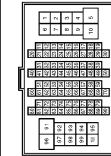
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
14	P	CAN-L
35	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	E79
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02FW-LG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	LG	

Connector No.	E108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB0FW-CS16-TM4



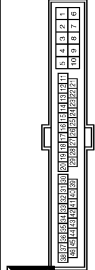
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
96	W	

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FB



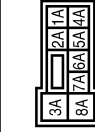
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	O	

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK03FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
30	R	
41	O	

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7A	R	

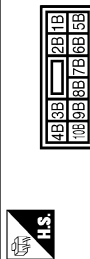
JCKWA2662GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



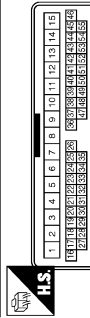
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4B	G	-
6B	Y	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



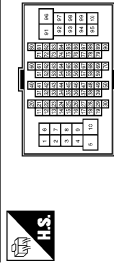
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
12C	R	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MM-CS15



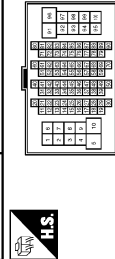
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
14	V	-
15	Y	-
37	B	-
49	P	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



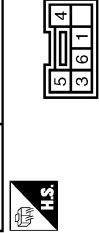
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
96	W	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



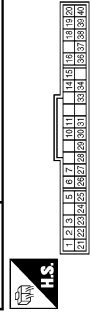
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	-
67	P	-
68	L	-
69	P	-
70	L	-
80	G	-
81	V	-
82	Y	-
83	BR	-
84	V	-
85	L	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (WITH A.T)
Connector Type	TR08FW-IV



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
3	V	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	M83
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB4UFW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LOD->AMP)
25	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LOD)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

JCKWA2663GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH00FW-NH



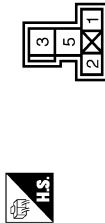
Terminal No.	14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
34	Y		COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH82FW-NH



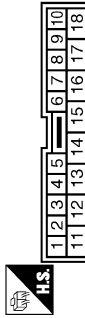
Terminal No.	56	L	CAN-H
72	P		CAN-L

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Type	MS02FL-M2-LC



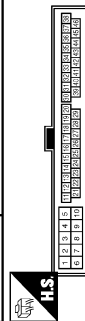
Terminal No.	1	R	
2	W		
3	LG		
5	O		

Connector No.	M106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK10MW-NS8



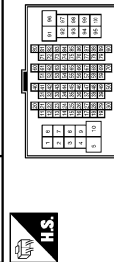
Terminal No.	16	L	
17	B		

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MW-NS10



Terminal No.	30	LG	
41	O		

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MW-CS1F-TM4



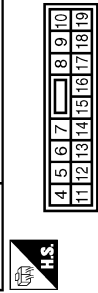
Terminal No.	91	GR	
96	P		

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	MS03FB-LC



Terminal No.	1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y		POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	O		POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	11	R	BAT FUSE
13	B		GND

JCKWA2664GB

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM



Connector No. M120	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	Connector No. M121	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	Connector No. M122	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	Connector No. M123	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	Connector No. M174	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name NS12FW-GS		Connector Name TH40FGY-NH		Connector Name TH40FB-NH		Connector Name TH40FG-NH		Connector Name TH24MW-NH	
Connector Type H.S.		Connector Type H.S.		Connector Type H.S.		Connector Type H.S.		Connector Type H.S.	
Terminal No. 23	Y	Terminal No. 50	G	Terminal No. 90	P	Terminal No. 132	V	Terminal No. 1	V
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT	Signal Name [Specification]	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW	Signal Name [Specification]	CAN-L	Signal Name [Specification]	P/W SW & RHT C/U COMM	Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 10	V	Terminal No. 1	V	Terminal No. 59	L	Terminal No. 2	BR	Terminal No. 16	B
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	CAN-H	Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 13	B	Terminal No. 2	BR	Terminal No. 60	P	Terminal No. 16	B	Terminal No. 2	BR
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	CAN-L	Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 14	G	Terminal No. 16	B	Terminal No. 60	P	Terminal No. 16	B	Terminal No. 16	B
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 48	Y	Terminal No. 1	V	Terminal No. 59	L	Terminal No. 60	P	Terminal No. 16	B
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 10	V	Terminal No. 1	V	Terminal No. 59	L	Terminal No. 60	P	Terminal No. 16	B
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 13	B	Terminal No. 2	BR	Terminal No. 60	P	Terminal No. 16	B	Terminal No. 16	B
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 14	G	Terminal No. 16	B	Terminal No. 60	P	Terminal No. 16	B	Terminal No. 16	B
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
Terminal No. 48	Y	Terminal No. 1	V	Terminal No. 59	L	Terminal No. 60	P	Terminal No. 16	B
Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire		Color of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	



JCKWA2665GB



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM		
Connector No.	M179	
Connector Name	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (WITH M/T)	
Connector Type	TK06FW-TV	
		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	
3	V	
4	BR	

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM		
Connector No.	R1	
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	
Connector Type	TK10FW-NS	
		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	L	
17	B	

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM		
Connector No.	R6	
Connector Name	ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH	
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH	
		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	
3	B	

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Retractable hard top control unit performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

JCKWA2666GB

INFOID:000000005014589

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Cancellation	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal	A
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal	B
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal	
U0215	LOCAL COMM-1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal	C
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Replace retractable hard top control unit.	
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Replace retractable hard top control unit.	
B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN) is OFF	D
B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (CLOSE) is OFF	
B170B	ROOF SWITCH	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN/CLOSE) is OFF	E
B170C	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(LH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B170D	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(RH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	F
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	G
B1710	LATCH STATUS SENSOR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1711	LATCH LOCK SENSOR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1712	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	H
B1715	ROOF STATUS SEN PWR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1716	PS STATUS SEN(DRAW)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	I
B1718	PS STATUS SEN(ROTA)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1719	ROOF STATUS SEN	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	J
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	RF
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B171E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B171F	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	L
B1720	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1721	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1722	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	M
B1723	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1724	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	N
B1725	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1726	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1728	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	O
B1729	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B172A	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	P
B172B	ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B172D	ROOF WARNING BUZZER	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B172E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Cancellation
B172F	REAR PWR WINDOW(LH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1730	REAR PWR WINDOW(RH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1732	HYDRAULIC STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1733	HYDRAULIC STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1734	HYDRAULIC STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1735	HYDRAULIC STATE 5	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1736	HYDRAULIC STATE 6	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1737	HYDRAULIC STATE 7	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1738	HYDRAULIC STATE 8	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1739	HYDRAULIC STATE 9	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B173A	HYDRAULIC STATE 10	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B173B	HYDRAULIC STATE 11	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B173C	HYDRAULIC STATE 12	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B173D	HYDRAULIC STATE 13	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B173E	HYDRAULIC STATE 14	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B173F	HYDRAULIC STATE 15	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1740	HYDRAULIC STATE 16	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1741	HYDRAULIC STATE 17	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1742	HYDRAULIC STATE 18	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1743	HYDRAULIC STATE 19	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1744	HYDRAULIC STATE 20	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1745	HYDRAULIC STATE 21	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1746	HYDRAULIC STATE 22	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1747	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1748	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1749	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174A	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174B	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 5	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174C	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 6	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174D	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174E	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174F	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1750	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1751	ROOF LATCH STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1752	ROOF LATCH STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1753	ROOF LATCH STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1754	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1755	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Cancellation
B1756	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	It is not in thermo protection area (Refer to RF-16 . "System Description")
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Power source is 11.4 (V) or more for 0.5 second
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Power source is 14.5 (V) or more for 4 seconds
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 9.5 (V) or more
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 15.5 (V) or more
B1760	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit rear window defogger operation.	Detects normal value
B1761	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1762	ROOF STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1763	HYDRAULIC STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1764	ROOF LATCH STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1765	FLIPPER DOOR STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000005014590

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III	
1	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT
	U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)
	B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)
	B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)
	B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)
3	B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B171E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B171F	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1720	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1721	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1722	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1723	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1724	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1725	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1726	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1728	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1729	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B172A	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B172E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
B1760	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
B1761	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III	
4	B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
	U0140	LOCAL COMM-1
5	U0215	LOCAL COMM-1
	B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)
	B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)
	B170B	ROOF SWITCH
	B1758	THERMO PROTECTION
	B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)
	B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)
	B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1
	B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2
	B172F	REAR PWR WINDOW(LH)
	B1730	REAR PWR WINDOW(RH)
	B1715	ROOF STATE SEN PWR
	B170C	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(LH)
	B170D	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(RH)
	B1710	LATCH STATUS SENSOR
	B1711	LATCH LOCK SENSOR
	B1712	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR
	B1716	PS STATUS SEN(DRAW)
	B1718	PS STATUS SEN(ROTA)
B1719	ROOF STATUS SEN	
6	B172D	ROOF WARNING BUZZER

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III		
	B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	A
	B1732	HYDRAULIC STATE 2	
	B1733	HYDRAULIC STATE 3	B
	B1734	HYDRAULIC STATE 4	
	B1735	HYDRAULIC STATE 5	
	B1736	HYDRAULIC STATE 6	C
	B1737	HYDRAULIC STATE 7	
	B1738	HYDRAULIC STATE 8	D
	B1739	HYDRAULIC STATE 9	
	B173A	HYDRAULIC STATE 10	
	B173B	HYDRAULIC STATE 11	E
	B173C	HYDRAULIC STATE 12	
	B173D	HYDRAULIC STATE 13	
	B173E	HYDRAULIC STATE 14	F
	B173F	HYDRAULIC STATE 15	
	B1740	HYDRAULIC STATE 16	G
	B1741	HYDRAULIC STATE 17	
	B1742	HYDRAULIC STATE 18	
	B1743	HYDRAULIC STATE 19	H
	B1744	HYDRAULIC STATE 20	
	B1745	HYDRAULIC STATE 21	I
	B1746	HYDRAULIC STATE 22	
	B1747	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 1	J
	B1748	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 2	
	B1749	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 3	
	B174A	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 4	RF
	B174B	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 5	
	B174C	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 6	
	B174D	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 1	L
	B174E	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 2	
	B174F	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 3	
	B1750	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 4	M
	B1751	ROOF LATCH STATE 1	
	B1752	ROOF LATCH STATE 2	
	B1753	ROOF LATCH STATE 3	N
	B1754	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1	
	B1755	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2	
	B1756	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3	O
	B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	
	B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	P
	B1707	ROOF OPEN STATE	
	B1708	ROOF CLOSE STATE	
	B1764	ROOF LATCH STATE	
	B1765	FLIPPER DOOR STATE	
	B1762	ROOF STATE	

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III	
11	B1763	HYDRAULIC STATE
12	B172B	ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)
	B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)

DTC Index

INFOID:000000005014591

NOTE:

For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [RF-58. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference page
No DTC is detected. Further testing may be required.		—	—	—
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	×	RF-63
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	×	×	RF-64
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	×	×	RF-65
U0215	LOCAL COMM-2	×	×	RF-66
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-68
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-69
B1707	ROOF OPEN STATE	—	×	RF-70
B1708	ROOF CLOSE STATE	—	×	RF-72
B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)	×	×	RF-74
B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)	×	×	RF-76
B170B	ROOF SWITCH	×	×	RF-78
B170C	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(LH)	×	×	RF-80
B170D	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(RH)	×	×	RF-82
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	×	×	RF-84
B1710	LATCH STATUS SENSOR	×	×	RF-87
B1711	LATCH LOCK SENSOR	×	×	RF-89
B1712	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR	×	×	RF-91
B1715	ROOF STATUS SEN PWR	×	×	RF-93
B1716	PS STATUS SEN(DRAW)	×	×	RF-97
B1718	PS STATUS SEN(ROTA)	×	×	RF-95
B1719	ROOF STATUS SEN	×	×	RF-99
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	×	×	RF-101
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	×	×	RF-103
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	×	×	RF-105
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	×	×	RF-107
B171E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-109
B171F	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-110
B1720	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-111
B1721	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-112
B1722	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-113
B1723	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-114
B1724	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-115
B1725	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-116
B1726	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-117

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference page
B1728	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-118
B1729	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-119
B172A	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-120
B172B	ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)	×	×	RF-121
B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)	×	×	RF-123
B172D	ROOF WARNING BUZZER	×	×	RF-125
B172E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-127
B172F	REAR PWR WINDOW(LH)	×	×	RF-128
B1730	REAR PWR WINDOW(RH)	×	×	RF-130
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	×	×	RF-132
B1732	HYDRAULIC STATE 2	×	×	RF-134
B1733	HYDRAULIC STATE 3	×	×	RF-136
B1734	HYDRAULIC STATE 4	×	×	RF-138
B1735	HYDRAULIC STATE 5	×	×	RF-140
B1736	HYDRAULIC STATE 6	×	×	RF-142
B1737	HYDRAULIC STATE 7	×	×	RF-143
B1738	HYDRAULIC STATE 8	×	×	RF-144
B1739	HYDRAULIC STATE 9	×	×	RF-145
B173A	HYDRAULIC STATE 10	×	×	RF-146
B173B	HYDRAULIC STATE 11	×	×	RF-147
B173C	HYDRAULIC STATE 12	×	×	RF-148
B173D	HYDRAULIC STATE 13	×	×	RF-149
B173E	HYDRAULIC STATE 14	×	×	RF-150
B173F	HYDRAULIC STATE 15	×	×	RF-151
B1740	HYDRAULIC STATE 16	×	×	RF-152
B1741	HYDRAULIC STATE 17	×	×	RF-155
B1742	HYDRAULIC STATE 18	×	×	RF-156
B1743	HYDRAULIC STATE 19	×	×	RF-158
B1744	HYDRAULIC STATE 20	×	×	RF-160
B1745	HYDRAULIC STATE 21	×	×	RF-162
B1746	HYDRAULIC STATE 22	×	×	RF-164
B1747	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 1	×	×	RF-166
B1748	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 2	×	×	RF-167
B1749	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 3	×	×	RF-168
B174A	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 4	×	×	RF-169
B174B	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 5	×	×	RF-170
B174C	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 6	×	×	RF-171
B174D	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 1	×	×	RF-172
B174E	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 2	×	×	RF-173
B174F	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 3	×	×	RF-174
B1750	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 4	×	×	RF-175
B1751	ROOF LATCH STATE 1	×	×	RF-176
B1752	ROOF LATCH STATE 2	×	×	RF-177
B1753	ROOF LATCH STATE 3	×	×	RF-178

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference page
B1754	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1	×	×	RF-179
B1755	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2	×	×	RF-180
B1756	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3	×	×	RF-181
B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	×	×	RF-182
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	×	×	RF-183
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	×	×	RF-184
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	×	×	RF-185
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	×	×	RF-186
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	×	×	RF-188
B1760	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-190
B1761	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	RF-191
B1762	ROOF STATE	×	×	RF-192
B1763	HYDRAULIC STATE	×	×	RF-195
B1764	ROOF LATCH STATE	×	×	RF-197
B1765	FLIPPER DOOR STATE	×	×	RF-198

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

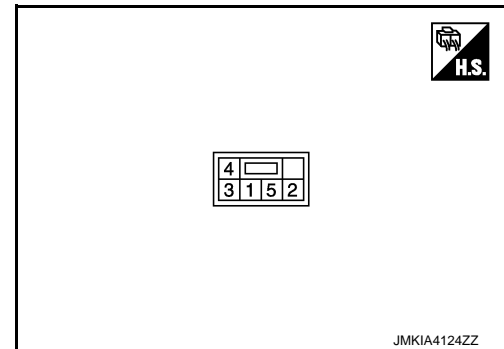
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005014592

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Power source (BAT)	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Trunk lid	Battery voltage
						Close
3 (P)	Ground	Closure control sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Trunk lid is closed	Battery voltage
					Trunk open operation is performed by retractable hard top operation	Battery voltage→0 V
					Trunk is open by trunk opener sys- tem operation	0 V
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
5 (R)	Ground	Trunk mode signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Retractable hard top	Battery voltage
						Fully open/ful- ly closed
						0 V

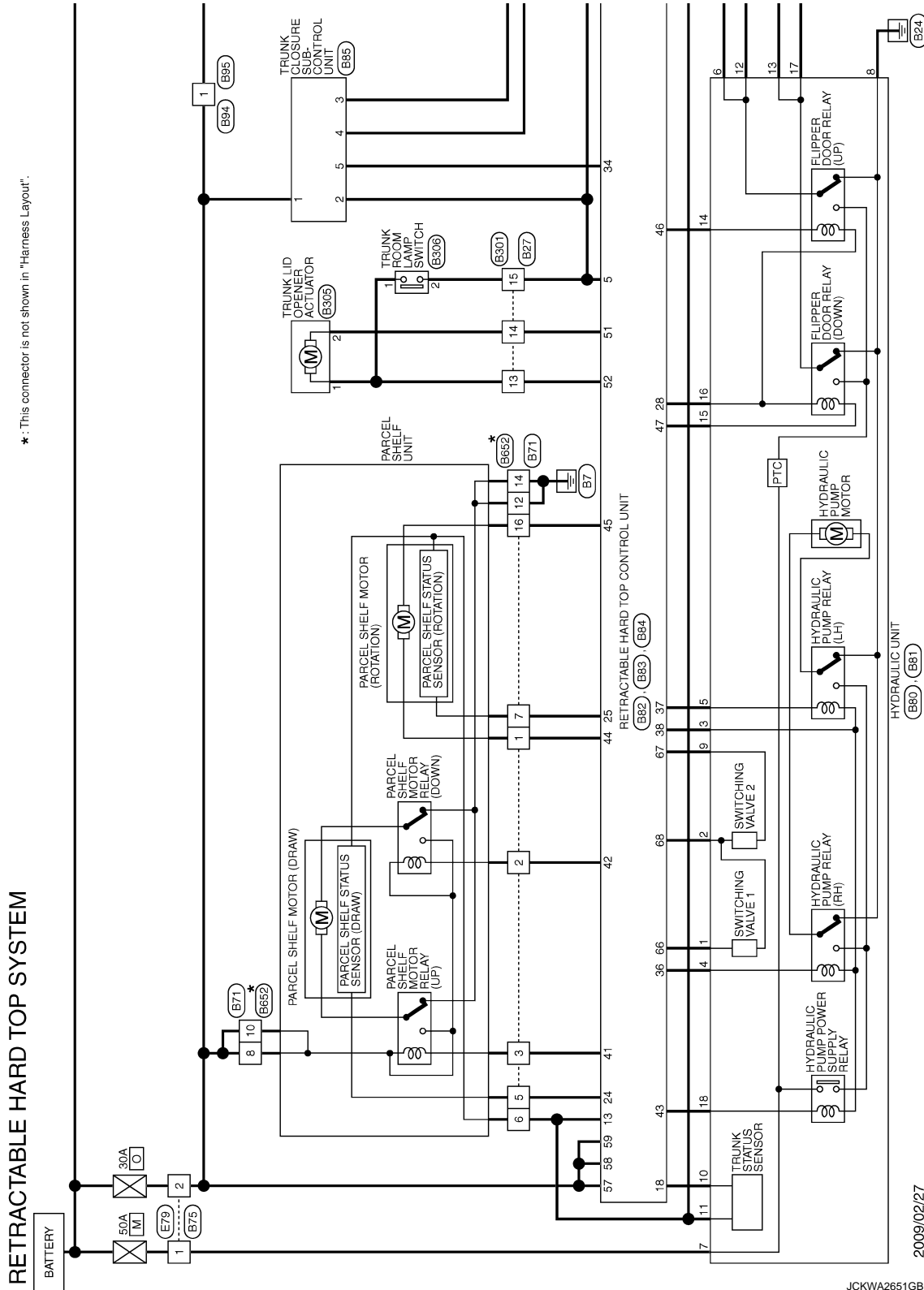
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram - RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM -

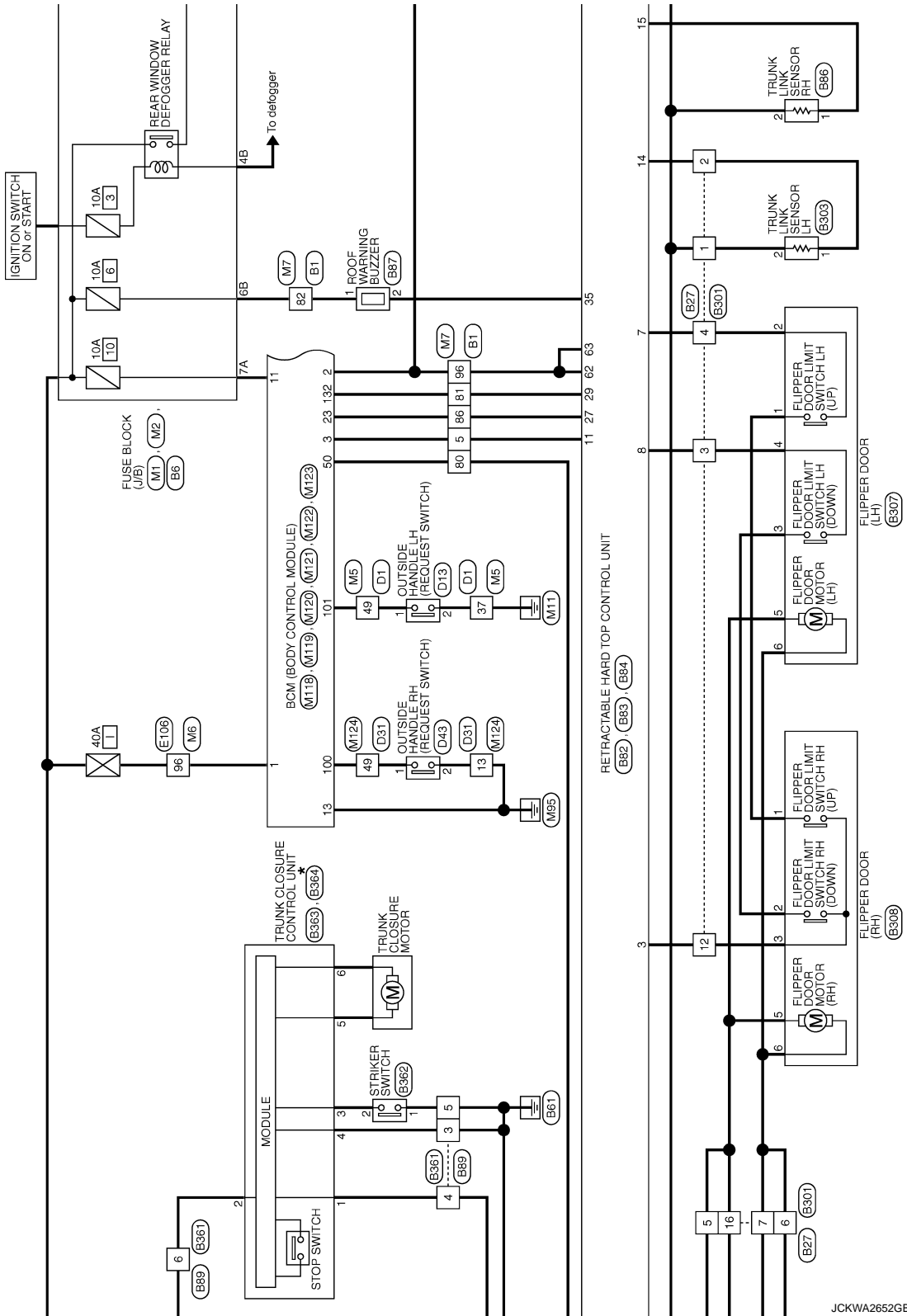
INFOID:000000005014593



TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



JCKWA2652GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

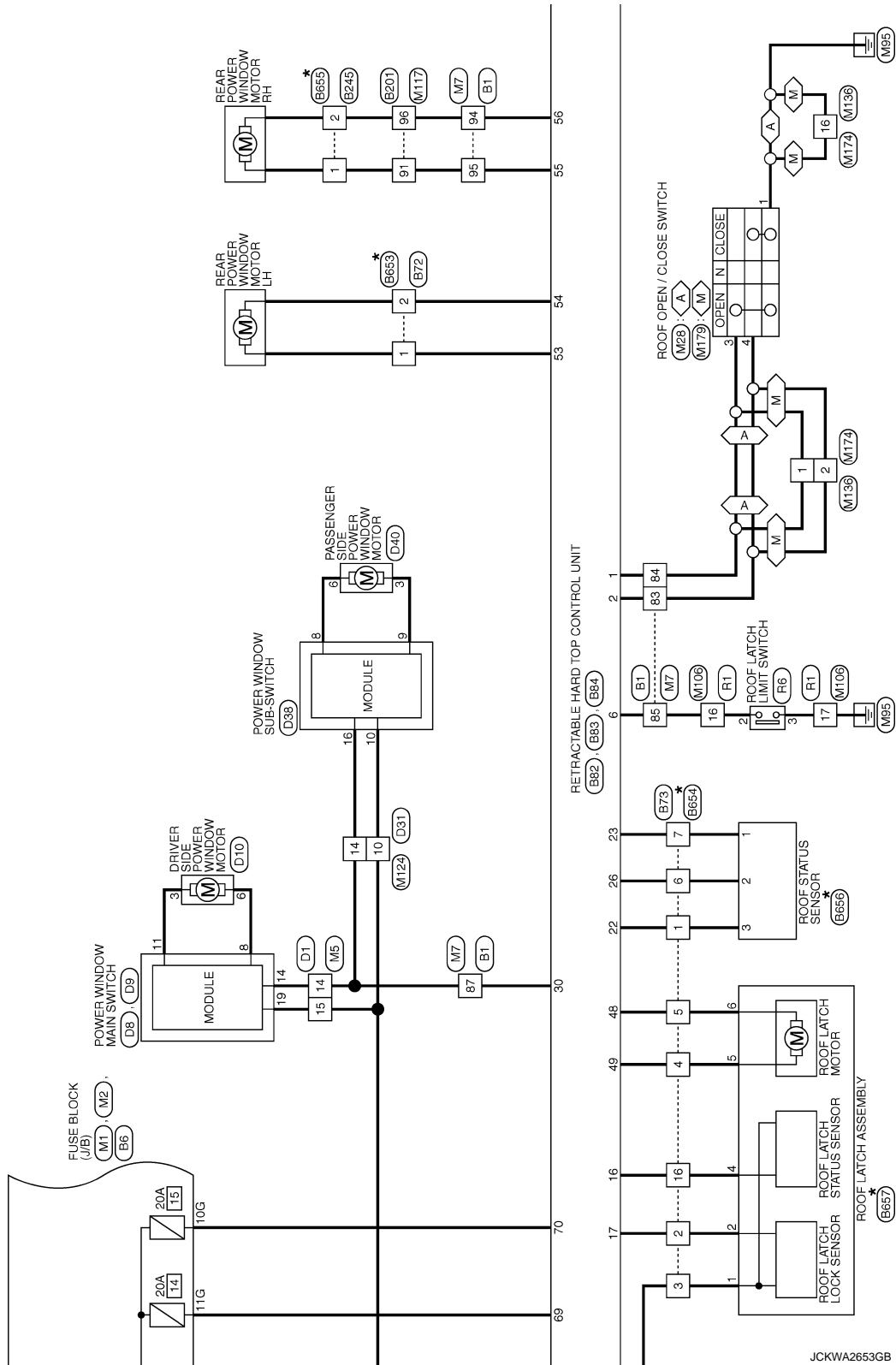
RF

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

A : With A/T
M : With M/T

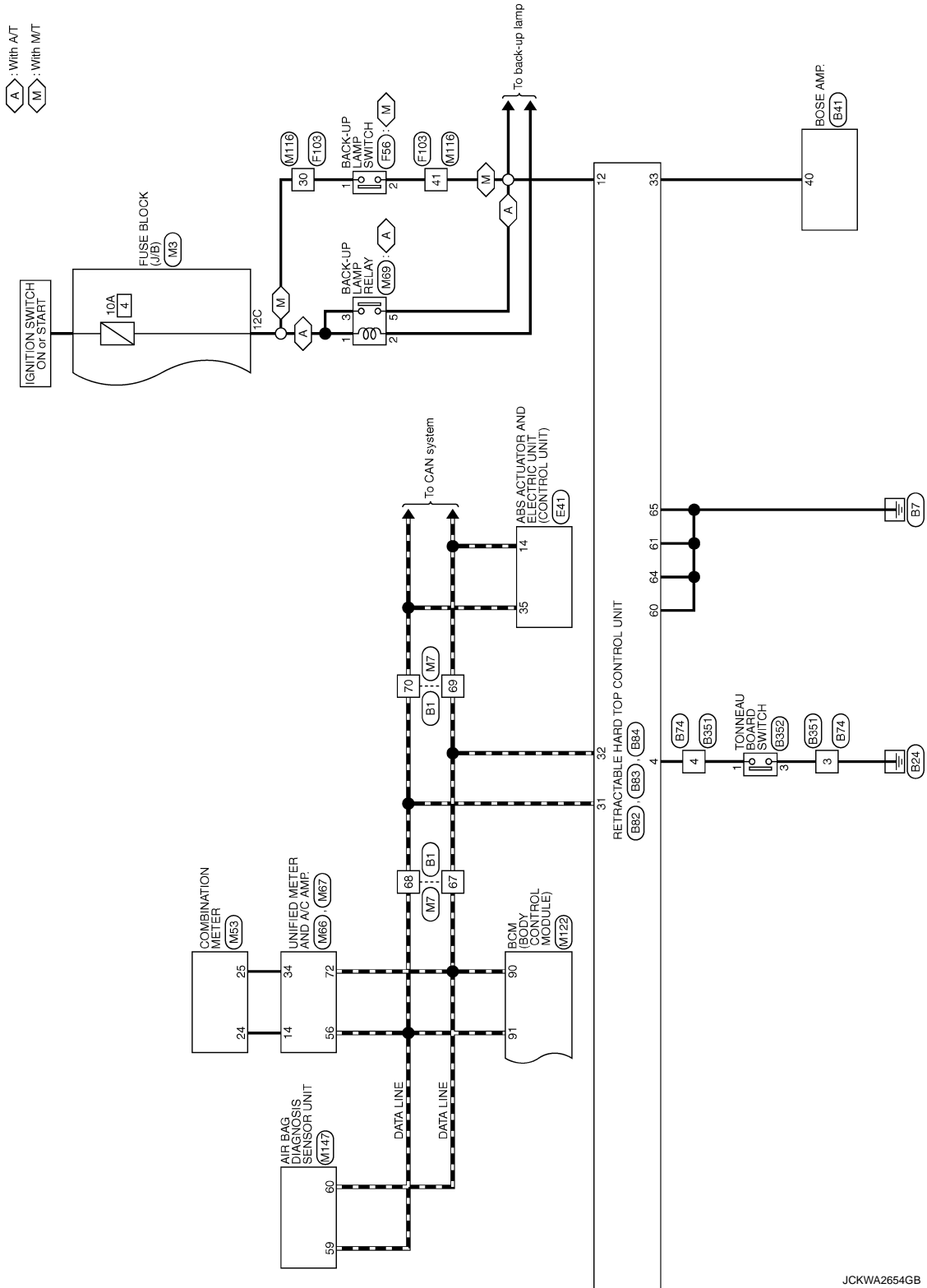
*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



JCKWA2653GB

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



JCKWA2654GB

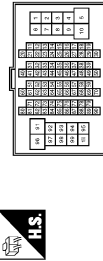
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8DFW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	W	-
67	P	-
68	L	-
69	P	-
70	L	-
80	G	-
81	V	-
82	R	-
83	BR	-
84	G	-
85	L	-

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS (BMW-CS)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	P	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	P	-
7	GR	-
12	B	-
13	V	-
14	SB	-
15	L	-

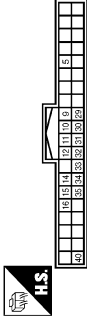
86	Y	-
87	GR	-
94	P	-
95	GR	-
96	GR	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS1ZFBR-CS



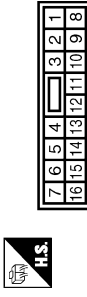
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10G	P	-
11G	G	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	TH4DFW-NH



Terminal No.	40	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
--------------	----	---	----------------------------

Connector No.	B71
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS1ZFBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	SB	-
5	GR	-
6	O	-
7	R	-
8	Y	-
10	LG	-
12	P	-
14	W	-
16	BR	-

JCKWA2655GB

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B72	B75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MS02MW-CS	MS2MW-LC



Connector No.	B74	B75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR04MMV-NH	MS2MW-LC



Connector No.	B73	B75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FGY-CS	MS2MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	G	
3	O	
4	Y	
5	R	
6	P	
7	B	
16	GR	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	
4	L	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
2	G	
3	O	
4	Y	
5	R	
6	P	
7	B	
16	GR	

Connector No.	B80	B81
Connector Name	HYDRAULIC UNIT	HYDRAULIC UNIT
Connector Type	MS16FW-CS	LD2FB-MC



Connector No.	B81	B81
Connector Name	HYDRAULIC UNIT	HYDRAULIC UNIT
Connector Type	LD2FB-MC	LD2FB-MC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	
2	L	
3	BR	
4	Y	
5	W	
6	R	
9	SB	
10	LG	
11	O	
12	V	
13	GR	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	
8	B	

JCKWA2656GB

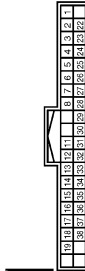
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

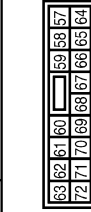
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B32
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
2	BR	ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
3	B	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH GND
4	L	TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH
5	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
6	L	ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH
7	W	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (UP)
8	G	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (DOWN)
11	W	RETAINED ACC POWER
12	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
13	O	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	B34
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	Y	BAT
58	Y	BAT
59	Y	BAT
60	B	GND
61	B	GND
62	GR	BAT (POWER WINDOW)
63	Y	BAT (POWER WINDOW)
64	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
65	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
66	B	SWITCHING VALVE 1
67	SB	SWITCHING VALVE 2

14	P	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (LH)
15	SR	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (RH)
16	GR	ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
17	G	ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
18	LG	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
22	V	ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
23	B	ROOF STATUS SENSOR GND
24	GR	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (DRAW)
25	R	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (ROTATION)
26	P	ROOF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
27	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL
28	O	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY GND
29	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
30	GR	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
31	L	CAN-H
32	P	CAN-L
33	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
34	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)
35	B	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
36	Y	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY (RH)
37	W	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (LH)
38	BR	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

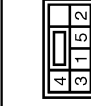
68	L	SWITCHING VALVE GND
69	G	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
70	P	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1

Connector No.	B83
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FER-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	SB	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (UP)
42	W	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (DOWN)
43	BR	HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY
44	R	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (HORIZONTAL)
45	B	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (VERTICAL)
46	G	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (UP)
47	L	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (DOWN)
48	R	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (OPEN)
49	Y	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (CLOSE)
51	SB	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
52	V	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR GND

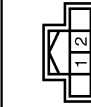
Connector No.	B85
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS30FPW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	BAT
2	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
3	P	CLOSURE CONTROL SIGNAL
4	B	GND
5	R	TRUNK MODE SIGNAL

53	O	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (UP)
54	LG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (DOWN)
55	GR	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (UP)
56	P	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (DOWN)

Connector No.	B86
Connector Name	TRUNK LINK SENSOR RH
Connector Type	TH04FPW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	
2	O	

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

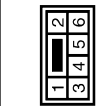
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B37
Connector Name	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
Connector Type	RK02BR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	B	

Connector No.	B89
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS08MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	
4	P	
5	B	
6	Y	

Connector No.	B04
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MD1MW-LC



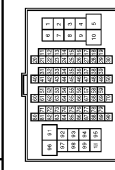
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	

Connector No.	B05
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MD1FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH0FW-CS16-TM4



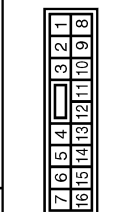
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
96	P	
91	GR	

Connector No.	B245
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	
2	P	

Connector No.	B001
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	GR	
3	G	
4	W	
5	Y	
6	P	
7	P	
12	B	
13	Y	
14	BR	
15	L	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

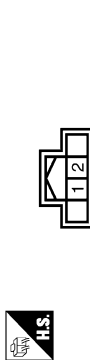
JCKWA2658GB

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	TRUNK LINK SENSOR LH
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	B305
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Type	MD2EB-LC



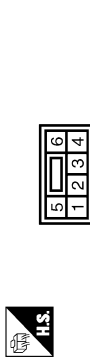
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	V-
2	G	V+

Connector No.	B306
Connector Name	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	A02EW



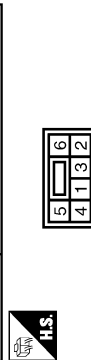
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SIG-
2	L	SIG+

Connector No.	B307
Connector Name	FLIPPER DOOR (LH)
Connector Type	NS06FB-CS



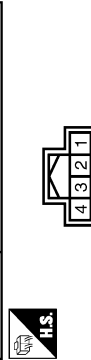
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SWITCH FD UP
2	W	SWITCH FD UP 1
3	Y	SWITCH FD DOWN
4	G	SWITCH FD DOWN 1
5	BR	MOTOR FD UP
6	L	MOTOR FD DOWN

Connector No.	B308
Connector Name	FLIPPER DOOR (RH)
Connector Type	NS06FW-CS



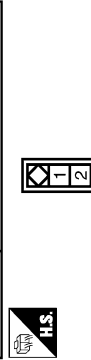
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SWITCH FD UP 1
2	Y	SWITCH FD DOWN 1
3	B	SWITCH FD GND COMBINED
5	BR	MOTOR FD UP
6	L	MOTOR FD DOWN

Connector No.	B351
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH



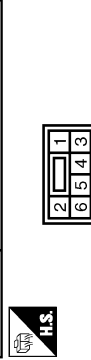
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	-
4	G	-

Connector No.	B352
Connector Name	TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B361
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS06FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	-
4	P	-
5	B	-
6	Y	-

JCKWA2659GB

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B302
Connector Name	STRIKER SWITCH
Connector Type	RV02GY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	SIG-
2	GR	SIG+

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW SIG
2	Y	POWER
3	GR	STRIKER SW SIG
4	B	GND

Connector No.	B304
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	B	CLOSURE MOTOR GND
6	BR	CLOSURE MOTOR POWER

Connector No.	B652
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MBR-CS



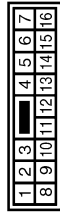
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
10	-	-
12	-	-
14	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B653
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B654
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MGY-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B655
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B656
Connector Name	ROOF STATUS SENSOR
Connector Type	1-968700-1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

JCKWA2660GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

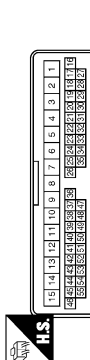
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	B367
Connector Name	ROOF LATCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	NS08FW-CS



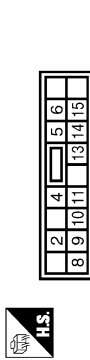
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
14	V	-
15	Y	-
37	B	-
49	W	-

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



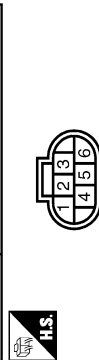
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	L	-
11	BR	-
14	V	-

Connector No.	D9
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS08FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19	Y	-

Connector No.	D10
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE POWER WINDOW MOTOR
Connector Type	PH08FGY-Z



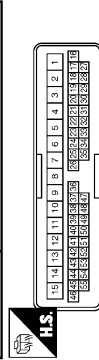
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	BR	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	D13
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Type	RK02PL



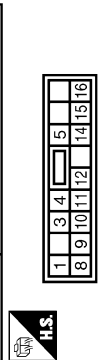
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	LG	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
49	W	-

Connector No.	D38
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	L	-
9	V	-
10	W	-
15	Y	-

JCKWA2661GB

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	D40
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE POWER WINDOW MOTOR
Connector Type	FH80FGY-Z



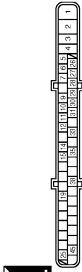
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	V	
6	L	

Connector No.	D43
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Type	RK02FL



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	B	

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	ASP ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Type	BAA42EB-AH24-LH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
14	P	CAN-L
35	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	E79
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	LG	

Connector No.	E108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-GS16-TM4



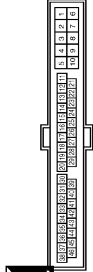
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
96	W	

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FB



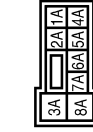
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	O	

Connector No.	F03
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
30	R	
41	O	

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7A	R	

JCKWA2662GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

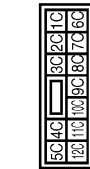
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



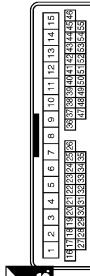
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4B	G	
6B	Y	

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
12C	R	

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



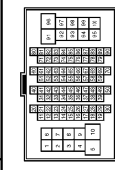
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
14	V	
15	Y	
37	B	
49	P	

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



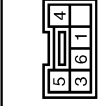
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
96	W	

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



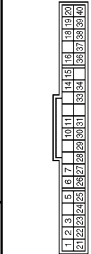
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	
67	P	
68	L	
69	P	
70	L	
80	G	
81	V	
82	L	
83	BR	
84	V	
85	L	

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (WITH A.T)
Connector Type	TK08FW-1V



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	
3	V	
4	BR	

Connector No.	M9
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW



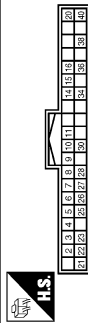
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD.)

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



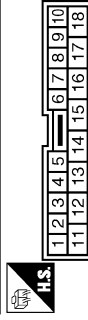
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	CAN-H
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Type	MS30FL-M2-LC



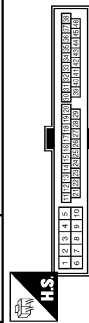
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	LG	-
5	O	-

Connector No.	M106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK10BMF-NS8



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	L	-
17	B	-

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK68MW-NS10



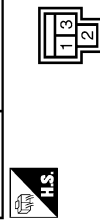
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
30	LG	-
41	O	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MW-CS1F-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	GR	-
96	P	-

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	MS3FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	O	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	R	BAT FUSE
13	B	GND


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >


RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-GS




Terminal No.	23	Y	Signal Name [Specification]
			TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH




Terminal No.	50	G	Signal Name [Specification]
			TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



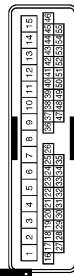
Terminal No.	90	P	Signal Name [Specification]
	91	L	CAN-L
	100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
	101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-NH




Terminal No.	132	V	Signal Name [Specification]
			P/W SW & RHT C/U COMM

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15




Terminal No.	10	V	Signal Name [Specification]
	13	B	-
	14	G	-
	49	Y	-

Connector No.	M135
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH




Terminal No.	1	V	Signal Name [Specification]
	2	BR	-
	16	B	-

Connector No.	M147
Connector Name	AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT
Connector Type	NH28FY-EX



Terminal No.	59	L	Signal Name [Specification]
	60	P	CAN-H
			CAN-L

Connector No.	M174
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	1	V	Signal Name [Specification]
	2	BR	-
	16	B	-

JCKWA2665GB

TRUNK CLOSURE SUB-CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Connector No.	M179
Connector Name	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Type	TKGBF-TV



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
3	V	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK10FW-NSB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	L	-
17	B	-

Connector No.	RB
Connector Name	ROOF LATCH-LIMIT SWITCH
Connector Type	TK04FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	-
3	B	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005179283

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function (with door request switch LH/RH).

Does door lock/unlock with with door request switch (LH/RH)?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO (All request switch) >> Refer to [DLK-238, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO (Door request switch LH) >> Refer to [DLK-238, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO (Door request switch RH) >> Refer to [DLK-239, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ROOF WARNING BUZZER DOES NOT SOUND

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

ROOF WARNING BUZZER DOES NOT SOUND

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005179281

1. CHECK ROOF WARNING BUZZER

Check roof warning buzzer.
Refer to [RF-215, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-36, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

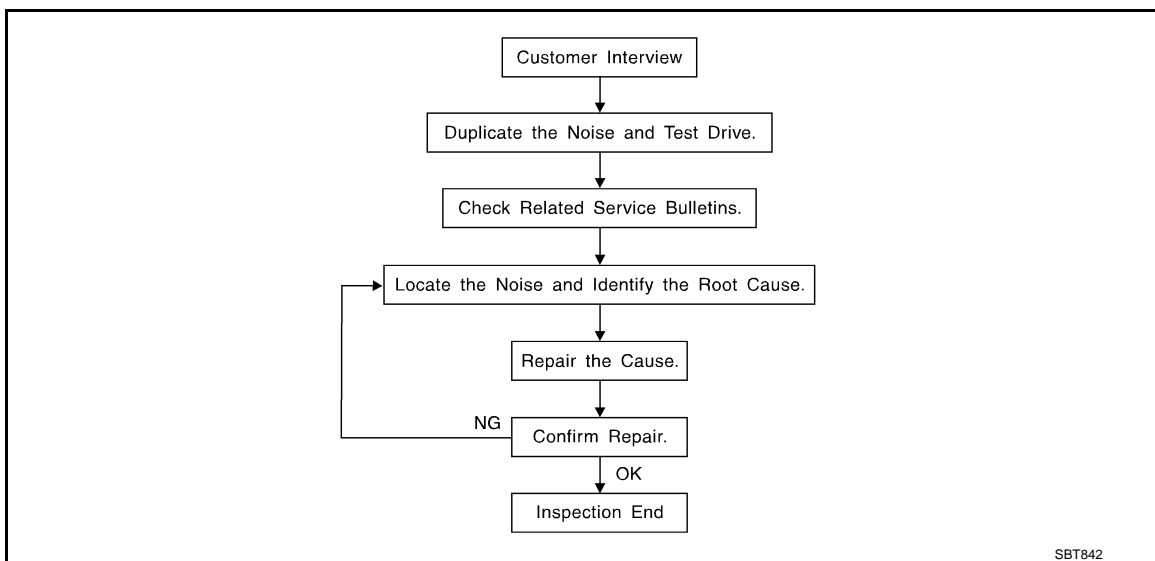
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005187446



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [RF-274, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
 - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
 - Looking for loose components and contact marks.
Refer to [RF-272, "Inspection Procedure"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

NOTE:

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000005187452

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for the following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000004373121



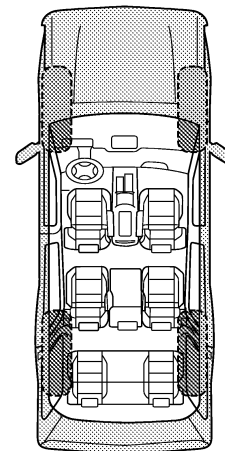
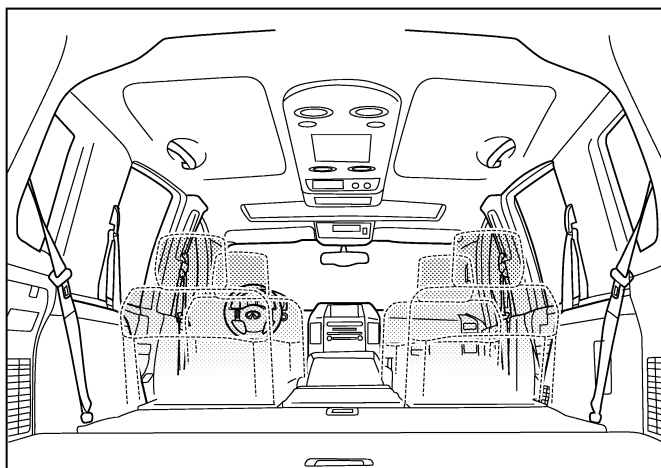
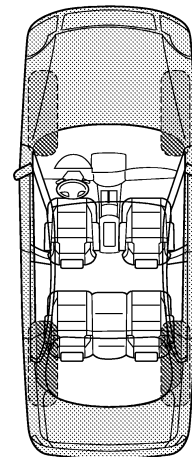
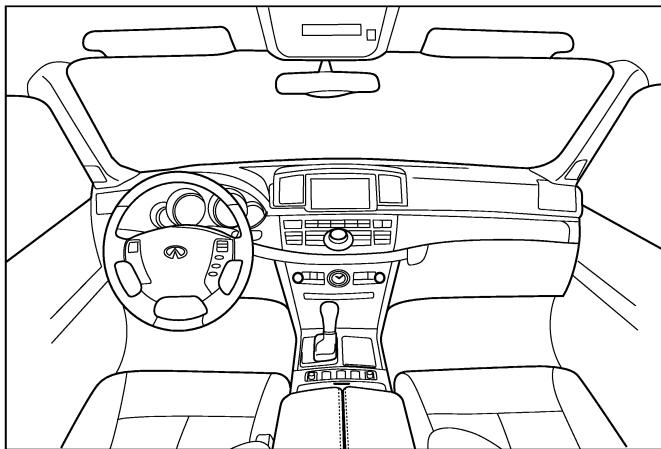
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Infiniti Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Infiniti vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Infiniti right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service consultant or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8741E

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about ____ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: _____
- after driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name: _____
 W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000004373122

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Service Procedure Precautions for Models with a Pop-up Roll Bar

INFOID:000000005185886

WARNING:

- Risk of passenger injury or death may increase if the pop-up roll bar does not deploy during a roll over collision. In order to reduce the chance of an incident where the pop-up roll bar is inoperative, all maintenance must be performed by a NISSAN or INFINITI dealer.
- Before removing and installing the pop-up roll bar component parts and harness, always turn the ignition switch OFF, disconnect the battery negative terminal, and wait for 3 minutes or more. (The purpose of this operation is to discharge electricity that is accumulated in the auxiliary power supply circuit in the air bag diagnosis sensor unit.)
- When repairing, removing, and installing a pop-up roll bar, always refer to SRS AIR BAG and SRS AIR BAG CONTROL warnings in the Service Manual.

Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000005187453

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

Precaution for Hydraulic System

INFOID:000000005188250

CAUTION:

- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- Serviceable parts for hydraulic circuit are not various. Before disassembly refer to [RF-327](#), "[Exploded View](#)".

WARNING:

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- **The retractable hard top may fall suddenly. Avoid working on the vehicle with hydraulic circuit under pressure. Always depressurize the system before starting. To depressurize the system, disconnect both battery cables starting by negative terminal.**
- **Never allow hydraulic fluid to come in contact with skin, eyes, fabrics, or.**
- **After touching hydraulic fluid, never touch or rub your eyes until you have thoroughly washed your hands.**
- **If hydraulic fluid contacts cloths, change them immediately.**
- **If hydraulic fluid contacts skin, wash skin with soap and water.**
- **If hydraulic fluid contacts eyes, immediately flush with water for 15 minutes and seek medical attention.**

Service Notice

INFOID:000000004373123

- When removing or installing various parts, place a cloth or padding onto the vehicle body to prevent scratches.
- Handle trim, molding, instruments, grille, etc. carefully during removing or installing. Be careful not to oil or damage them.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.
- When applying sealing compound, be careful that the sealing compound does not protrude from parts.
- When replacing any metal parts (for example body outer panel, members, etc.), be sure to take rust prevention measures.

Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000004373124

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and keep them.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After re-installation is completed, be sure to check that each part works normally.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
- **Water soluble foul:** Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the fouled area.
Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- **Oily foul:** Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the fouled area.
Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, and gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

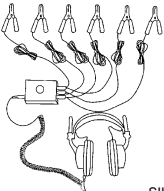
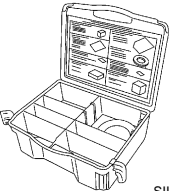
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

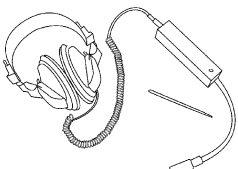
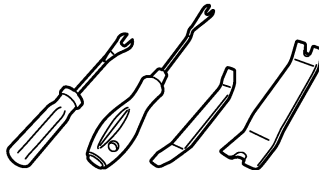
INFOID:000000004373125

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SIIA0993E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>(J43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SIIA0994E</p>	<p>Repairs the cause of noise</p>

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000004373126

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA3050ZZ</p>	<p>Removes the clips, pawls and metal clips</p>

WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

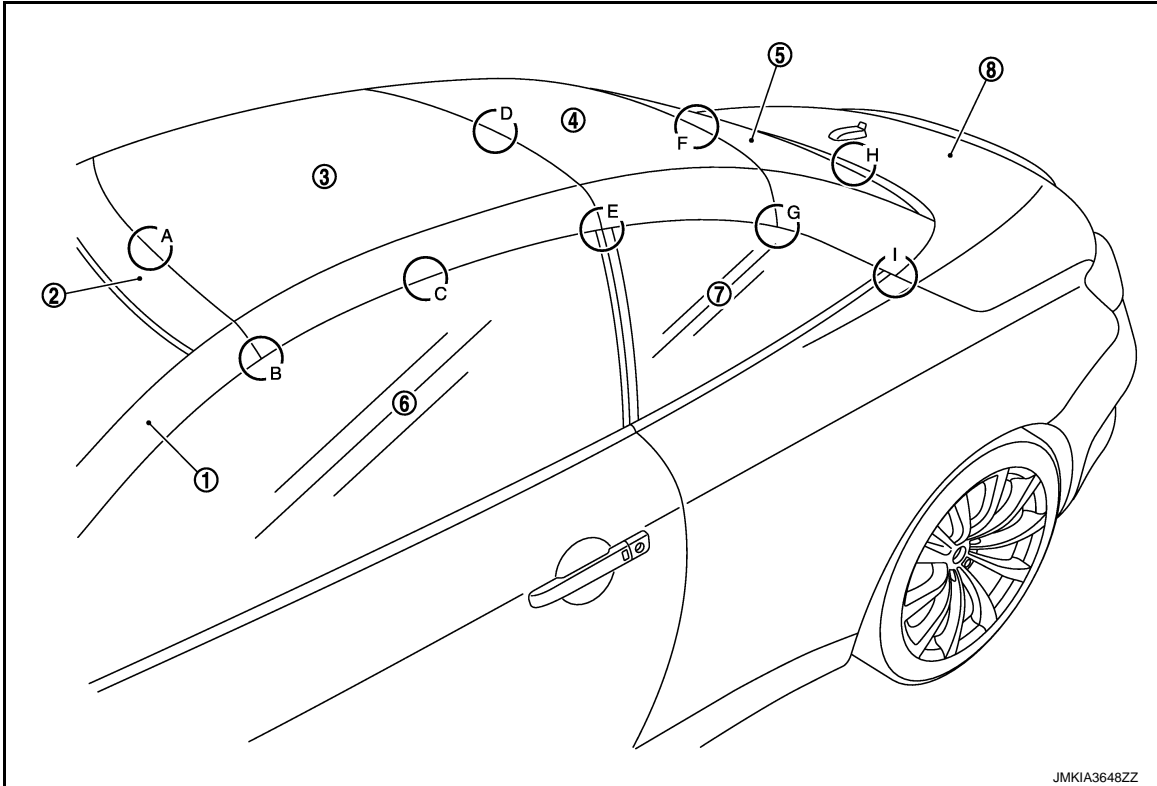
< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Repairing Method for Water Leakage Around Retractable Hard Top

INFOID:000000005045695



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Front pillar | 2. Front roof | 3. Front roof panel assembly |
| 4. Center roof panel assembly | 5. Rear roof panel assembly | 6. Front door glass |
| 7. Quarter window glass | 8. Trunk lid assembly | |

WATER LEAKAGE FROM A

The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the front roof and the body side weather-strip.
Cause: There may be incorrect adjustment between the front roof and the body side weather-strip.

Repair Procedure 1

Check that front roof and the front roof panel are flush and adjust if necessary.

Refer to [RF-302, "Adjustment"](#).

Check and adjust the gap between the front roof and the front roof panel if necessary.

Refer to [RF-302, "Adjustment"](#).

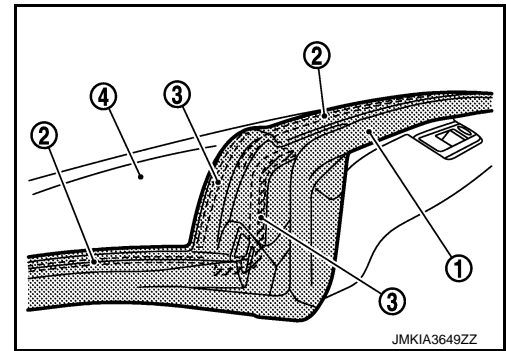
WATER LEAKAGE FROM B

The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the front pillar upper portion and body side weather-strip.

WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

Cause: Double-sided tape (2) and EPT seal (3) on body side weather-strip (1) backside does not securely contact front pillar upper portion (4).

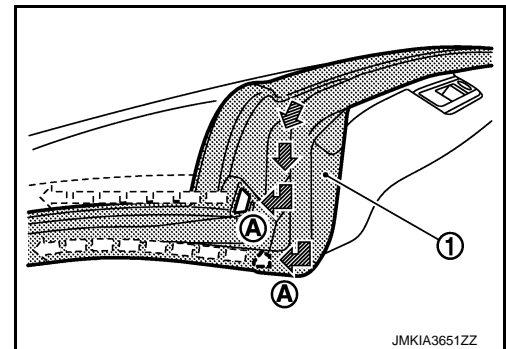


Repair procedure 2

- Fill the clearance with butyl if clearance is detected between front roof panel and weather-strip. Replace the part if water leakage is still detected.
- Replace body side weather-strip with new one and check that double-sided tape and EPT seal securely contacts front pillar upper portion and front roof.

The cause of water leakage may be from inefficiency of water evacuation.

Cause: The body side weather-strip (1) drain hole (A) is plugged.



Repair Procedure 3

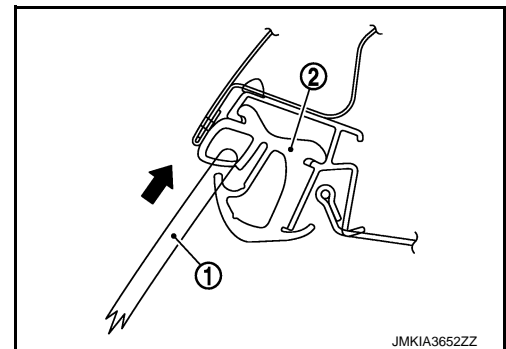
Cleanse the drain holes of body side weather-strip.

Unplug the drain hole (A) on both sides of front body side weather-strip.

WATER LEAKAGE FROM C

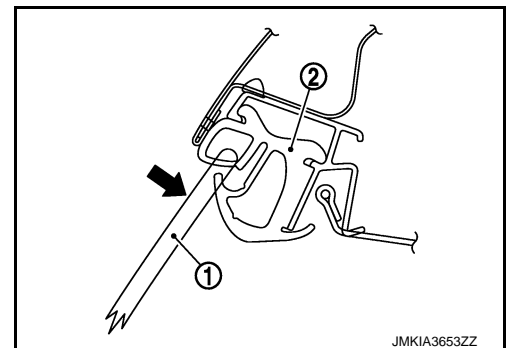
The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the door glass (1) and front roof panel weather-strip (2) in vertical direction.

Cause: The power window cannot apply enough vertical pressure to the front roof panel weather-strip via the door glass.



The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the door glass (1) and front roof panel weather-strip in (2) lateral direction.

Cause: The power window cannot apply enough lateral pressure to the front roof panel weather-strip via the door glass.



Repair Procedure 4

Adjust the door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-23. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

WATER LEAKAGE FROM D

The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between front roof panel and center roof panel.
Cause: There may be incorrect adjustment between front roof panel and center roof panel.

Repair Procedure 5

Check and adjust the flatness deviation between the front roof panel and the center roof panel if necessary.

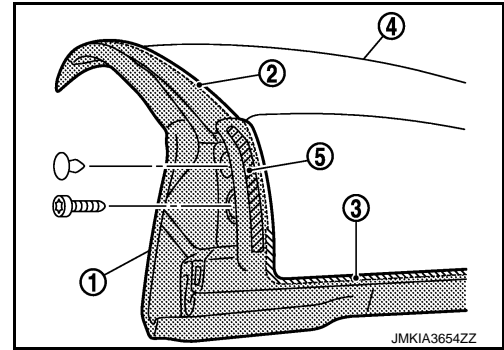
Refer to [RF-307, "Adjustment"](#).

Check and adjust the gap between the front roof panel and the center roof panel if necessary.

Refer to [RF-307, "Adjustment"](#).

The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact or gap between the front roof panel and center roof panel weather-strip top.

Cause: Double-sided tape (2), EPT seal (3) and butyl (5) on center roof panel weather-strip (1) backside does not securely contact center roof panel (4).

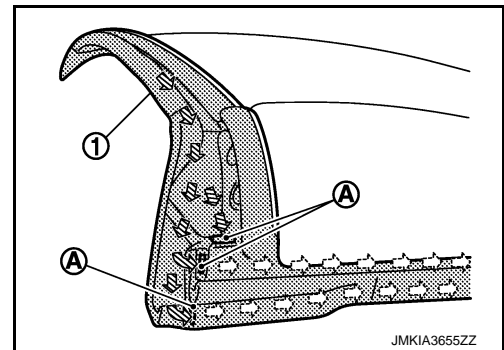


Repair Procedure 6

- Fill the clearance with butyl if clearance is detected between center roof panel and weather-strip. Replace the part if water leakage is still detected.
- Replace center roof panel weather-strip with new one and check that double-sided tape and EPT seal securely contacts center roof panel.

The cause of water leakage may be from inefficiency of water evacuation.

Cause: The center roof panel weather-strip front (1) drains holes (A) are plugged.



Repair Procedure 7

Cleanse the drain holes of center roof panel weather-strip front.

Unplug the drain holes (A) (A) on both sides of center roof panel weather-strip front.

WATER LEAKAGE FROM E

The cause of water leakage may be between the top edges of door glass and quarter window glasses.

Cause: The flatness between door glass and quarter window glasses is incorrect.

Repair Procedure 8

Check the flatness between the door glass and quarter window glass using a thin plastic card. The resistance must be same at each point.

- If the flatness is incorrect.
 - Adjust the door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

WATER LEAKAGE FROM F

The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the center roof panel and the rear roof panel.

Cause: There may be incorrect adjustment between the center roof panel and the rear roof panel.

Repair Procedure 9

Check that center roof panel and the rear roof panel are flush and adjust if necessary.

Refer to [RF-311, "Adjustment"](#).

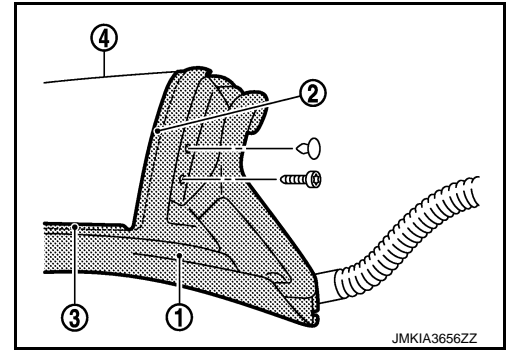
WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

WATER LEAKAGE FROM G

The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact or gap between the center roof panel weather-strip and rear roof panel.

Cause: Double-sided tape (2) and EPT seal (3) on center roof panel weather-strip (1) back side does not securely contact center roof panel (4).

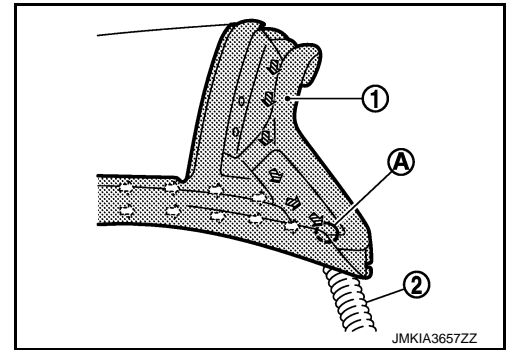


Repair Procedure 10

- Fill the clearance with butyl if clearance is detected between rear roof panel and weather-strip. Replace the part if water leakage is still detected.
- Replace center roof panel weather-strip with new one and check that double-sided tape and EPT seal securely contacts center roof panel.

The cause of water leakage may be from inefficiency of water evacuation.

Cause: Center roof panel weather-strip (1) drain holes (A) are plugged.



Repair Procedure 11

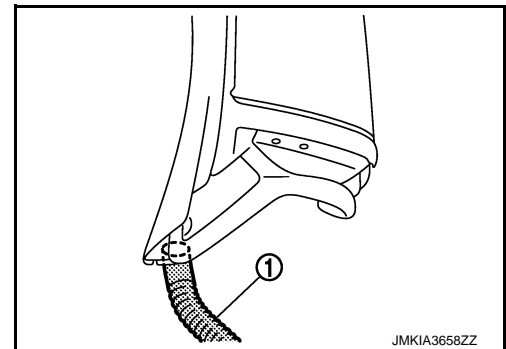
Cleanse the drain holes of center roof panel weather-strip.

Unplug the drain holes (A) on both sides of center roof panel weather-strip rear.

- Check the connection between the center roof panel weather-strip and drain tube.

Repair Procedure 12

Align the connection claw position of drain tube (1) and insert.

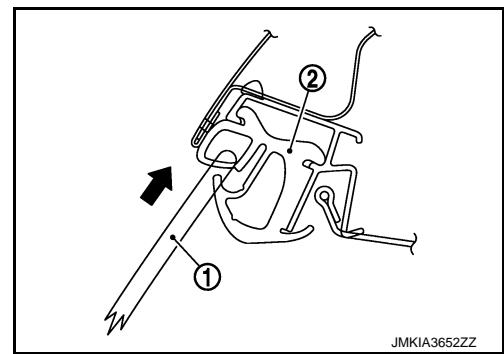


WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

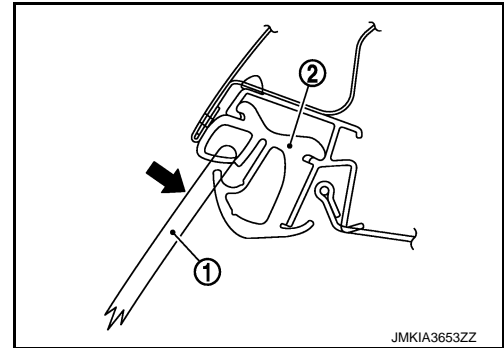
The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the quarter window glass (1) and center roof panel weather-strip (2) in vertical direction.

Cause: The power window cannot apply enough vertical pressure to the center roof panel weather-strip via the quarter window glass.



The cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the quarter window glass (1) and center roof panel weather-strip in (2) lateral direction.

Cause: The power window cannot apply enough lateral pressure to the center roof panel weather-strip via the quarter window glass.



Repair Procedure 13

Adjust the door glass quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

WATER LEAKAGE FROM H

If water leakage occurs from front area of trunk lid to trunk room inside, the cause of water leakage may be from poor contact between the rear roof panel and the trunk lid panel.

Cause: There may be incorrect adjustment between the rear roof panel and the trunk lid panel.

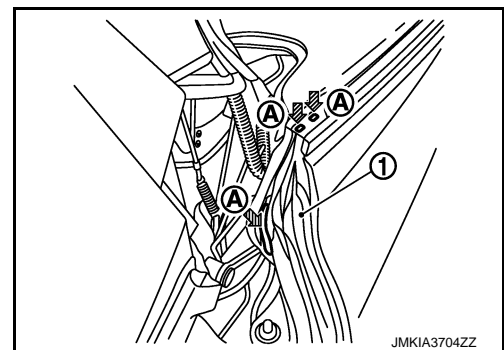
Repair Procedure 14

Check and adjust the contact deviation between the rear roof panel and the trunk lid panel if necessary. Refer to [RF-311, "Adjustment"](#).

WATER LEAKAGE FROM I

The cause of water leakage may be from inefficiency of water evacuation.

Cause: The body side weather-strip (1) drains holes (A) are plugged.



Repair Procedure 15

Cleanse the drain holes of the body side weather-strip.
Unplug the drain holes (A) on both sides of the body side weather-strip.

Water Leakage Test

INFOID:000000005086553

- Visually check for water leakage after repairing.
- If complaint or claim for water leakage come from owner although hose test goes well, shower test is needed.

NOTE:

It is considered normal if level of water flow on center pillar upper end is kept at a level that water flows along with passenger room side glass.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

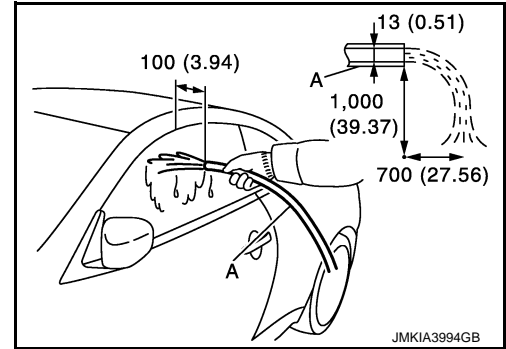
WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

HOW TO CHECK BY HOSE

1. 2 workers are required. One worker checks inside the vehicle, and the other one washes with water.
2. Use 13 mm (0.51 in) diameter hose (A). Adjust water pressure by following method.

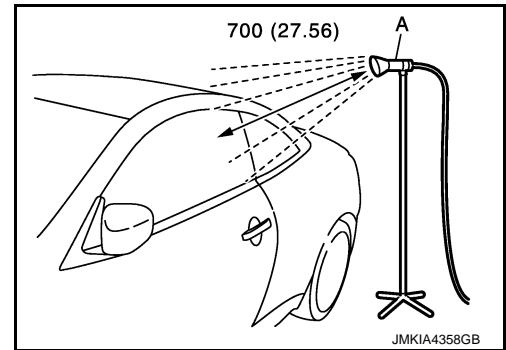
Hold the hose horizontally, and release water at 1000 mm (39.37 in) height from ground. Adjust the distance, between the ground point just below the hose and the water dropping point, to reach 700 mm (27.56 in). (See the figure.)



3. Keeping the distance between the hose and the testing area by 100 mm (3.94 in), apply water along the area 3 times. During applying water, move the hose by 100 mm (3.94 in)/sec speed.
4. Visually check for water leakage.

HOW TO CHECK BY SHOWER

1. Adjust water flow as the same as hose test.
2. Shower by hose with shower head (A) keeping distance about 700 mm (27.56 in) far from vehicle.
3. Keep showering 30min against each weather-strip which might cause water leakage.



4. Visually check for water leakage.

FRONT LATCH ASSEMBLY

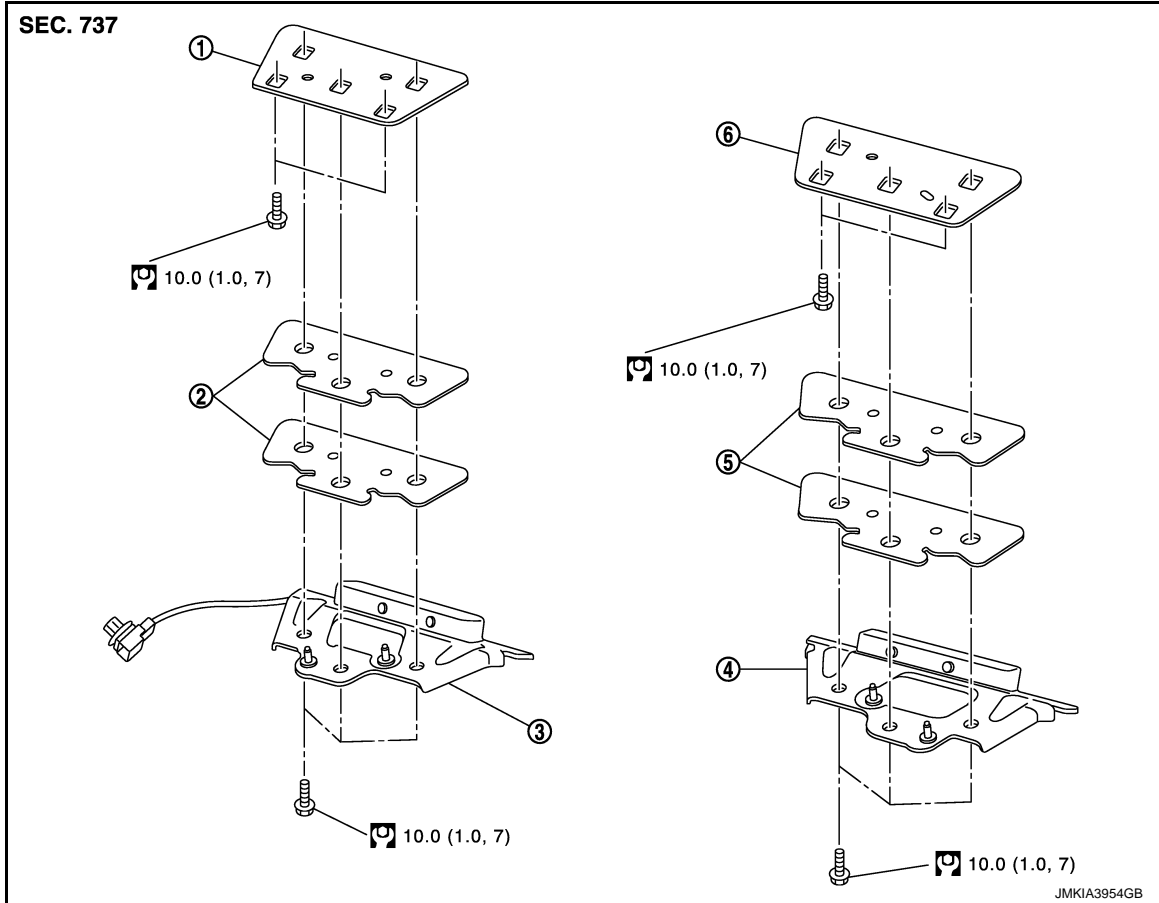
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

FRONT LATCH ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004994216



- | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Latch plate RH | 2. Shim RH | 3. Front latch assembly RH |
| 4. Front latch assembly LH | 5. Shim LH | 6. Latch plate LH |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

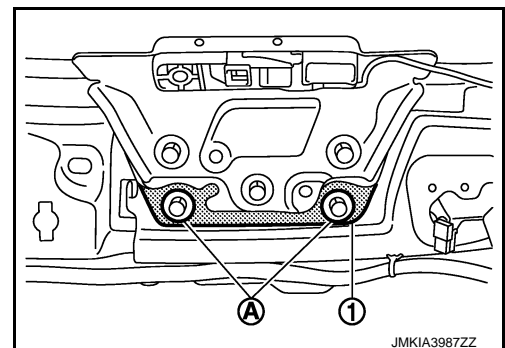
INFOID:000000004994220

REMOVAL

1. Remove roof front finisher. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect roof latch limit switch harness connector.
3. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove front latch assembly.

CAUTION:

- Never loosen mounting bolts (A).
- Never remove latch plate (LH/RH) (1).



JMKIA3987ZZ

FRONT LATCH ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

- Perform initialization according to the work after installing front latch assembly. Refer to [RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
- Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

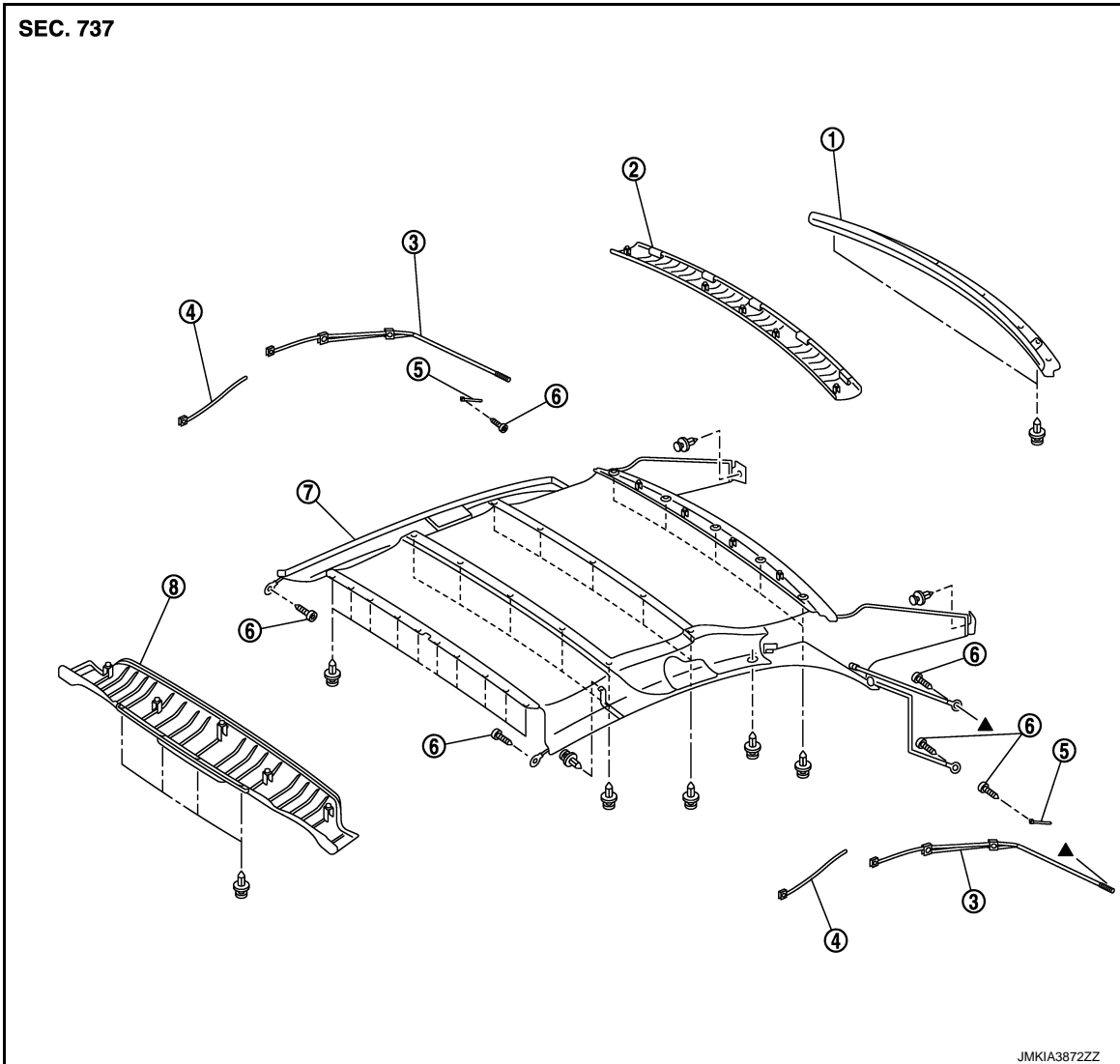
HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

HEADLINING

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004373127



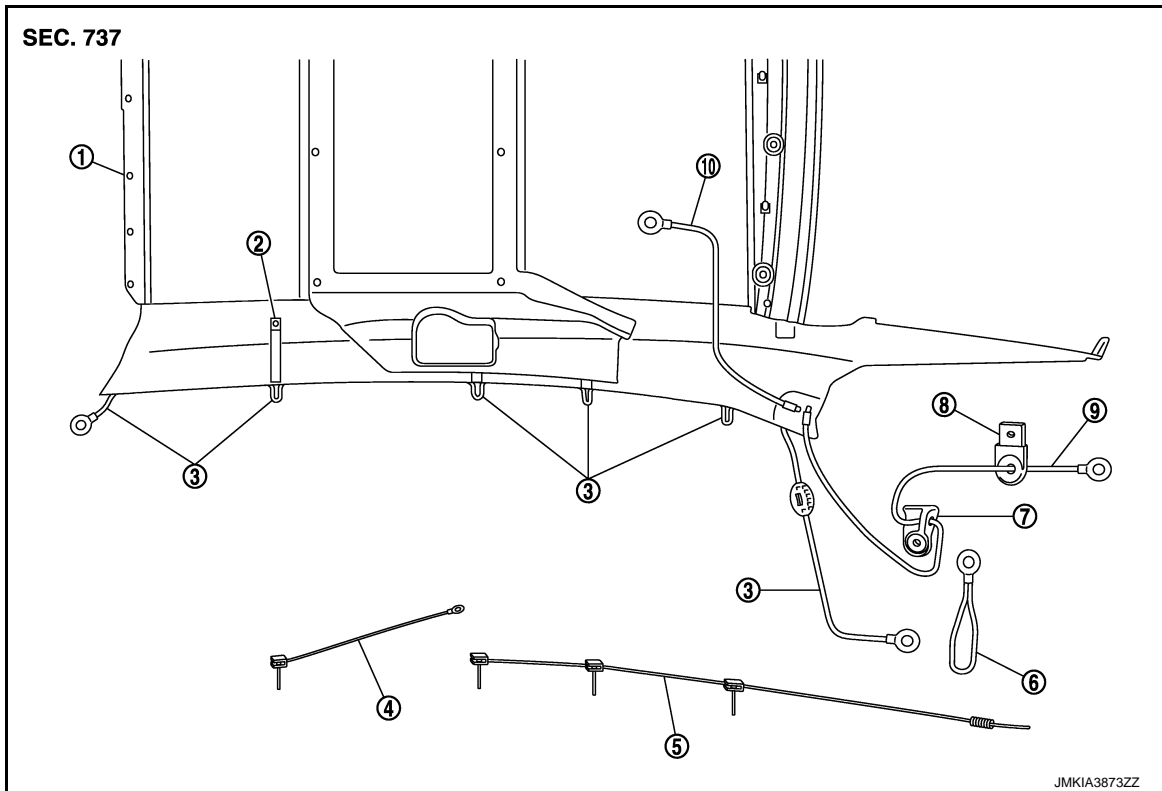
- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Rear roof lower garnish | 2. Rear roof upper garnish | 3. Main tether cord |
| 4. Tension cord | 5. Guide | 6. TORX screw |
| 7. Headlining | 8. Front roof garnish | |

CORD

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1. Headlining | 2. Rubber strap | 3. Main cord |
| 4. Tension cord | 5. Main tether cord | 6. Guide |
| 7. Deflector A | 8. Deflector B | 9. C-post cord |
| 10. Rubber cord | | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004373128

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

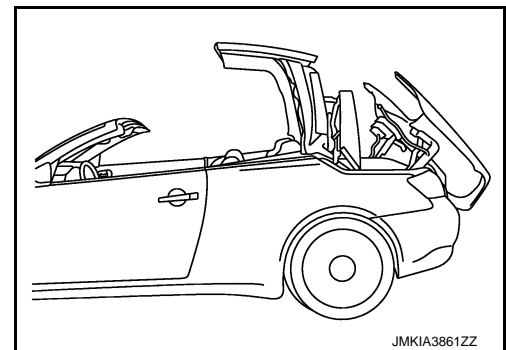
NOTE:

- Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).
- All graphics are on the LH roof link side.

1. Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).

CAUTION:


Be careful of the roof and rear parcel shelf unit positions when operating, because roof may drop little by little and may interfere with rear parcel shelf unit when roof is in the middle position for a long period of time.

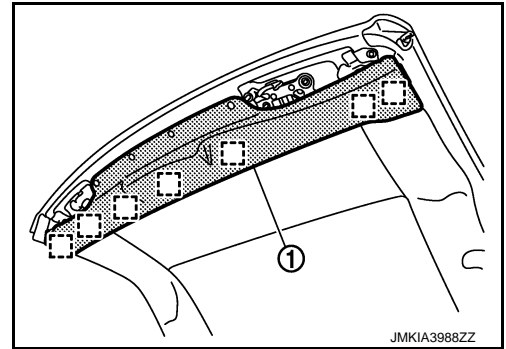


HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

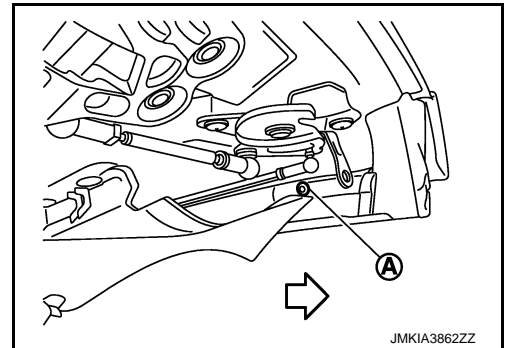
2. Remove clips and metal clips, and then remove front roof garnish (1).

 : Metal clip

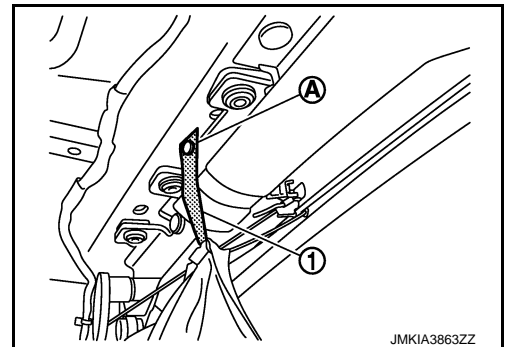


3. Remove headlining and main cord mounting TORX screw (LH/RH) (A) from front roof panel front side.

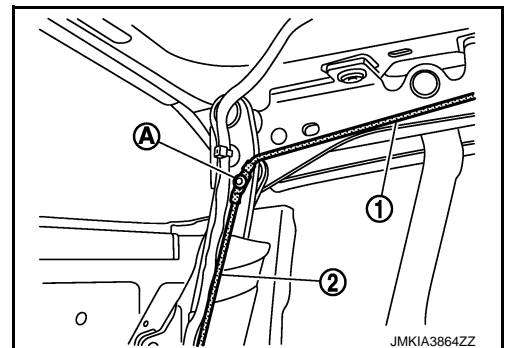
 : Vehicle front



4. Remove front side clips of front roof panel.
5. Remove clip (LH/RH) (A), and then rubber strap (1) from front roof panel.



6. Remove rear side clips of front roof panel.
7. Remove TORX screw (A), and then tension cord (1) and rubber cord (2) through clearance between front roof panel and center roof panel.



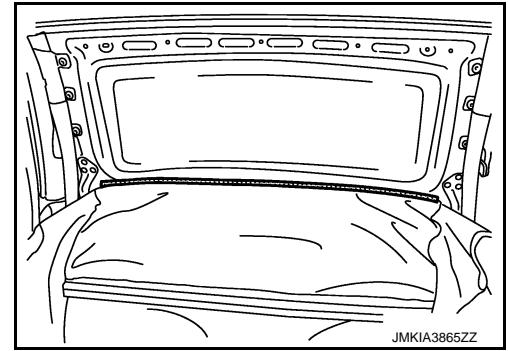
8. Remove tension cord from front roof panel support rail.
9. Remove front side clips and intermediate clips of center roof panel.
10. Remove main tether cord stopper from center roof panel support rail. (3spot)
11. Remove deflector B mounting TORX screws.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

HEADLINING


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

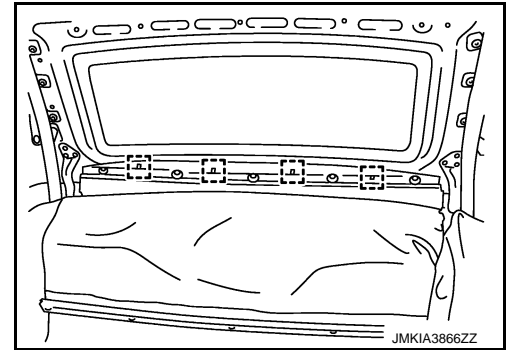
12. Remove retainer from center roof panel.




13. Remove rear side clips of center roof panel.

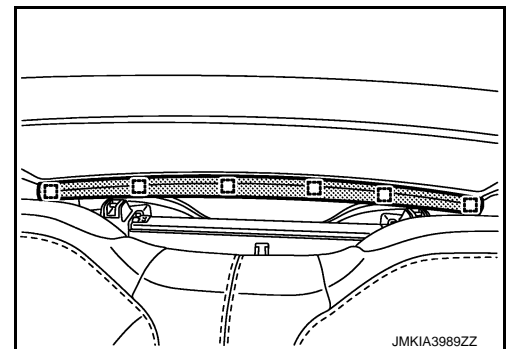
14. Remove metal clips, and then remove headlining from center roof panel.

 : Metal clip

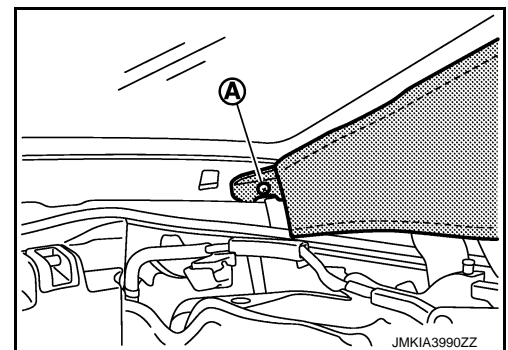


15. Remove clips and metal clips, and then remove rear roof lower garnish.

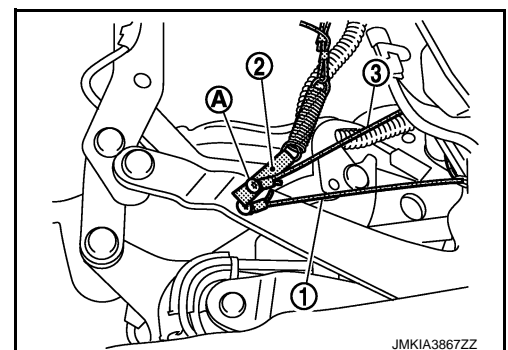
 : Metal clip



16. Remove clip (LH/RH) (A), and then remove headlining from rear roof panel.



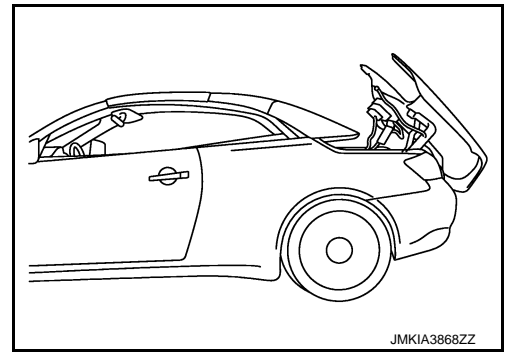
17. Remove main cord (1), main tether cord (2), and C-post cord (3) mounting TORX screws (A) from roof link.



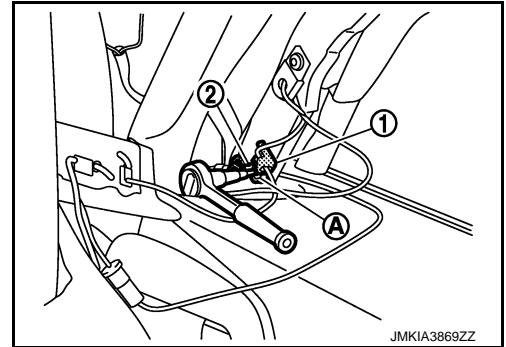
HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

18. Stop roof as shown in the figure (roof is closed and trunk is open).




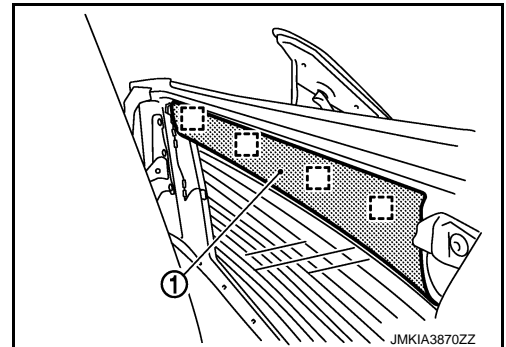
19. Remove deflector A (1) and guide (2) mounting TORX screws (A) from roof link.



20. Remove the headlining from vehicle.

21. Remove metal clips, and then remove rear roof upper garnish (1).

 : Metal clip



INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

Use TORX screws that is larger by a size when re-installing headlining.

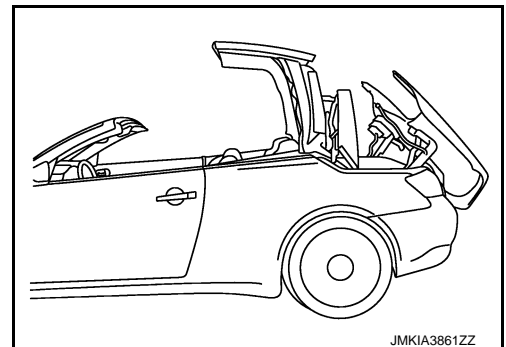
NOTE:

All graphics are on the LH roof link side.

1. Stop roof as shown in the figure (in the middle of open operation).

CAUTION:

Be careful of the roof and rear parcel shelf unit positions when operating, because roof may drop little by little and may interfere with rear parcel shelf unit when roof is in the middle position for a long period of time.




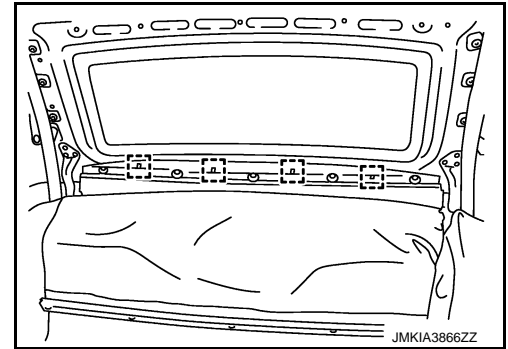
2. Install rear roof upper garnish.

HEADLINING

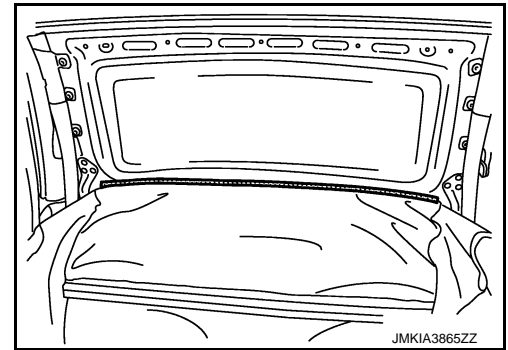
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Install headlining metal clips and clips to center roof panel rear side.

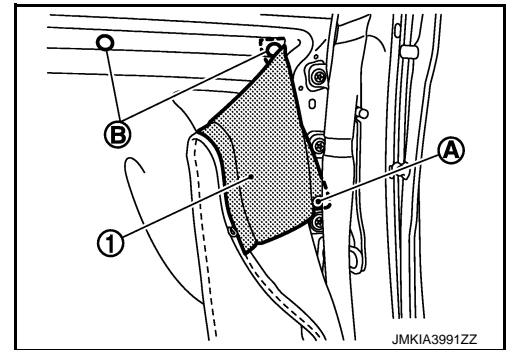
 : Metal clip



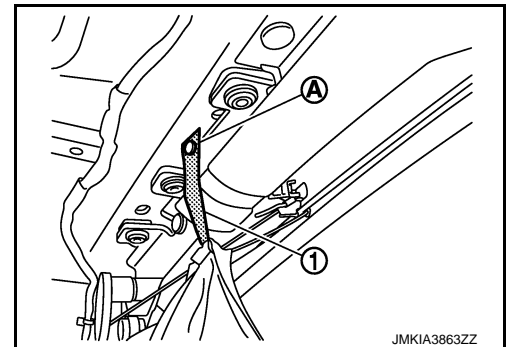
4. Install headlining retainer to center roof panel.



5. Install intermediate clips (A) to center roof panel.
Fix back side of flap portion (1) of headlining cloth using clips
6. Install front side clips (B) to center roof panel.



7. Install front side and rear side clips to front roof panel.
8. Install rubber strap (1) using clip (LH/RH) (A).

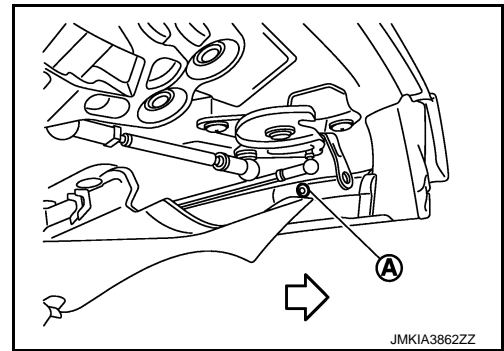


HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

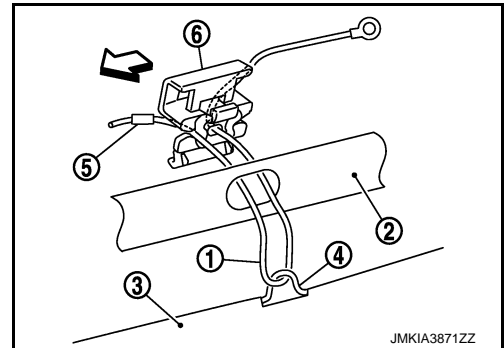
9. Install headlining and main cord mounting TORX screw (LH/RH) (A) to front roof panel front side.

← : Vehicle front



10. As shown in the figure, pass tension code (1) through front roof panel support rail (2) and main code (4) of headlining (3), and then hook tension code crimping portion (5) to stopper groove. Hook stopper (6) claws to roof panel support rail and engage stopper to front roof panel support rail.

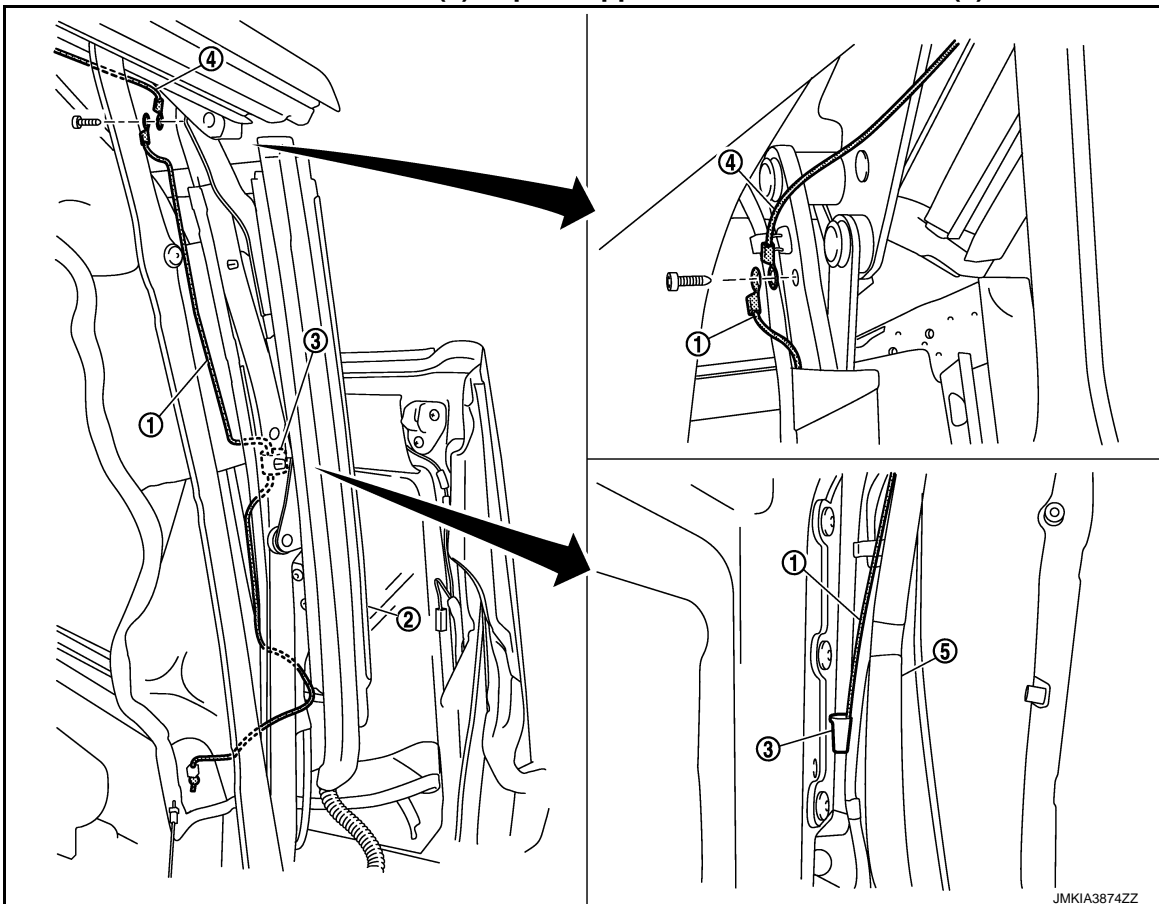
← : Vehicle front



11. Pass rubber code (1) through clearance between roof link and center roof panel (2), and then pass it through trim sleeve (3).
12. Install tension code (4) and rubber code (1) together using TORX screws.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to allow rubber code (1) to pass upper side of rear side trim (5).



← : Vehicle front

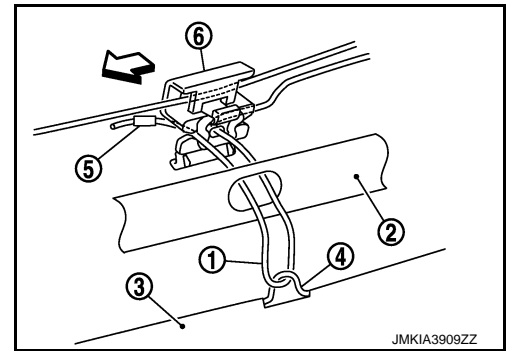
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

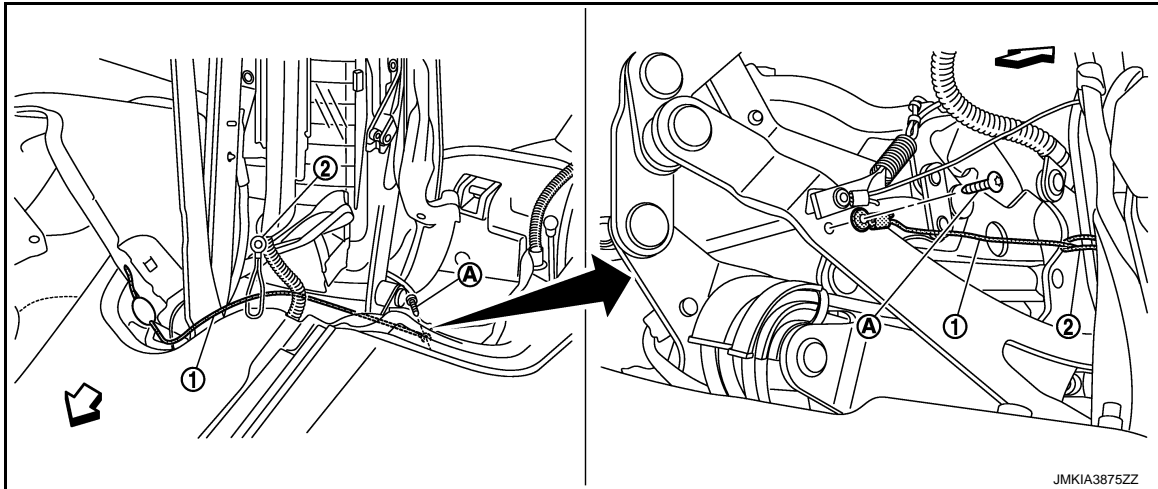
13. As shown in the figure, pass main tether code (1) through center roof panel support rail (2) and main code (4) of headlining (3), and then hook tension code crimping portion (5) to stopper groove. Hook stopper (6) claws to roof panel support rail and engage stopper to center roof panel support rail. (3 spot)

← : Vehicle front



14. Pull strongly main tether code.

15. As shown in the figure, set main code (1), pass it through guide (2), and fix to rear and lower side of roof link using TORX screws (A).



← : Vehicle front

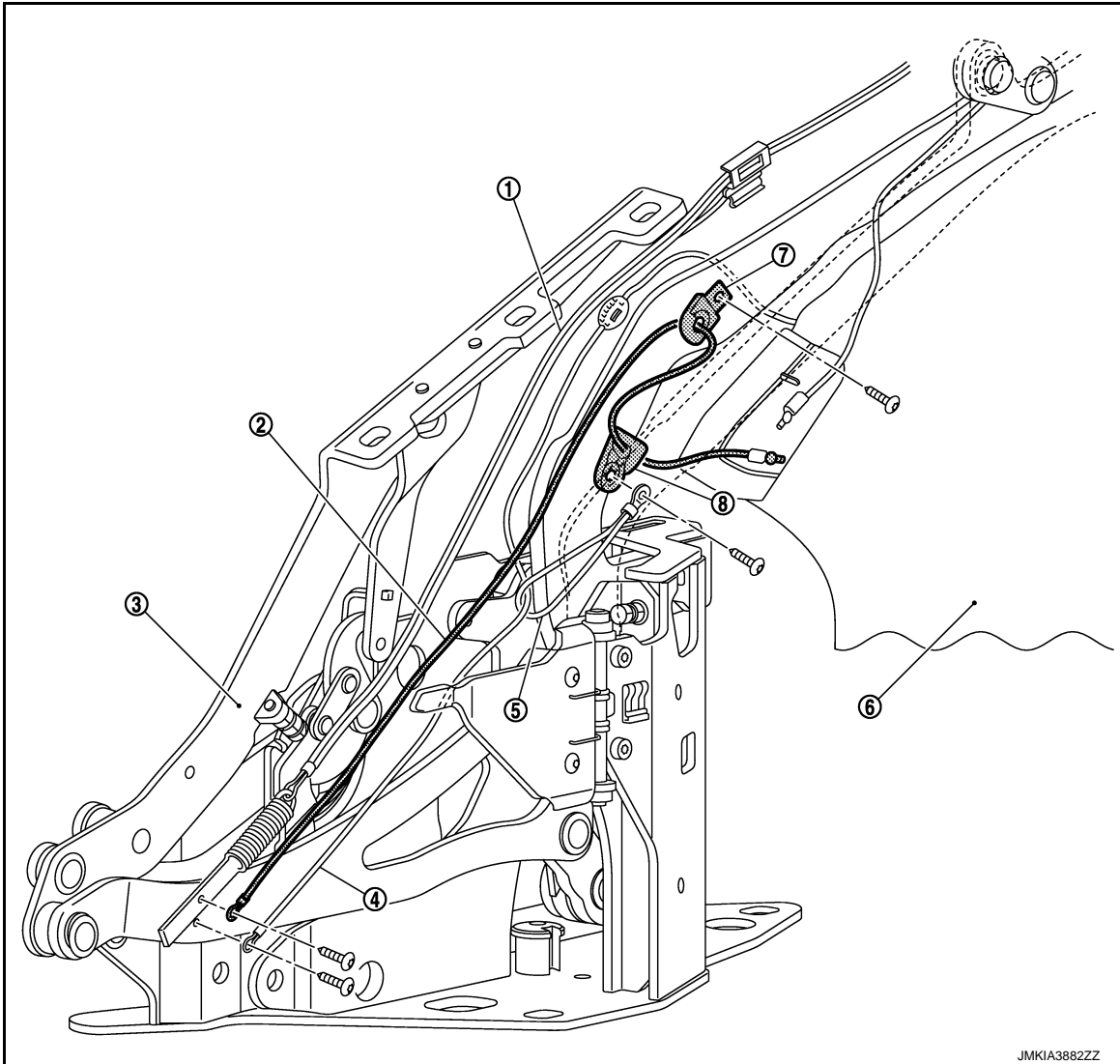
16. As shown in the figure, set C-post code (2) and install deflector B (7) to roof link using TORX screws.

CAUTION:

Pass C-post cord (2) to deflector B (1) from inner side to outer side and fix to roof link assembly (3).

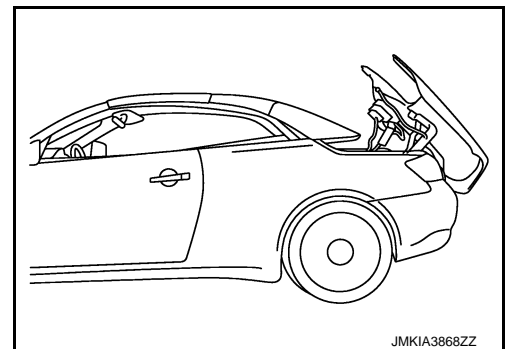
HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Main tether cord | 2. C-post cord | 3. Roof link assembly LH |
| 4. Main cord | 5. Guide | 6. Headlining |
| 7. Deflector B | 8. Deflector A | |

17. Hang main tether code and C-post code to trunk side.
18. Stop roof as shown in the figure (roof is closed and trunk is open).

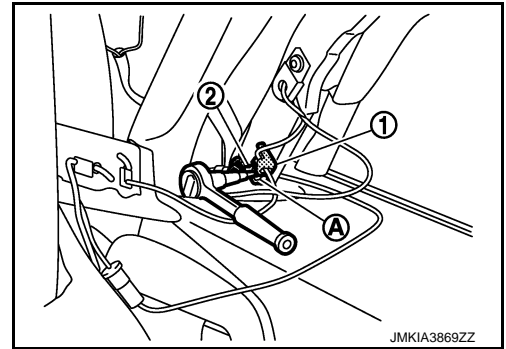


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

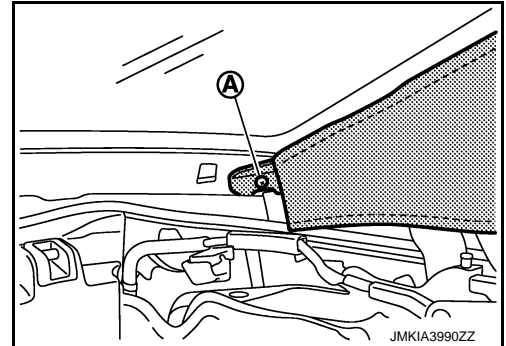
HEADLINING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

19. From passenger room side, fix guide (2) and deflector A (1) together using TORX screws (A).



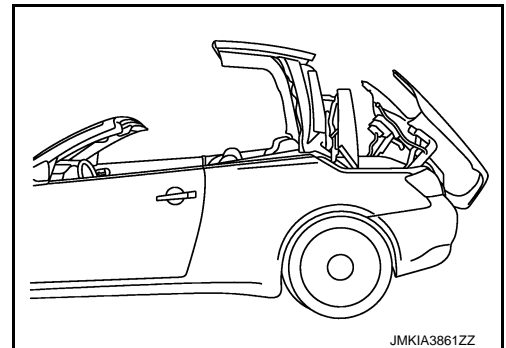
20. Install rear end of headlining to rear roof panel using clip (LH/RH) (A).



21. Install rear roof lower garnish.
22. Stop roof as shown in the figure (in the middle of roof open operation).

CAUTION:

Be careful of the roof and rear parcel shelf unit positions when operating, because roof may drop little by little and may interfere with rear parcel shelf unit when roof is in the middle position for a long period of time.



23. Pull main tether code and C-post code and fix to roof link together using TORX screws.
24. Install front roof garnish.
25. Fully close roof.

ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY

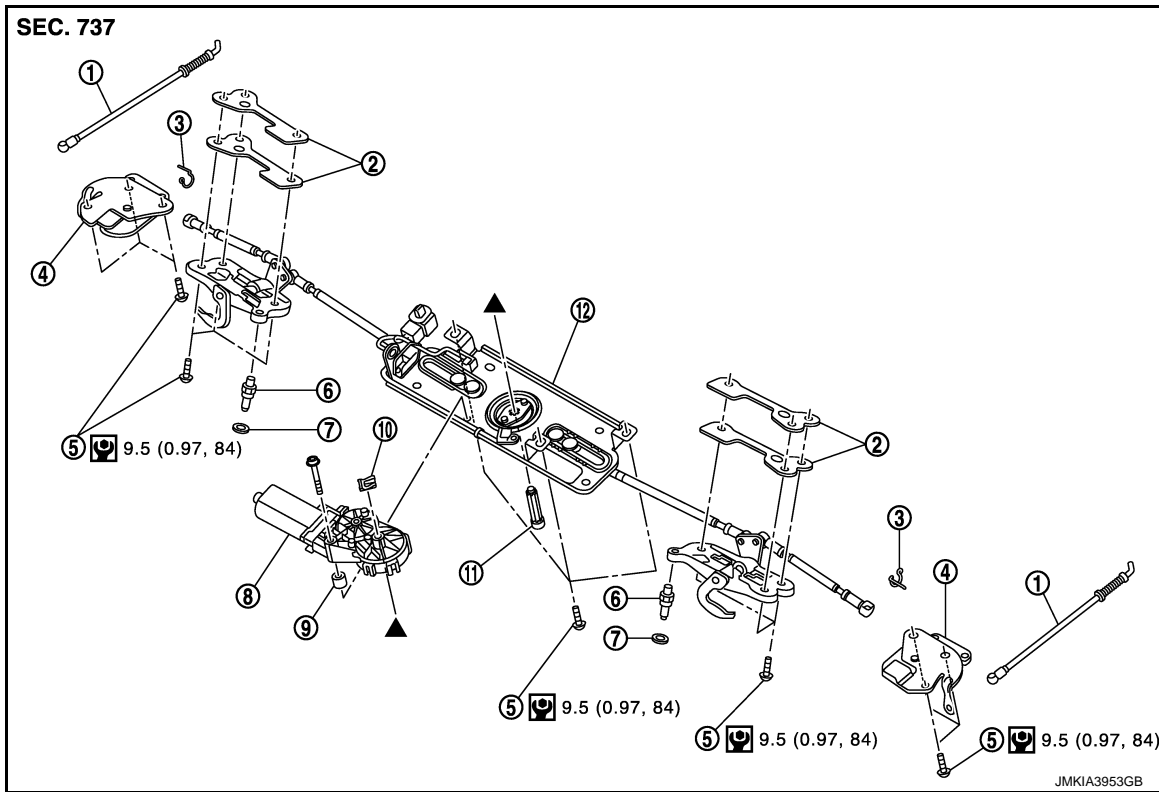
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY

ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY

ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000004994222



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Rod | 2. Shim | 3. Snap pin |
| 4. Plate | 5. TORX bolt | 6. Centering pin |
| 7. O-ring | 8. Roof latch motor | 9. Spacer |
| 10. Retaining plate | 11. Roof latch motor shaft | 12. Roof lock assembly |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994221

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

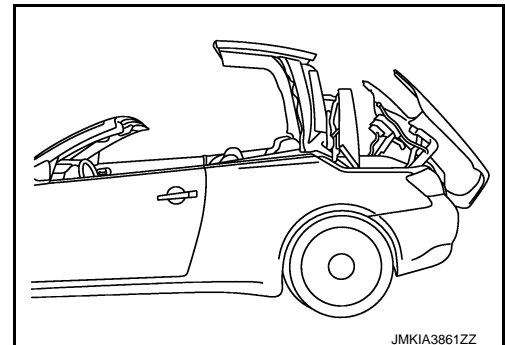
NOTE:

Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).

CAUTION:

Be careful of the roof and rear parcel shelf unit positions when operating, because roof may drop little by little and may interfere with rear parcel shelf unit when roof is in the middle position for a long period of time.



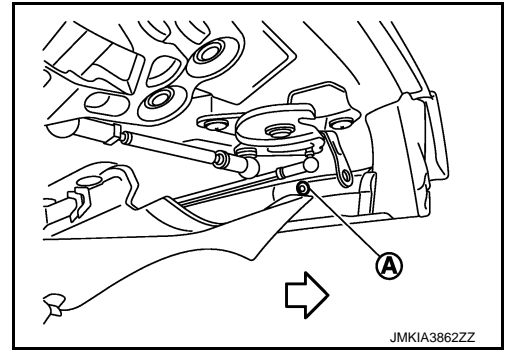
2. Remove front roof garnish. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY

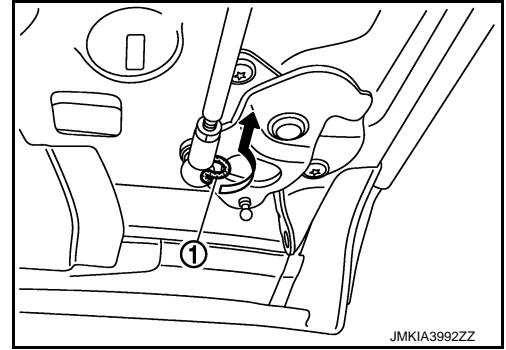
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove headlining and main cord mounting TORX screw (LH/RH) (A) from front roof panel front side.

← :Vehicle front



4. Pull ball joint side downward and remove rod.
5. Remove snap pin (1), and then remove roof lock assembly load from plate.



6. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove plate.
7. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove roof lock assembly and shims.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

- Perform initialization according to the work after installing roof lock assembly. Refer to [RF-10. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
- Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283. "Water Leakage Test"](#).

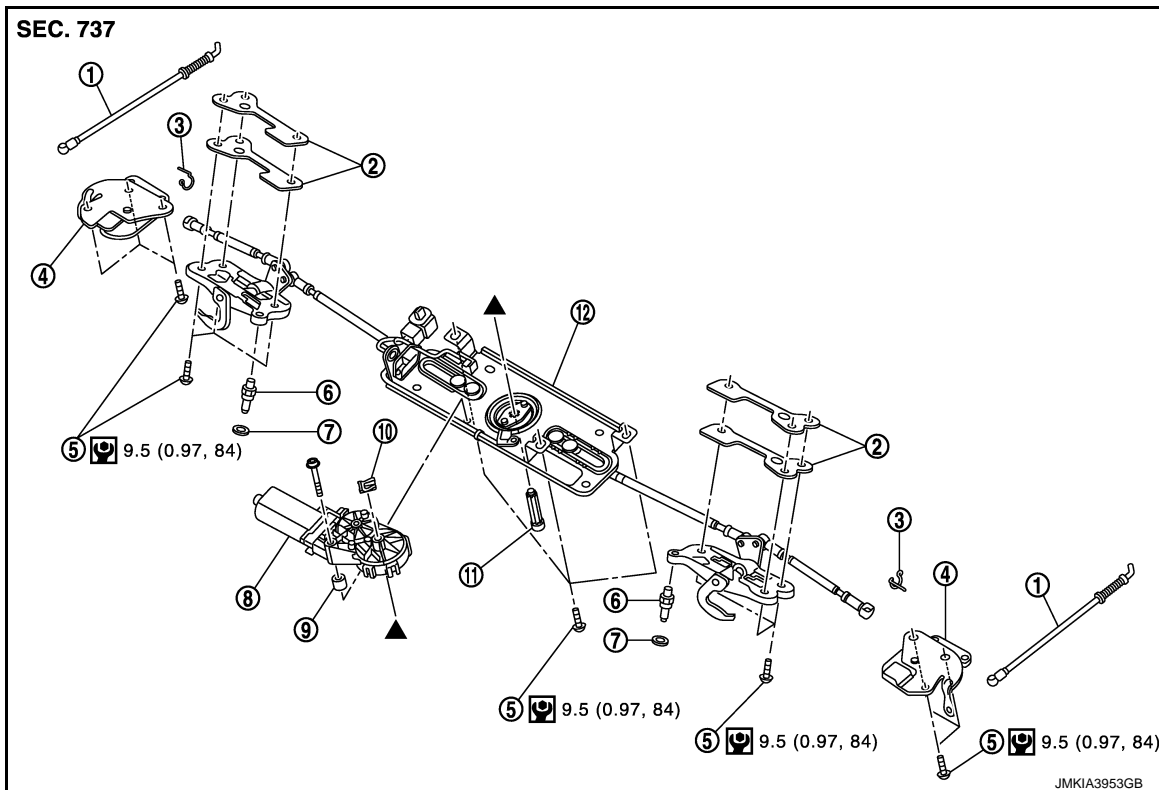
ROOF LATCH MOTOR

ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ROOF LATCH MOTOR : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005086578



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Rod | 2. Shim | 3. Snap pin |
| 4. Plate | 5. TORX bolt | 6. Centering pin |
| 7. O-ring | 8. Roof latch motor | 9. Spacer |
| 10. Retaining plate | 11. Roof latch motor shaft | 12. Roof lock assembly |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

ROOF LATCH MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005086579

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

NOTE:

Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove roof lock assembly. Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove retaining plate, and then remove roof latch motor shaft.
3. Disconnect roof latch motor harness connector.
4. Remove mounting bolt, and then remove roof latch motor.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

- Perform initialization according to the work after installing roof latch motor. Refer to [RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
- Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

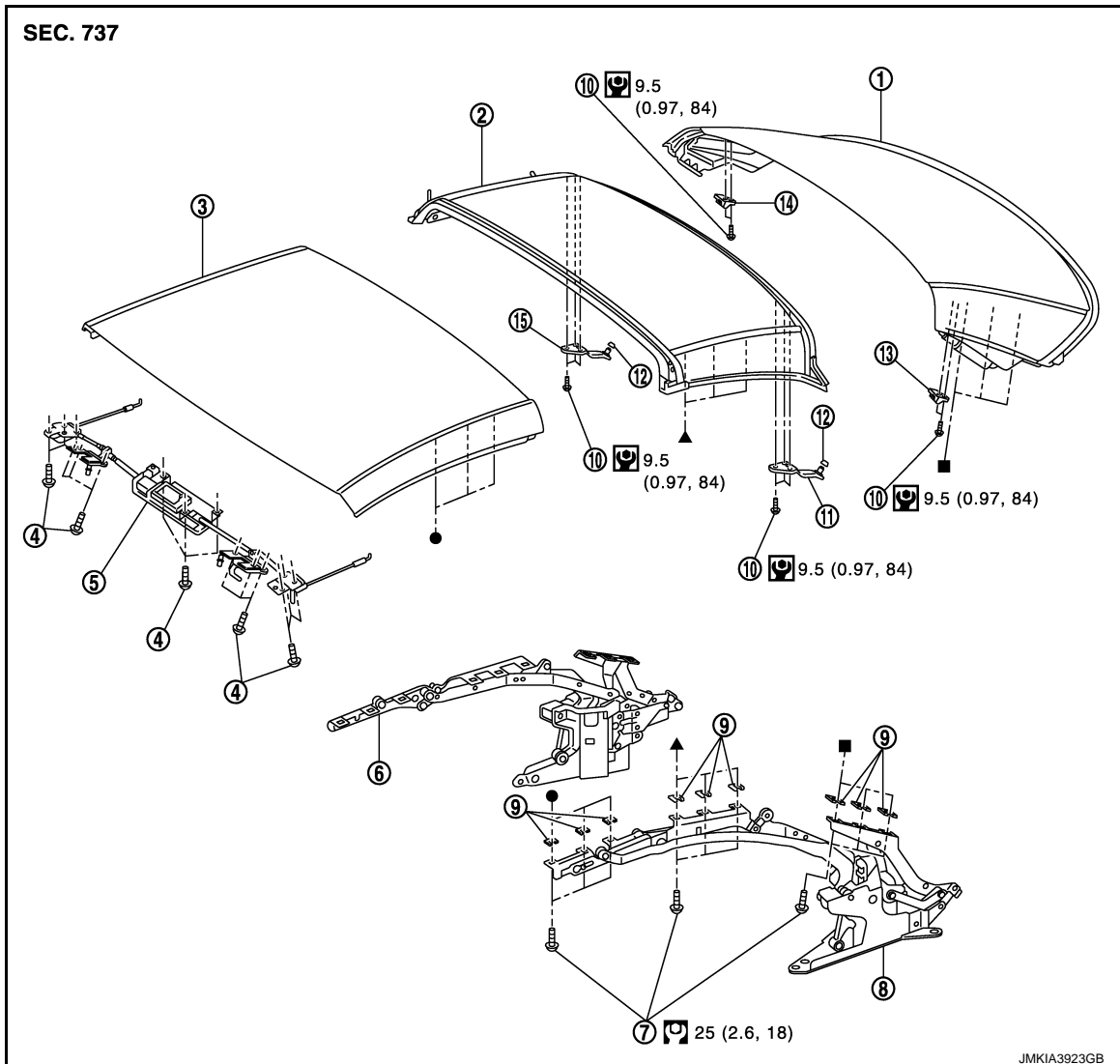
FRONT ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FRONT ROOF PANEL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004994194



- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Rear roof panel | 2. Center roof panel | 3. Front roof panel |
| 4. TORX bolt | 5. Roof lock assembly | 6. Roof link assembly RH |
| 7. TORX bolt | 8. Roof link assembly LH | 9. Shim |
| 10. TORX bolt | 11. Center roof panel pin LH | 12. O-ring |
| 13. Center roof panel retainer LH | 14. Center roof panel retainer RH | 15. Center roof panel pin RH |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994195

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

NOTE:

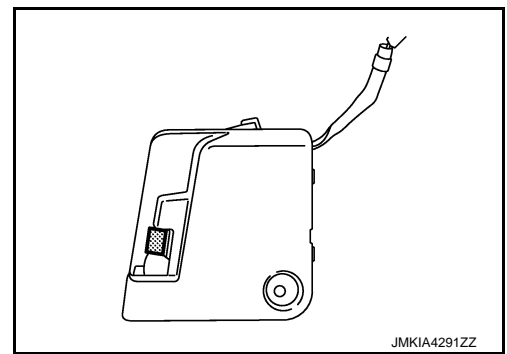
Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334. "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove headlining. Refer to [RF-288. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

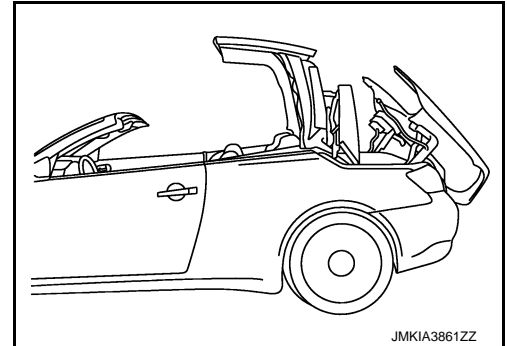
- Put small piece to the tonneau board switch, connect harness connector to vehicle.



- Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).

CAUTION:

Be careful of the roof and rear parcel shelf unit positions when operating, because roof may drop little by little and may interfere with rear parcel shelf unit when roof is in the middle position for a long period of time.



- Remove roof lock assembly. Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove harness clamp.
- Remove front side trim. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Put matching mark on front roof panel.
- Loosen front roof panel mounting TORX bolts, record shim quantity, and remove shims.
- Remove front roof panel mounting TORX bolts and remove front roof panel

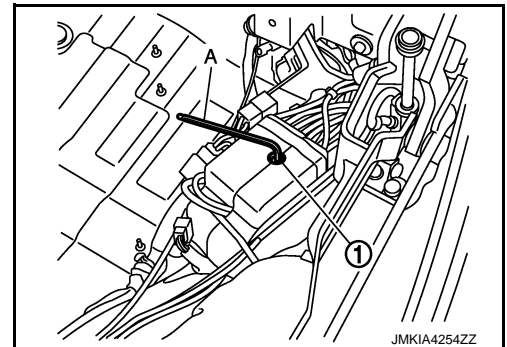
INSTALLATION

- Temporarily fix front roof panel to roof link.
- Insert shims between front roof panel and roof link according to recorded shim quantity.
- Align matching mark and tighten TORX bolts.
- Install front side trim. Refer to [RF-315, "Exploded View"](#).
- Install harness clamp.
- Install roof lock assembly. Refer to [RF-297, "ROOF LOCK ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Open hydraulic unit valve (1) slowly while supporting roof. Using a hexagon wrench (A).

 **Opening torque: Max 2.0 N·m (0.2 kg-m, 18 in-lb)**

CAUTION:

Check that valve opening torque is always with in the specified value for preventing oil leakage.



- Open and close roof manually and check that interference is not detected.

CAUTION:

- This operation requires two people.
- Keep hands away from the moving parts.

- Close hydraulic unit valve.

FRONT ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Closing torque: 1.8 – 2.2 N·m (0.18 – 0.22 kg·m, 16 – 19 in·lb)

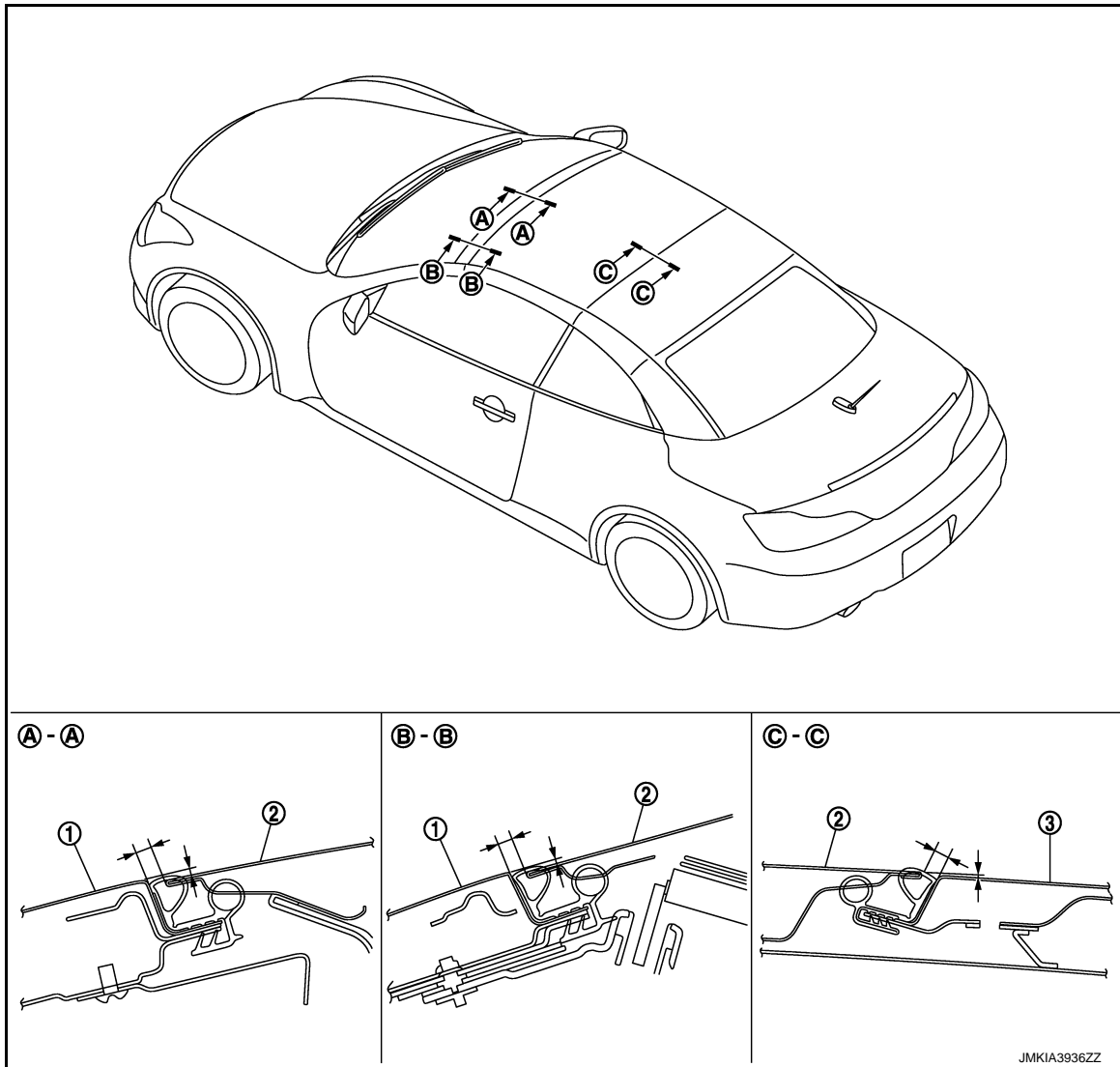
CAUTION:

Check that valve closing torque is always within the specified value for preventing oil leakage.

10. Install trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
11. Perform front roof panel adjustment. Refer to [RF-302, "Adjustment"](#).
12. Install headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Adjustment

INFOID:000000005000723



1. Roof panel

2. Front roof panel

3. Center roof panel

Check the clearance and the surface height between front roof panel and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

CAUTION:

Fully close roof. Check that front and rear lock is locked.

FRONT ROOF PANEL

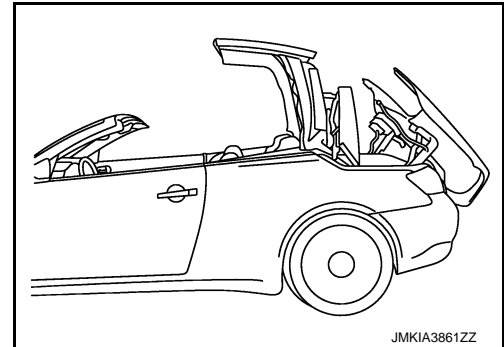
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Roof panel – Front roof panel (center)	A – A	4.9 – 7.9 mm (0.193 – 0.311 in)	0.3 – 3.7 mm (0.012 – 0.146 in)
Roof panel – Front roof panel (side)	B – B	4.9 – 7.9 mm (0.193 – 0.311 in)	0.35 – 3.85 mm (0.014 – 0.152 in)
Front roof panel – Center roof panel	C – C	4.9 – 7.9 mm (0.193 – 0.311 in)	– 0.75 – 2.75 mm (–0.030 – 0.108 in)

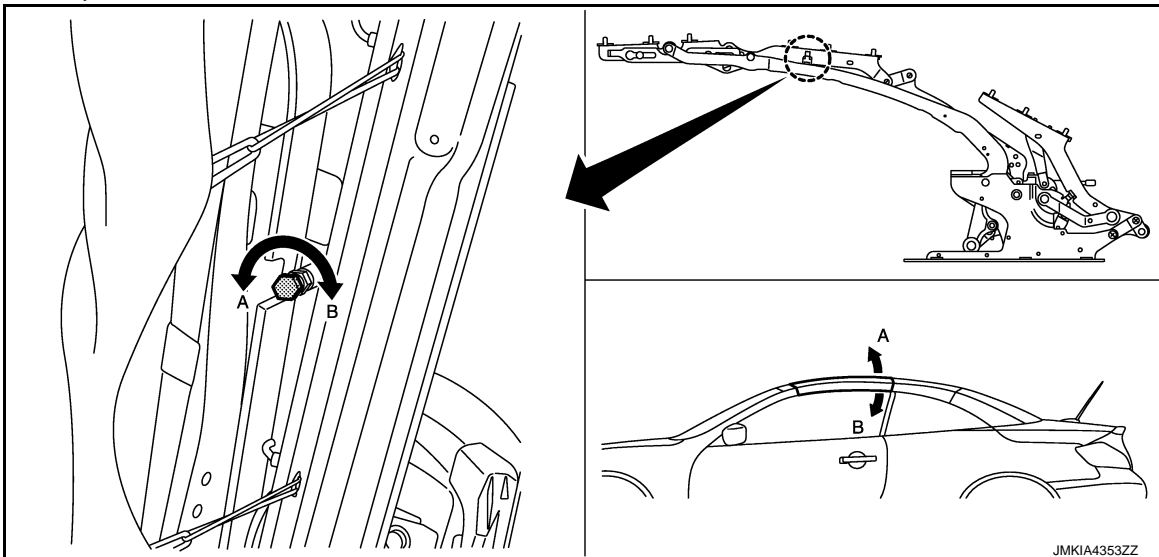
1. Remove headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).

CAUTION:

Be careful of the roof and rear parcel shelf unit positions when operating, because roof may drop little by little and may interfere with rear parcel shelf unit when roof is in the middle position for a long period of time.



3. Loosen front roof panel mounting TORX bolt.
4. Adjust front roof panel.
 - If surface height difference is out of the specified value, and then adjust using shims.
 - If clearance is out of the specified value, and slide front roof panel to front or rear direction.
5. Tighten each TORX bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [RF-300, "Exploded View"](#).
6. If shim adjustment is not complete normally, rotate the adjusting bolt of roof link assembly and adjust front roof panel inclination.



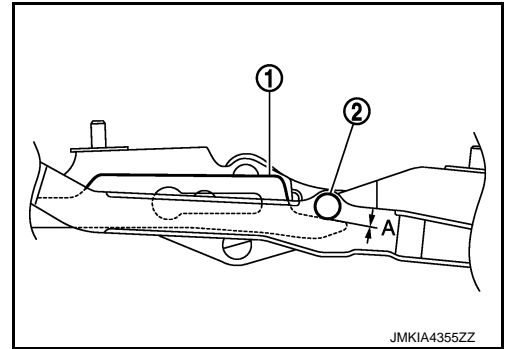
CAUTION:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Adjust the adjusting bolt so that no clearance (A) and looseness are left between slider (1) and pin (2) when roof is fully closed.



7. If C – C is out of the specified value, adjust center roof panel. Refer to [RF-307. "Adjustment"](#).
8. Open and close roof. Check that lock and unlock operation is normal several times.
9. Perform initialization according to the work after adjusting front roof panel. Refer to [RF-10. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
10. Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
11. Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283. "Water Leakage Test"](#).
12. Install headlining. Refer to [RF-288. "Removal and Installation"](#).

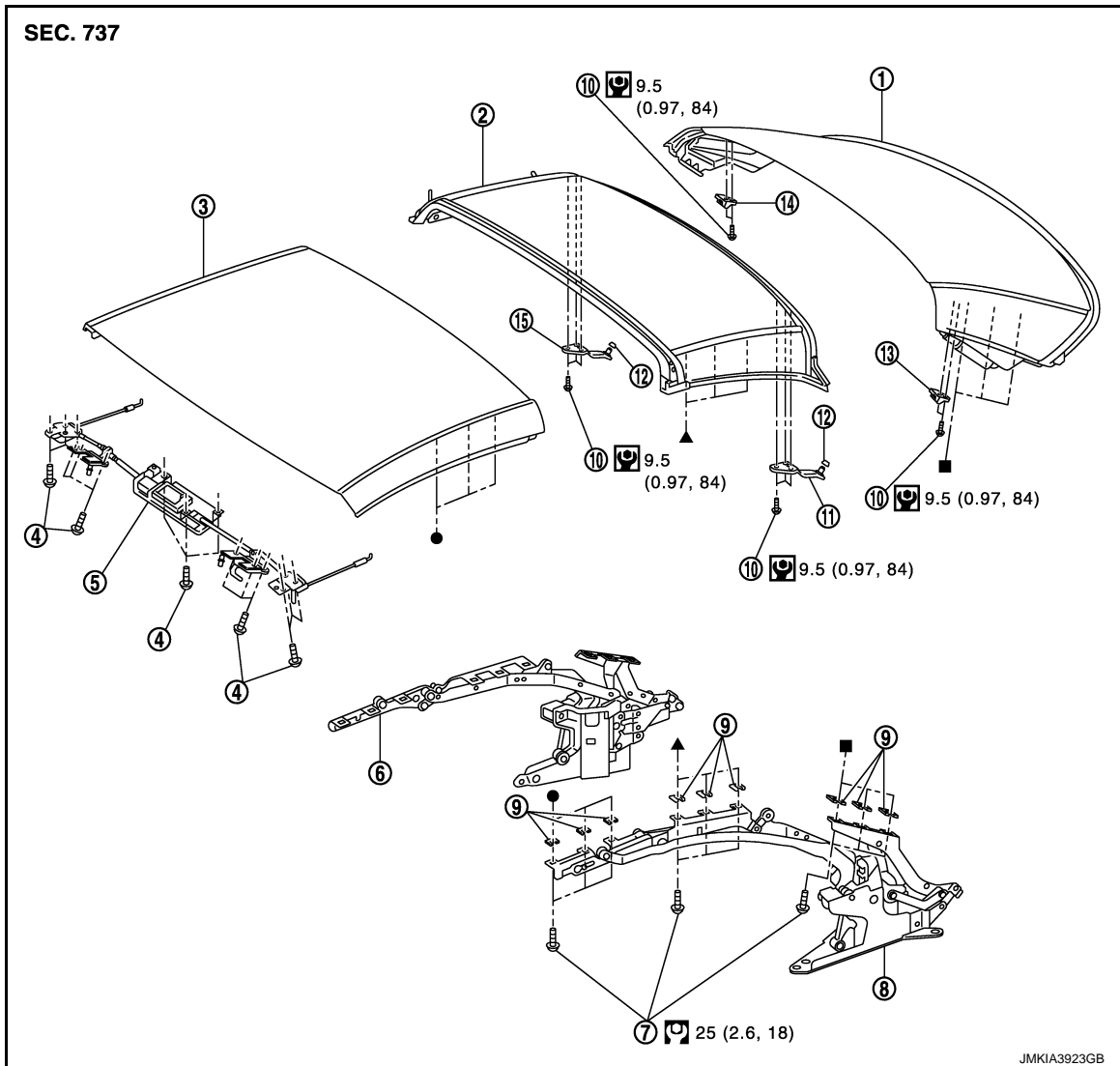
CENTER ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

CENTER ROOF PANEL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005087661



- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Rear roof panel | 2. Center roof panel | 3. Front roof panel |
| 4. TORX bolt | 5. Roof lock assembly | 6. Roof link assembly RH |
| 7. TORX bolt | 8. Roof link assembly LH | 9. Shim |
| 10. TORX bolt | 11. Center roof panel pin LH | 12. O-ring |
| 13. Center roof panel retainer LH | 14. Center roof panel retainer RH | 15. Center roof panel pin RH |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994217

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

NOTE:

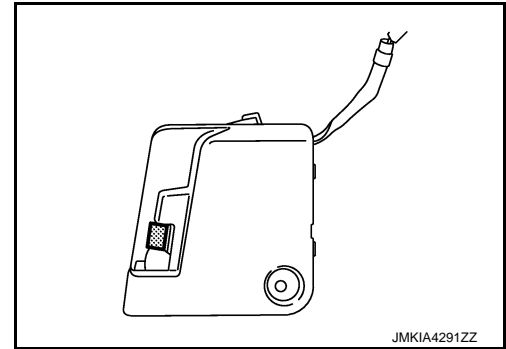
Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

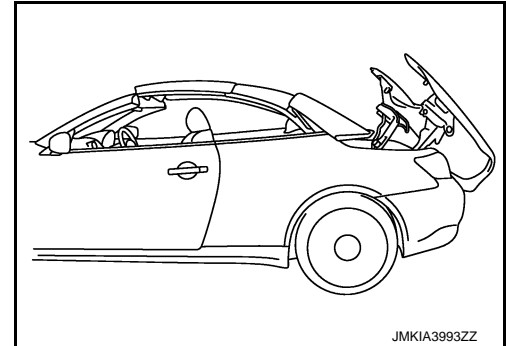
CENTER ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Put small piece to the tonneau board switch, connect harness connector to vehicle.



- Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).



- Remove rear side trim. Refer to [RF-315. "Exploded View"](#).
- Put matching mark on center roof panel.
- Loosen center roof panel mounting TORX bolts, record shim quantity, and remove shims.
- Remove center roof panel mounting TORX bolts and remove center roof panel.

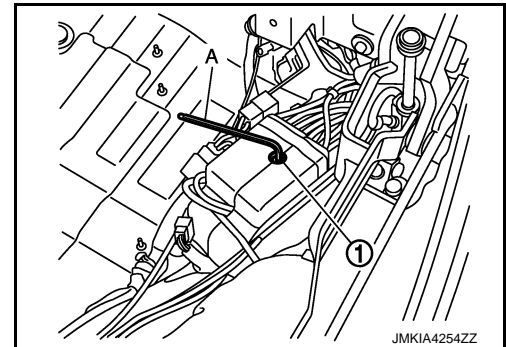
INSTALLATION

- Temporarily fix center roof panel to roof link.
- Insert shims between center roof panel and roof link according to recorded shim quantity.
- Align matching mark and tighten TORX bolts.
- Install rear side trim. Refer to [RF-315. "Exploded View"](#).
- Open hydraulic unit valve (1) slowly while supporting roof. Using a hexagon wrench (A).

 **Opening torque: Max 2.0 N-m (0.2 kg-m, 18 in-lb)**

CAUTION:

Check that valve opening torque is always with in the specified value for preventing oil leakage.



- Open and close roof manually and check that interference is not detected.

CAUTION:

- This operation requires two people.
- Keep hands away from the moving parts.

- Close hydraulic unit valve.

 **Closing torque: 1.8 – 2.2 N-m (0.18 – 0.22 kg-m, 16 – 19 in-lb)**

CAUTION:

Check that valve closing torque is always with in the specified value for preventing oil leakage.

- Install trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Perform center roof panel adjustment. Refer to [RF-307. "Adjustment"](#).

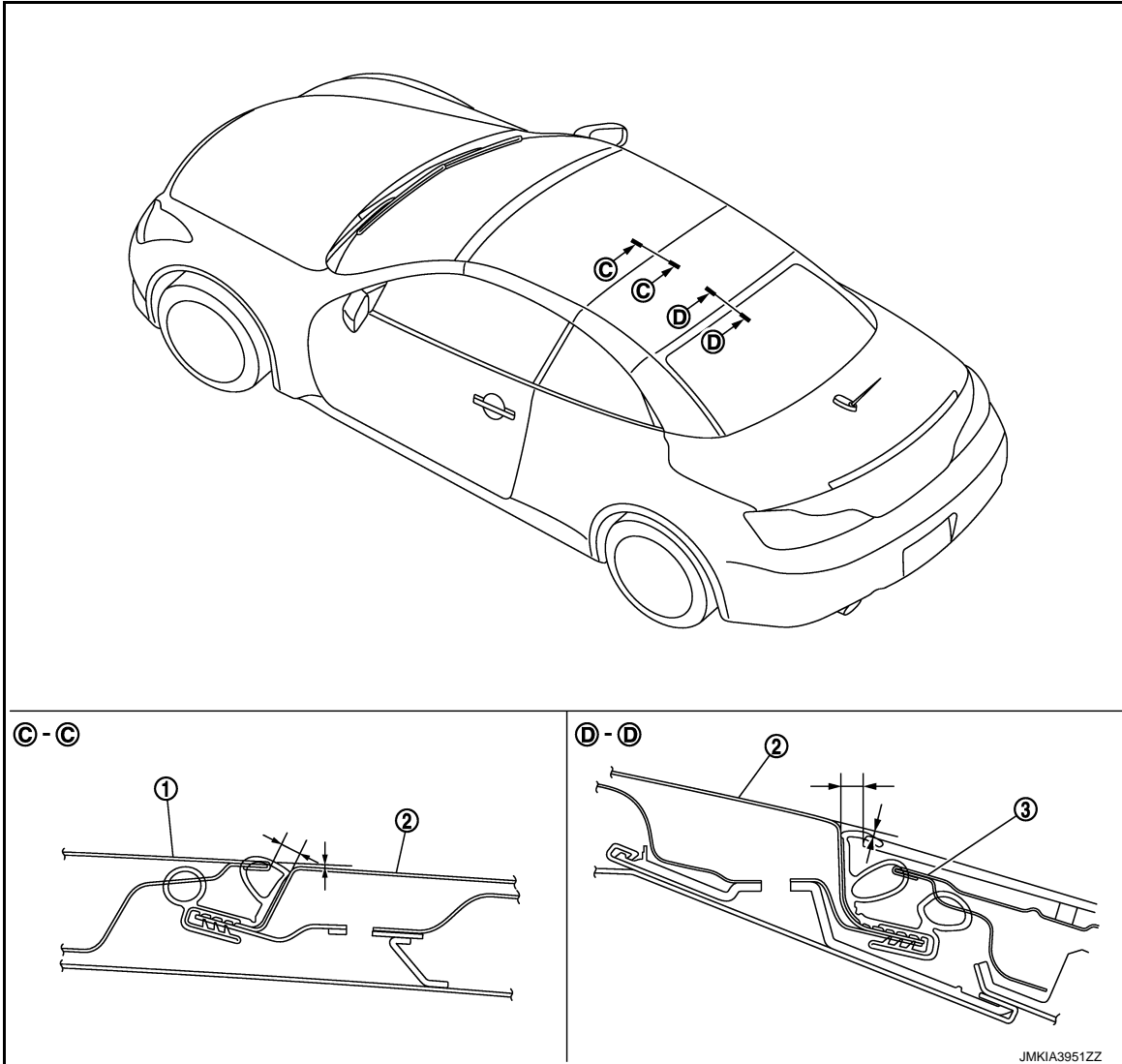
CENTER ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Install headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Adjustment

INFOID:000000005008714



1. Front roof panel

2. Center roof panel

3. Rear roof panel

Check the clearance and the surface height between center roof panel and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

CAUTION:

Fully close roof. Check that front and rear lock is locked.

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front roof panel – Center roof panel	C – C	4.9 – 7.9 mm (0.193 – 0.311in)	– 0.75 – 2.75 mm (0.030 – 0.108in)
Center roof panel – Rear roof panel	D – D	4.9 – 7.9 mm (0.193 – 0.311in)	0.4 – 3.4 mm (0.016 – 0.134in)

1. Remove headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).

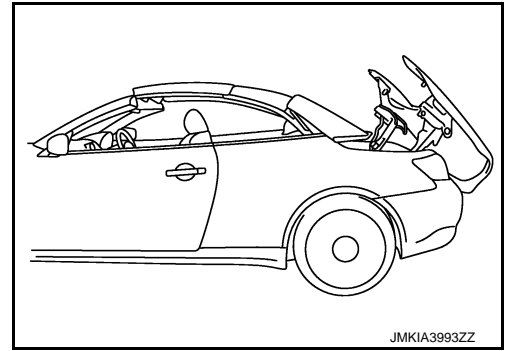
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

CENTER ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).



3. Loosen center roof panel mounting TORX bolt.
4. Adjust center roof panel.
 - If surface height difference is out of the specified value, and then adjust using shims.
 - If clearance is out of the specified value, and slide center roof panel to front or rear direction.
5. Tighten each TORX bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [RF-305, "Exploded View"](#).
6. If D – D is out of the specified value, adjust rear roof panel. Refer to [RF-311, "Adjustment"](#).
7. Open and close roof. Check that lock and unlock operation is normal several times.
8. Perform initialization according to the work after adjusting center roof panel. Refer to [RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
9. Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
10. Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283, "Water Leakage Test"](#).
11. Install headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).

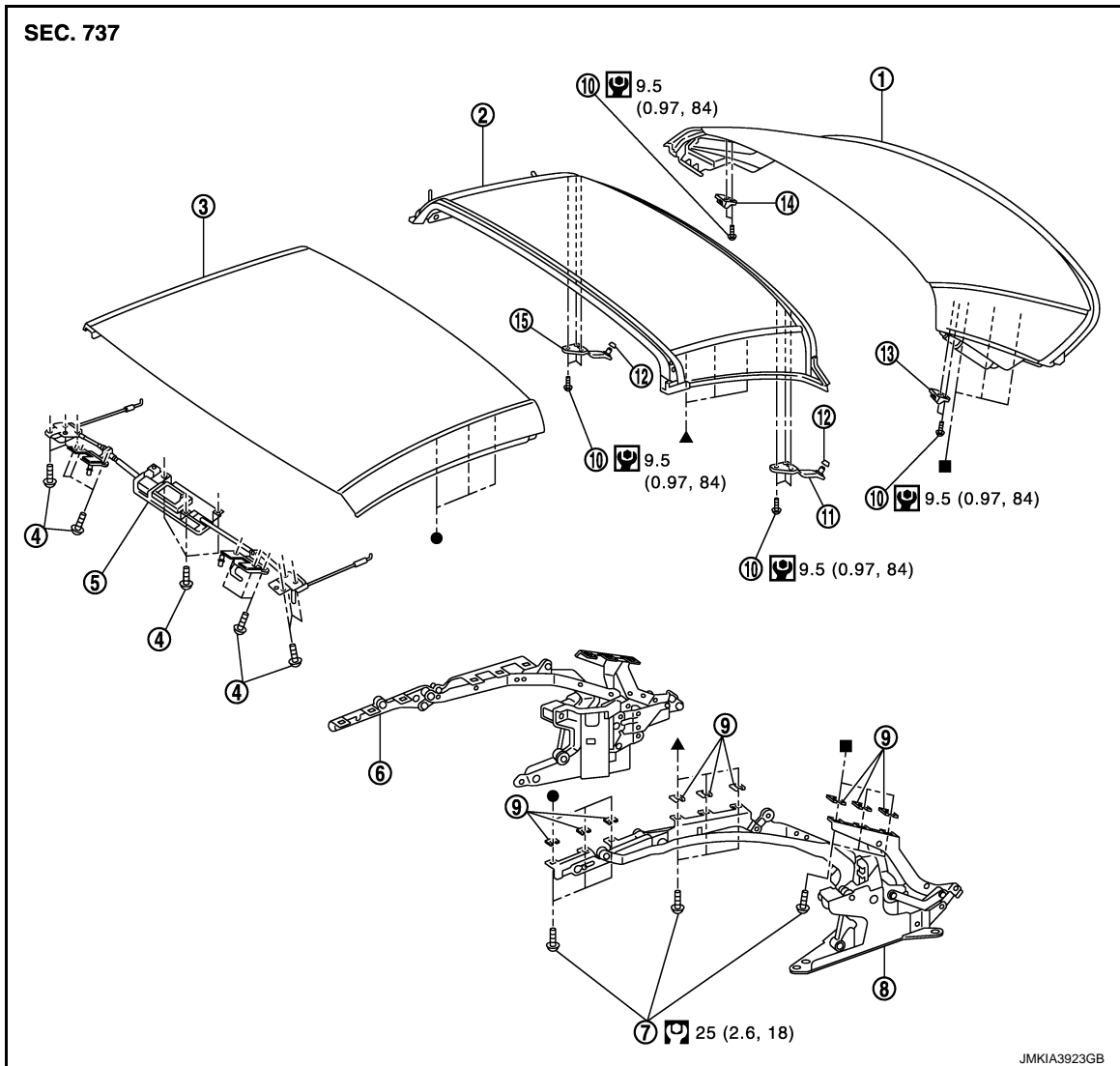
REAR ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REAR ROOF PANEL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005087662



- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Rear roof panel | 2. Center roof panel | 3. Front roof panel |
| 4. TORX bolt | 5. Roof lock assembly | 6. Roof link assembly RH |
| 7. TORX bolt | 8. Roof link assembly LH | 9. Shim |
| 10. TORX bolt | 11. Center roof panel pin LH | 12. O-ring |
| 13. Center roof panel retainer LH | 14. Center roof panel retainer RH | 15. Center roof panel pin RH |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994218

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

NOTE:

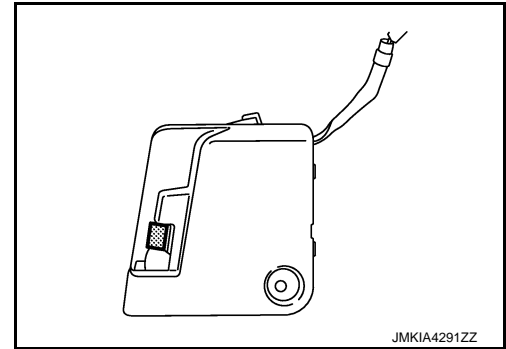
Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

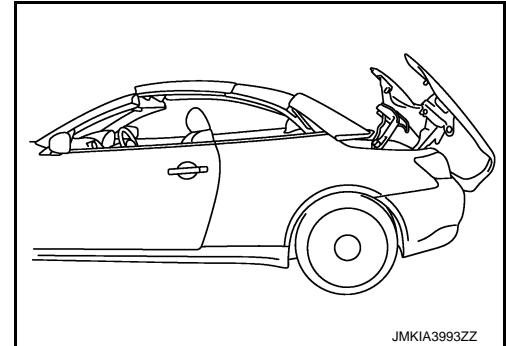
REAR ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Put small piece to the tonneau board switch, connect harness connector to vehicle.



- Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).



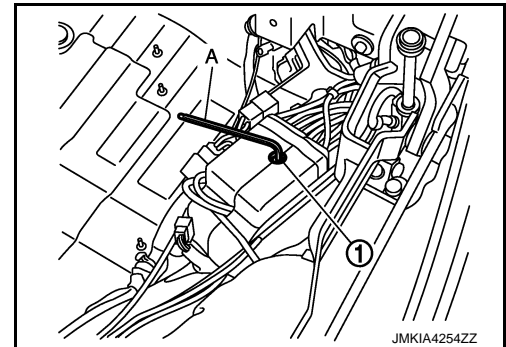
- Remove harness clamp.
- Put matching mark on rear roof panel.
- Loosen rear roof panel mounting TORX bolts, record shim quantity, and remove shims.
- Remove rear roof panel mounting TORX bolts and remove rear roof panel.

INSTALLATION

- Temporarily fix rear roof panel to roof link.
- Insert shims between rear roof panel and roof link according to recorded them quantity.
- Align matching mark and tighten TORX bolts.
- Install harness clamp.
- Open hydraulic unit valve (1) slowly while supporting roof. Using a hexagon wrench (A).

 **Opening torque: Max 2.0 N·m (0.2 kg·m, 18 in·lb)**

CAUTION:
Check that valve opening torque is always with in the specified value for preventing oil leakage.



- Open and close roof manually and check that interference is not detected.

CAUTION:
• This operation requires two people.
• Keep hands away from the moving parts.

- Close hydraulic unit valve.

 **Closing torque: 1.8 – 2.2 N·m (0.18 – 0.22 kg·m, 16 – 19 in·lb)**

CAUTION:
Check that valve closing torque is always with in the specified value for preventing oil leakage.

- Install trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Perform front roof panel adjustment. Refer to [RF-311, "Adjustment"](#).

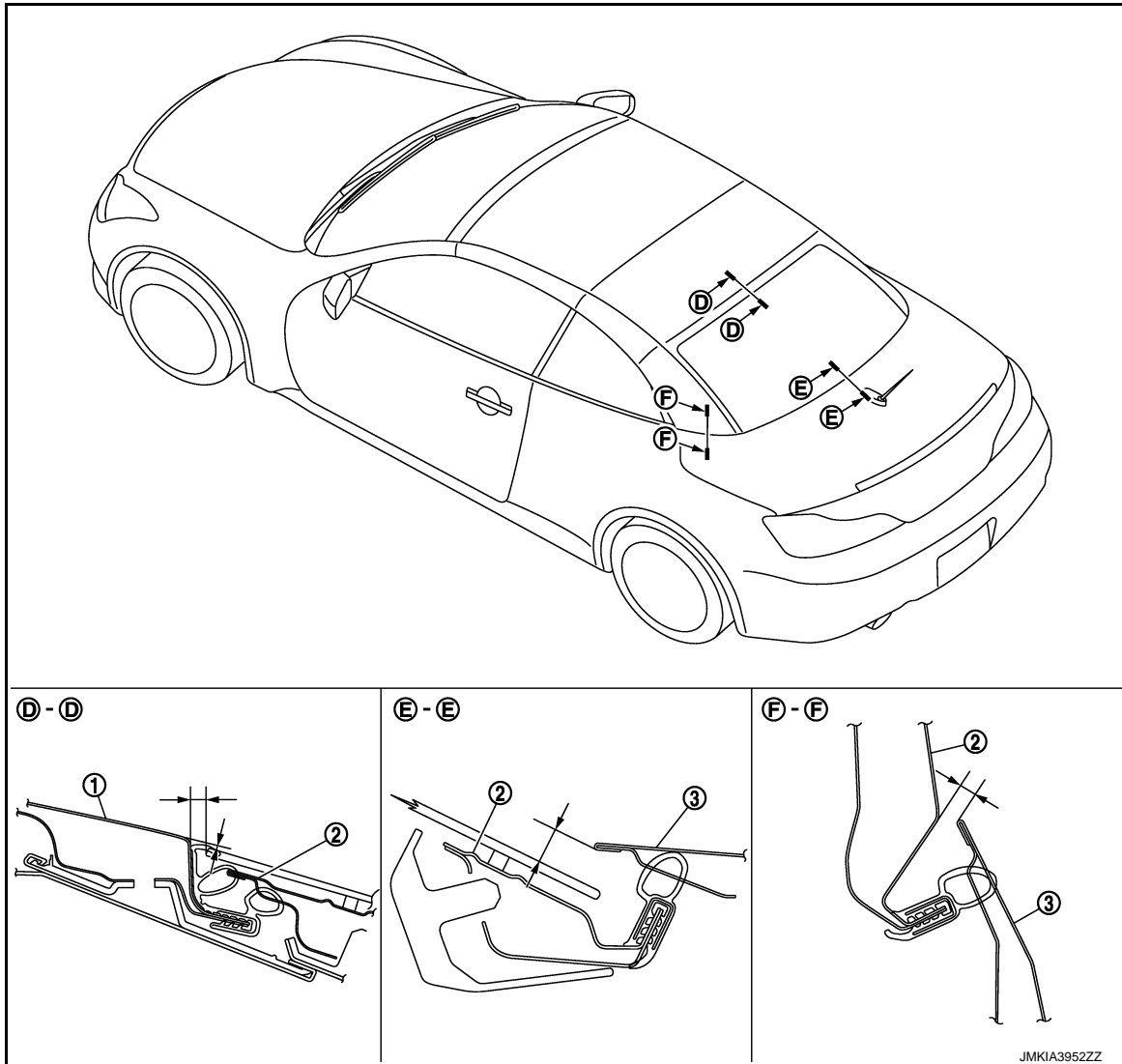
REAR ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Install headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Adjustment

INFOID:000000005008715



1. Center roof panel

2. Rear roof panel

3. Trunk lid

Check the clearance and the surface height between rear roof panel and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

CAUTION:

Fully close roof. Check that front and rear lock is locked.

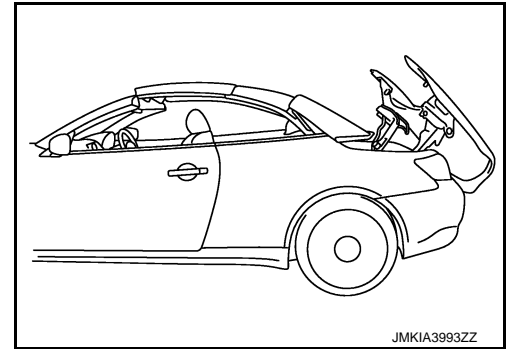
Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Center roof panel – Rear roof panel	D – D	4.9 – 7.9 mm (0.193 – 0.311 in)	0.4 – 3.4 mm (0.016 – 0.134 in)
Rear roof panel – Trunk lid	E – E	—	7.7 – 15.7 mm (0.303 – 0.618 in)
Rear roof panel – Trunk lid	F – F	6.8 – 10.8 mm (0.268 – 0.425 in)	—

1. Remove headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).

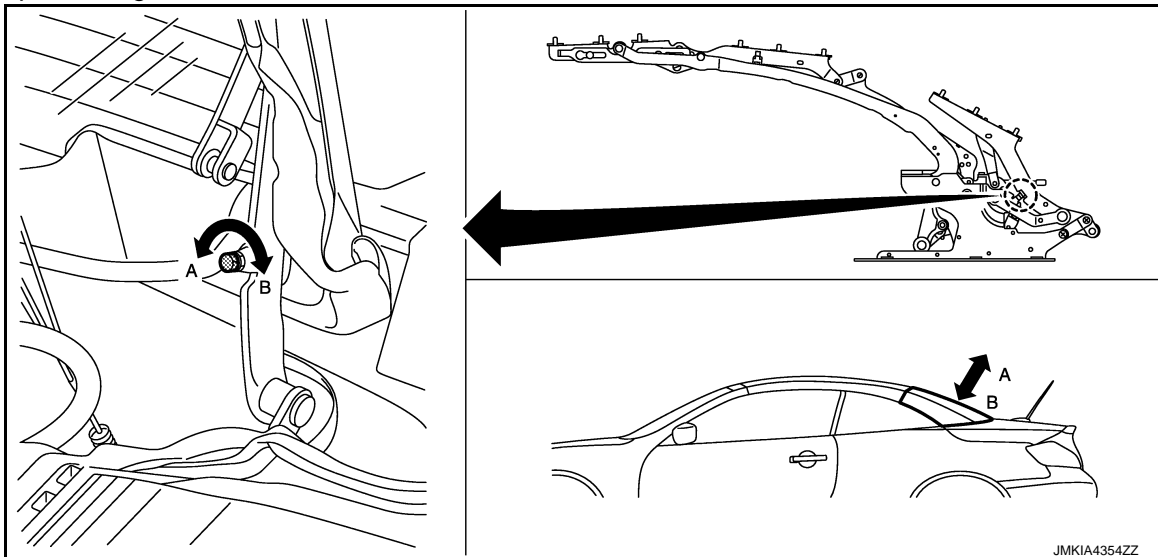
REAR ROOF PANEL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).



3. Loosen rear roof panel mounting TORX bolt.
4. Adjust rear roof panel.
 - If surface height difference is out of the specified value, and then adjust using shims.
 - If clearance is out of the specified value, and slide rear roof panel to front or rear direction.
5. Tighten each TORX bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [RF-309. "Exploded View"](#).
6. If shim adjustment is not completed normally, rotate the adjusting bolt of roof link assembly and adjust rear roof panel height.



7. Open and close roof. Check that lock and unlock operation is normal several times.
8. Perform initialization according to the work after adjusting rear roof panel. Refer to [RF-10. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
9. Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
10. Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283. "Water Leakage Test"](#).
11. Install headlining. Refer to [RF-288. "Removal and Installation"](#).

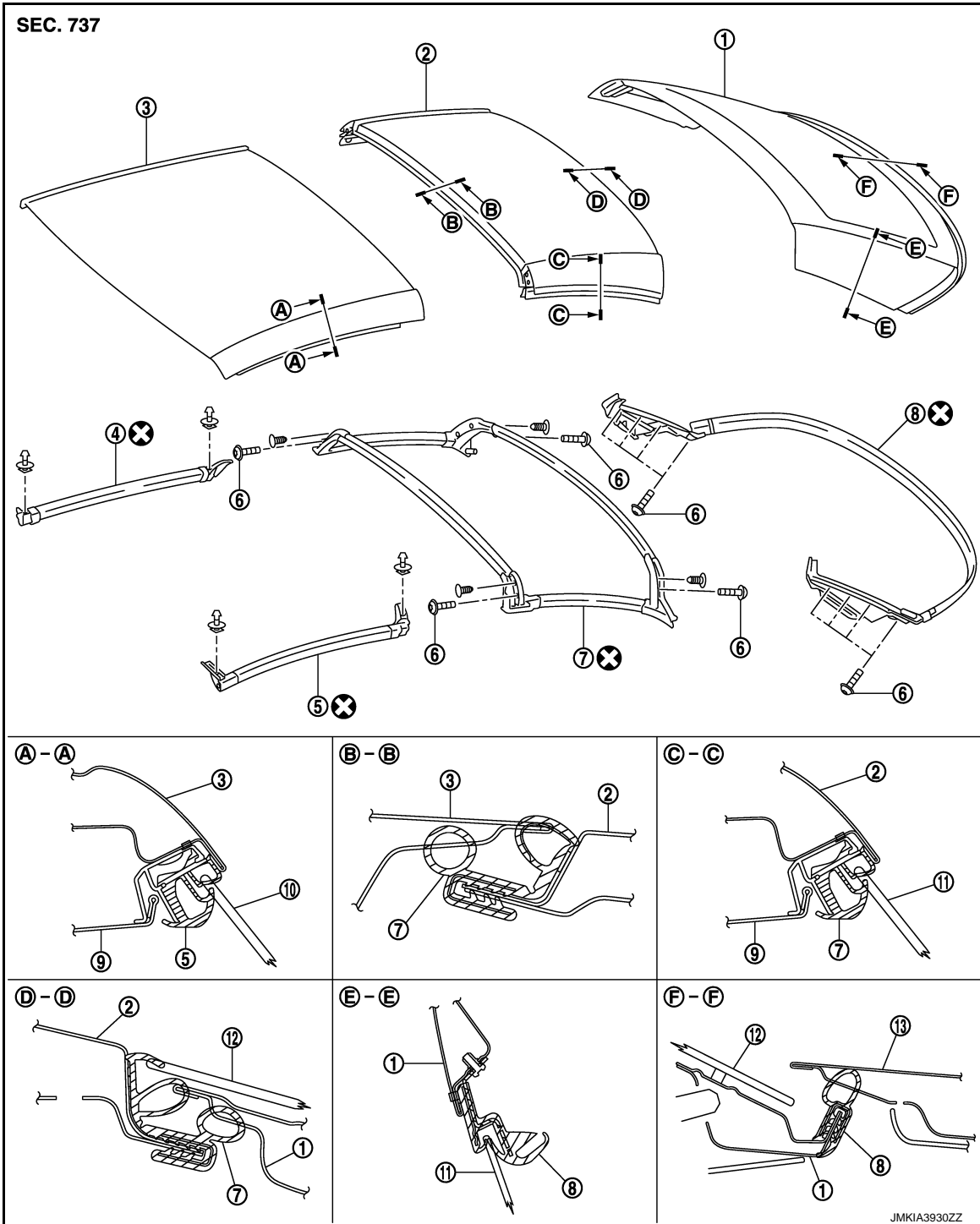
ROOF SEALING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ROOF SEALING

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004994230



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Rear roof panel | 2. Center roof panel | 3. Front roof panel |
| 4. Front roof weather-strip RH | 5. Front roof weather-strip LH | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Center roof weather-strip | 8. Rear roof weather-strip | 9. Headlining |
| 10. Door glass | 11. Quarter window glass | 12. Rear window glass |
| 13. Trunk lid | | |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

ROOF SEALING

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994231

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

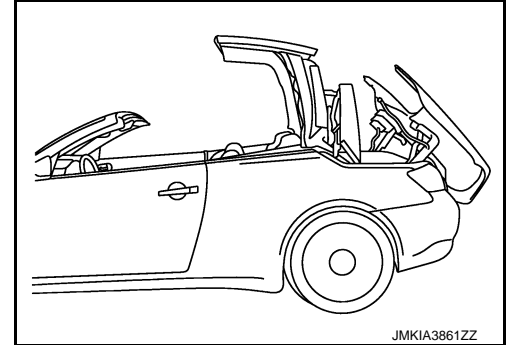
NOTE:

Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).

CAUTION:

Be careful of the roof and rear parcel shelf unit positions when operating, because roof may drop little by little and may interfere with rear parcel shelf unit when roof is in the middle position for a long period of time.



2. Remove clips, and then front roof weather-strip.
3. Remove TORX bolts and clips, and then center roof weather-strip.
4. Remove TORX bolts, and then rear roof weather-strip.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

- Perform initialization according to the work after installing roof sealing. Refer to [RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
- Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

ROOF LINK ASSEMBLY

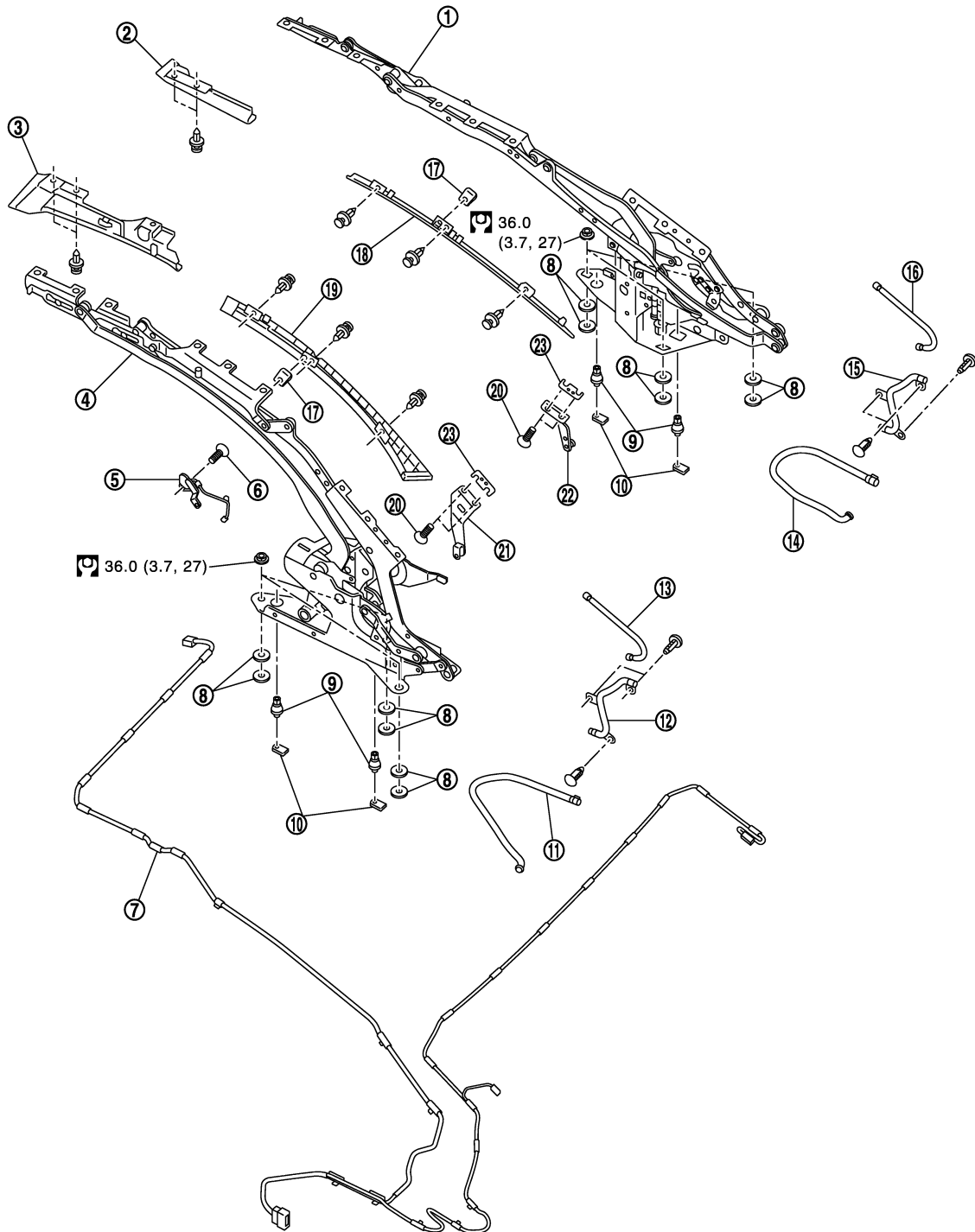
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ROOF LINK ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004994232

SEC. 737



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

RF

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Roof link assembly RH | 2. Front side trim RH | 3. Front side trim LH |
| 4. Roof link assembly LH | 5. Roof status sensor | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Roof harness | 8. Shim | 9. Centering bolt |

JMKIA3967GB

ROOF LINK ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 10. Centering plate | 11. Drain tube lower LH | 12. Drain tube center LH |
| 13. Drain tube upper LH | 14. Drain tube lower RH | 15. Drain tube center RH |
| 16. Drain tube upper RH | 17. Trim sleeve | 18. Rear side trim RH |
| 19. Rear side trim LH | 20. TORX bolt | 21. Bolt receiver LH |
| 22. Bolt receiver RH | 23. Shim | |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994233

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.
- This work requires two people.
- Keep hands away from the moving parts.

NOTE:

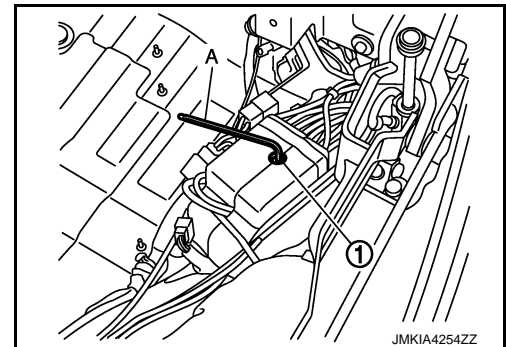
Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove rear seat cushion and seatback. Refer to [SE-246, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front roof panel. Refer to [RF-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove center roof panel. Refer to [RF-305, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove rear roof panel. Refer to [RF-309, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Open hydraulic unit valve (1). Using a hexagon wrench (A).

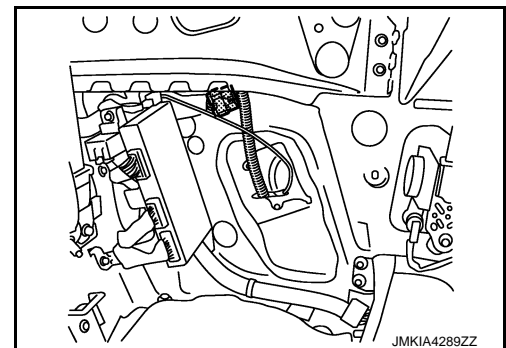
 **Opening torque: Max 2.0 N·m (0.2 kg·m, 18 in·lb)**

CAUTION:

Check that valve opening torque is always within the specified value for preventing oil leakage.



9. Remove roof drive cylinder and roof lock cylinder from roof link assembly. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).
10. From passenger room side, disconnect harness connector. (LH side only)



11. Remove mounting nuts, and then remove roof link assembly.

CAUTION:

- Never loosen centering bolts.
- Never change shims.

INSTALLATION

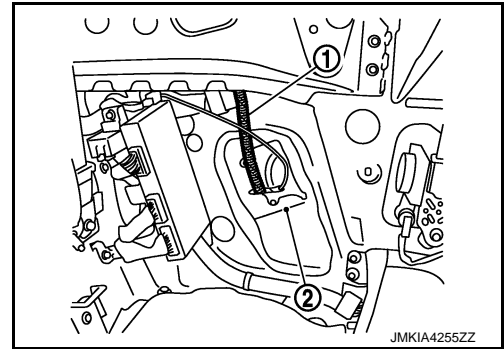
1. Install roof link assembly.

CAUTION:

ROOF LINK ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Insert lower end drain tube (1) to the hole of sealing screen (2) through the vehicle.



2. From passenger room side connect harness connector. (LH side only)
3. Install roof drive cylinder and roof lock cylinder for roof link assembly. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Close hydraulic unit valve. Using a hexagon wrench.

 **Closing torque: 1.8 – 2.2 N-m (0.18 – 0.22 kg-m, 16 – 19 in-lb)**

CAUTION:

Check that valve closing torque is always with in the specified value for preventing oil leakage.

5. Install rear roof panel. Refer to [RF-309, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Install center roof panel. Refer to [RF-305, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Install front roof panel. Refer to [RF-300, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Perform front roof panel adjustment. Refer to [RF-302, "Adjustment"](#).
9. Perform center roof panel adjustment. Refer to [RF-307, "Adjustment"](#).
10. Perform rear roof panel adjustment. Refer to [RF-311, "Adjustment"](#).
11. Install trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Install headlining. Refer to [RF-288, "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Install rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install rear seat cushion and seatback. Refer to [SE-246, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF

REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER

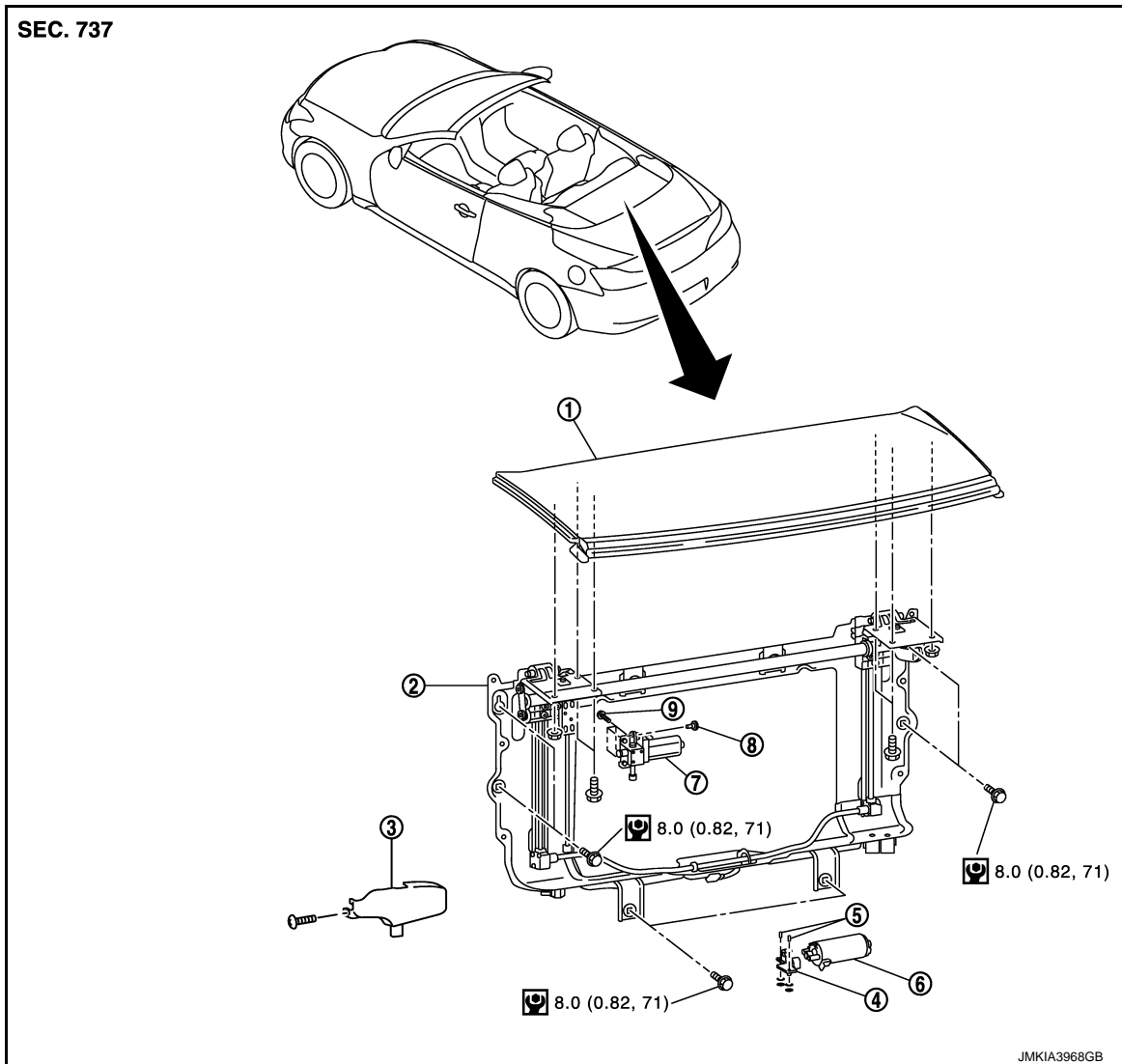
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER

REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT

REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Exploded View

INFOID:000000004994228



- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Rear parcel shelf finisher board | 2. Rear parcel shelf unit | 3. Parcel shelf motor (rotate) cover |
| 4. Parcel shelf motor (draw) bracket | 5. Pin | 6. Parcel shelf motor (draw) |
| 7. Parcel shelf motor (rotate) | 8. Special bolt | 9. TORX bolt |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994229

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

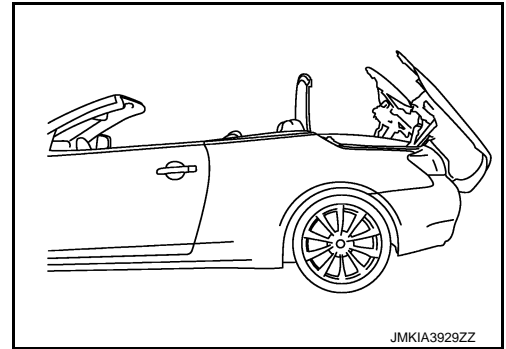
NOTE:

Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).



2. Remove mounting bolts and nuts, and then remove rear parcel shelf finisher board.
3. Open trunk while roof is fully close.
4. Remove trunk trim. Refer to [INT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Put matching mark on rear parcel shelf unit.
6. Disconnect rear parcel shelf unit harness connector.
7. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove rear parcel shelf unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Perform initialization according to the work after installing rear parcel shelf unit. Refer to [.RF-10. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#)

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATE)

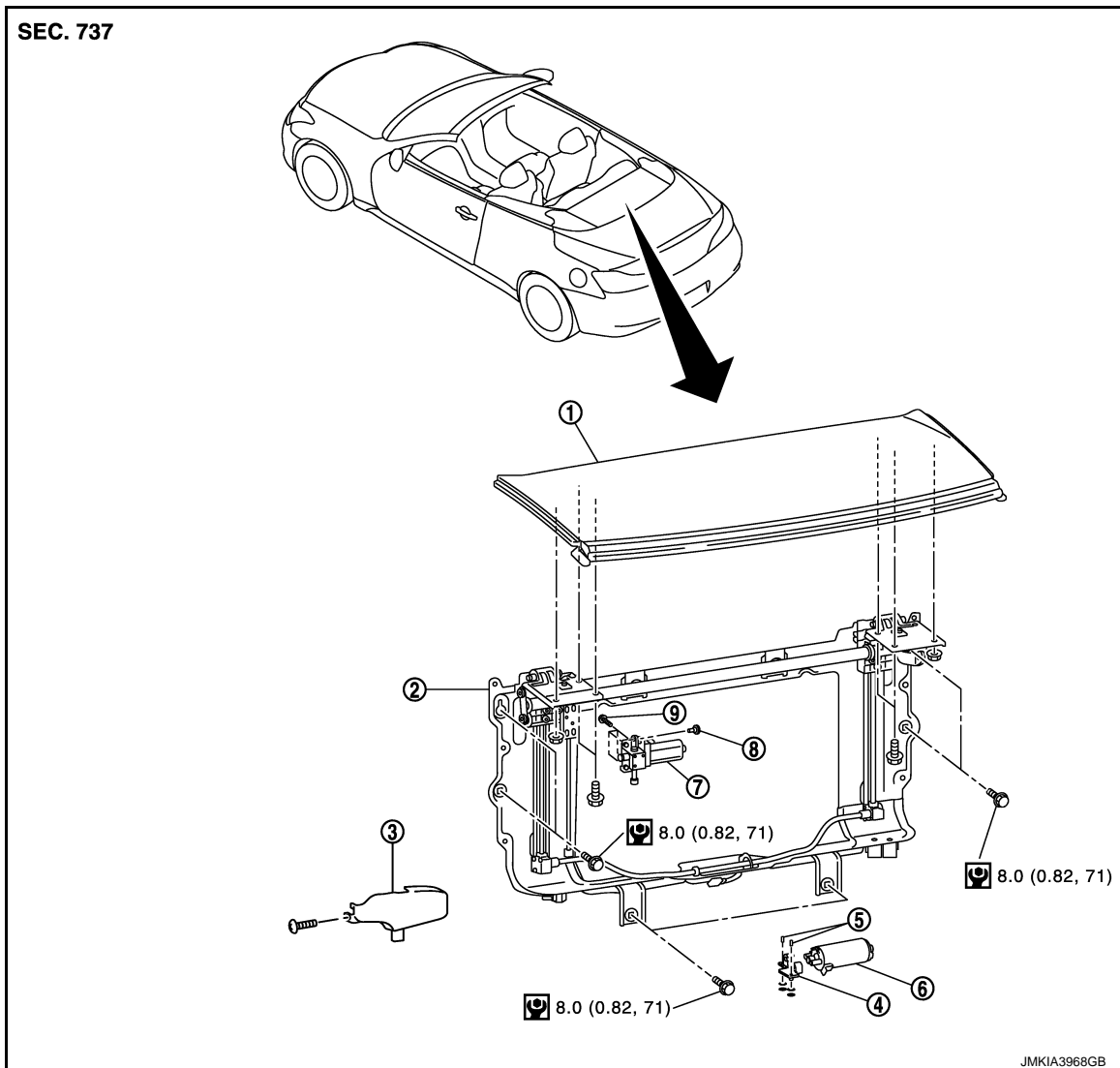
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATE) : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005086610



- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Rear parcel shelf finisher board | 2. Rear parcel shelf unit | 3. Parcel shelf motor (rotate) cover |
| 4. Parcel shelf motor (draw) bracket | 5. Pin | 6. Parcel shelf motor (draw) |
| 7. Parcel shelf motor (rotate) | 8. Special bolt | 9. TORX bolt |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

PARCEL SHELF MOTOR (ROTATE) : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005086611

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

NOTE:

Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove rear parcel shelf unit. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect parcel shelf motor (rotate) harness connector.
3. Remove special bolt and TORX bolts, and then remove parcel shelf motor (rotate).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove pin and washer, and parcel shelf motor (draw) bracket.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Perform initialization according to the work after installing parcel shelf motor (draw). Refer to [RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).

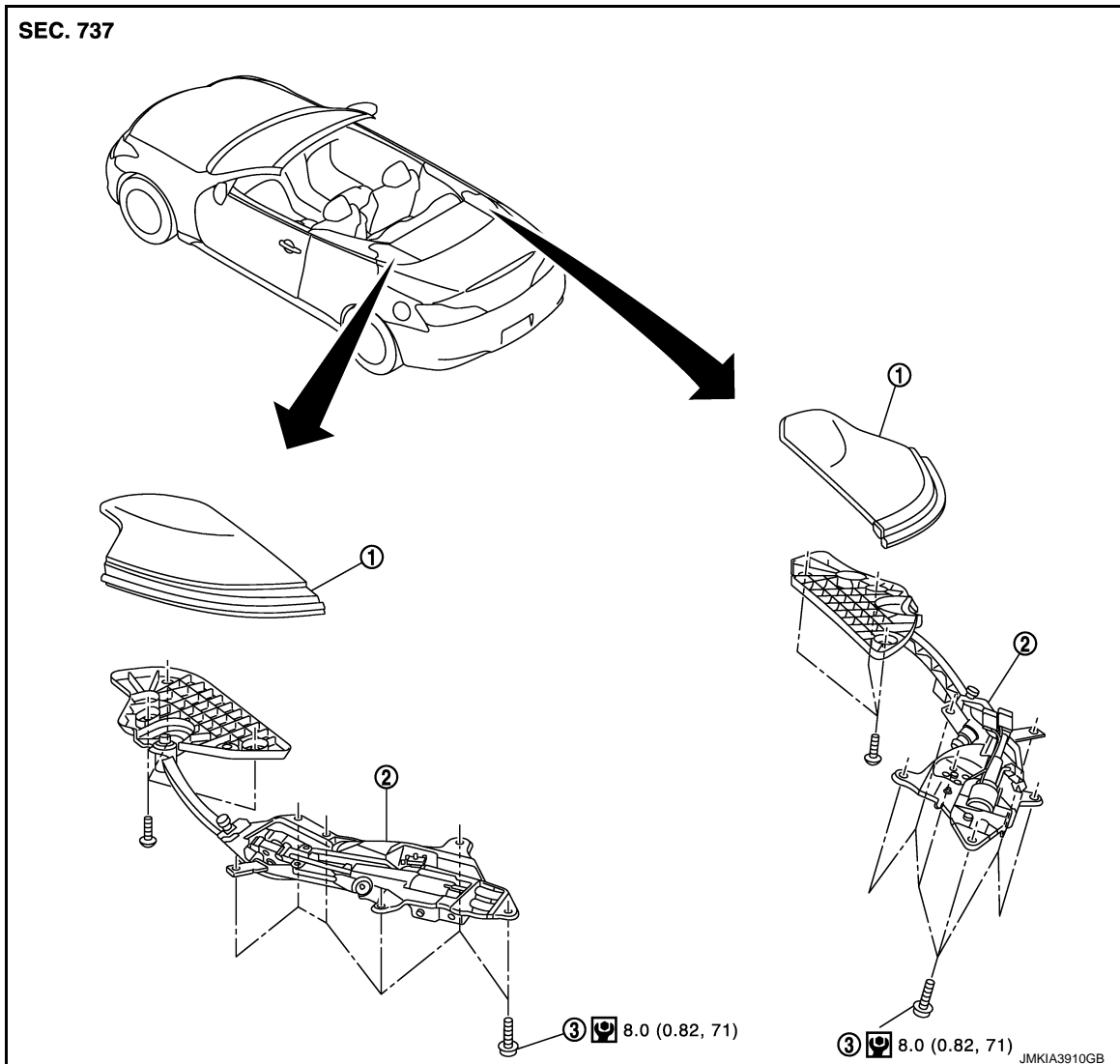
FLIPPER DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FLIPPER DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004994235



1. Flipper door board

2. Flipper door unit

3. TORX bolt

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004994236

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

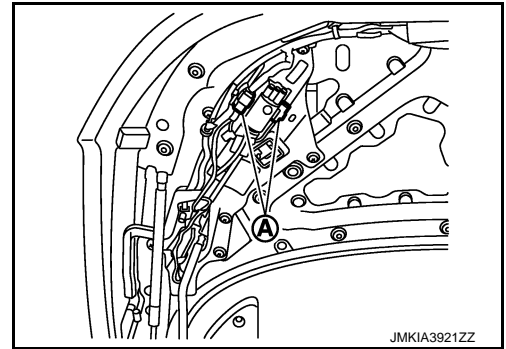
Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

1. Open trunk while roof is fully open.
2. Remove trunk lid trim. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove mounting screws, and then remove flipper door board.
4. Remove trunk hinge harness clamp.

FLIPPER DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Disconnect flipper door harness connector (A).



6. Remove TORX bolt, and then remove flipper door unit.

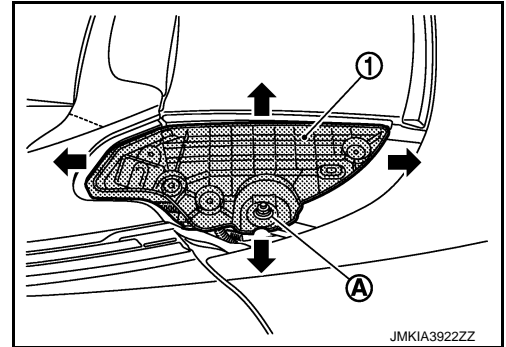
INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000004994274

1. Check offset volume of flipper door board (outside).
2. Remove flipper door board (outside).
3. Loosen flipper door unit adjustment nuts (A), slide flipper door board (inside) (1) back, forth, right, left or tilting for the equivalent offset volume of flipper door board (outside).



4. Install flipper door board (outside).

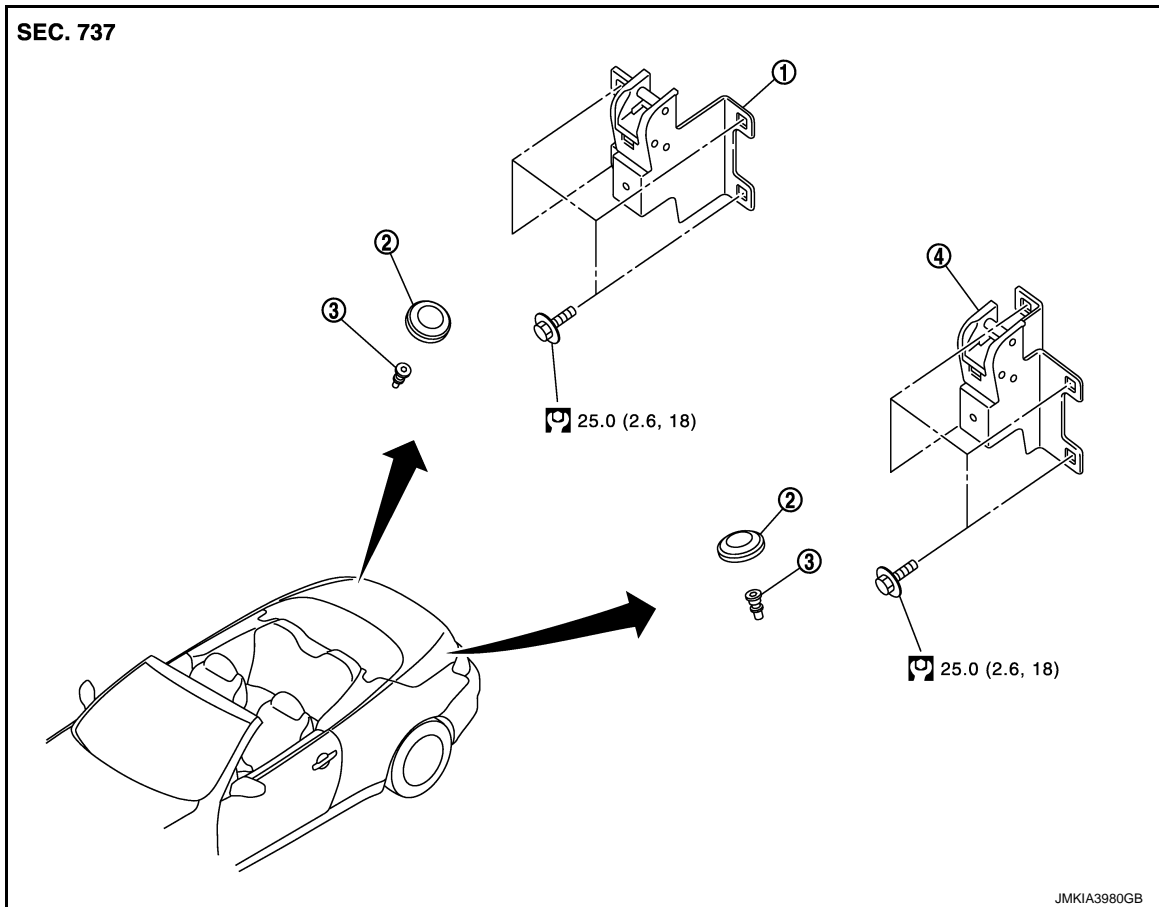
ROOF SUPPORT BUMPER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ROOF SUPPORT BUMPER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005086614



- 1. Roof support bumper RH
- 2. Bumper rubber
- 3. Special bolt
- 4. Roof support bumper LH

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005154031

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.

NOTE:

Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Put matching mark on roof support bumper.
3. Remove mounting bolts, and then roof support bumper.
4. Remove bumper rubber.
5. Remove special bolts.

NOTE:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

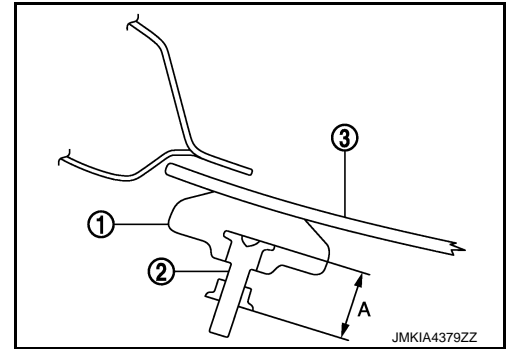
RF

L
M
N
O
P

ROOF SUPPORT BUMPER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Measure the dimension (A) as shown in the figure, before removing special bolt (2).
- Check that no clearance is left between bumper rubber (1) and glass (3) while roof is open.



INSTALLATION

1. Install special bolts.

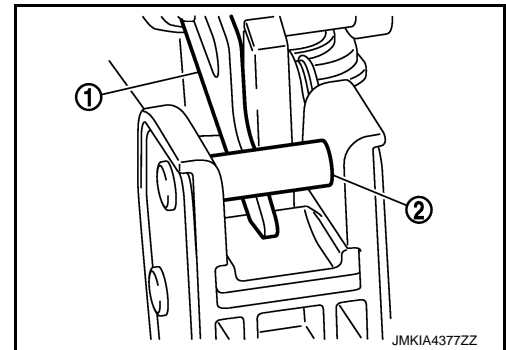
CAUTION:

When installing bolts, adjust the dimension to a value that is measured before removal.

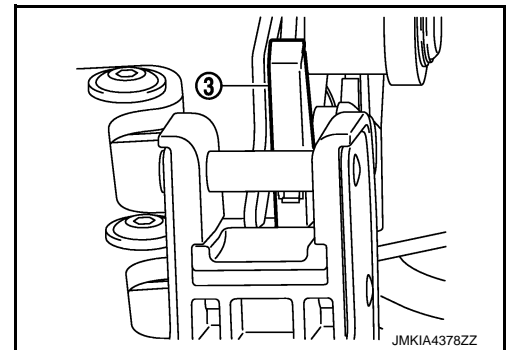
2. Install bumper rubber.
3. Install roof support bumper.

CAUTION:

- Check that slider (1) and pin (2) never contact each other while roof is open, after the installation.



- Check that no clearance is left between plastic parts (3) and roof support bumper.



- Check that no clearance is left between bumper rubber and glass while roof is open.
- Drive the vehicle while roof is open and check that low level noise is not detected.

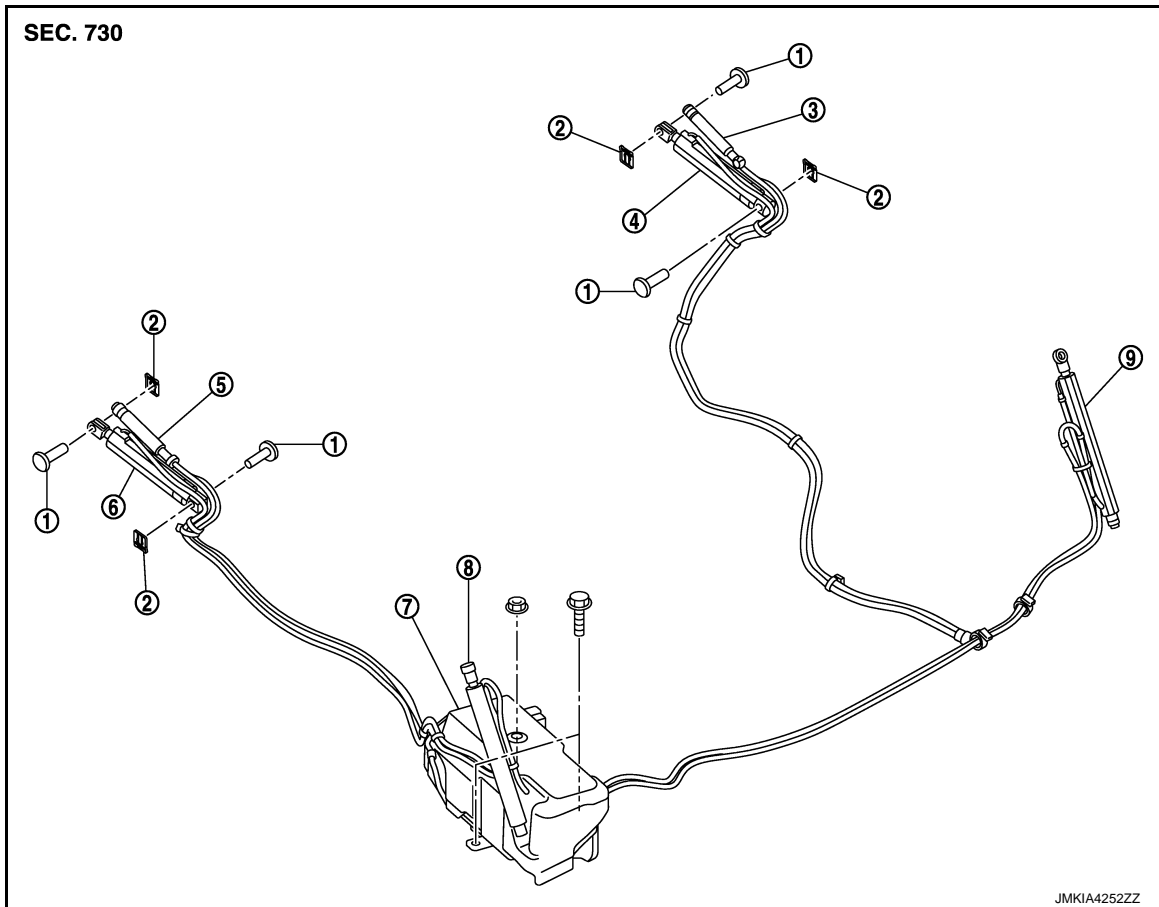
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005154032



- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Pin | 2. Retaining plate | 3. Roof lock cylinder RH |
| 4. Roof drive cylinder RH | 5. Roof lock cylinder LH | 6. Roof drive cylinder LH |
| 7. Hydraulic unit assembly | 8. Trunk lid drive cylinder LH | 9. Trunk lid drive cylinder RH |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005154033

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.
- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- After installation, hydraulic hoses must not move towards self-locking bands.
- Never let the ends of self-locking bands touch hydraulic hoses.

NOTE:

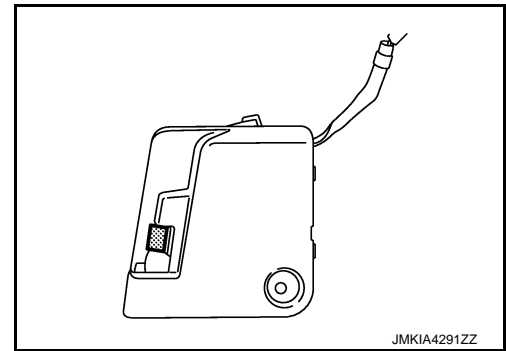
Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334, "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Remove trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

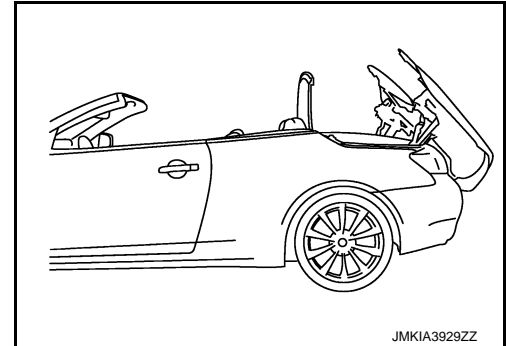
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

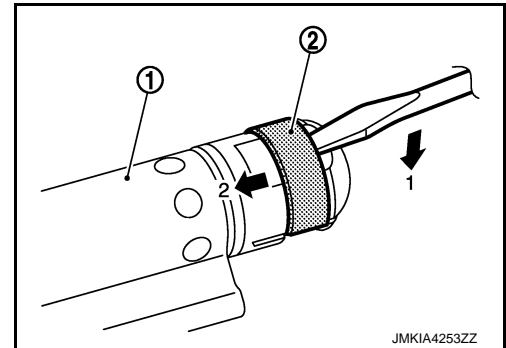
- Put small piece to the tonneau board switch, connect harness connector to vehicle.



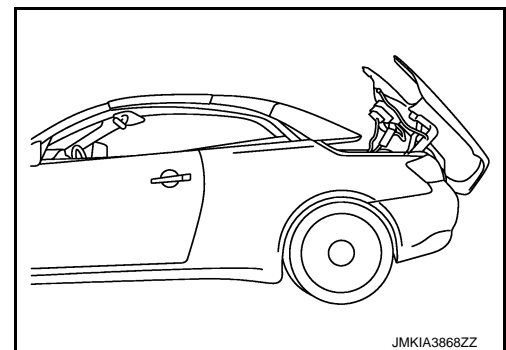
- Stop roof as shown in the figure (during open operation).



- Remove rear seat cushion and seatback. Refer to [SE-246. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove metal clip (2) from roof lock cylinder (1) front side.



- Stop roof as shown in the figure (roof is closed and trunk is open).



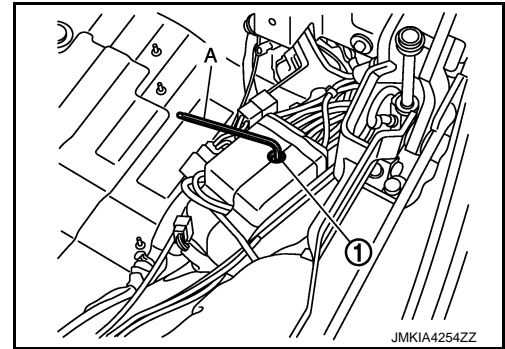
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

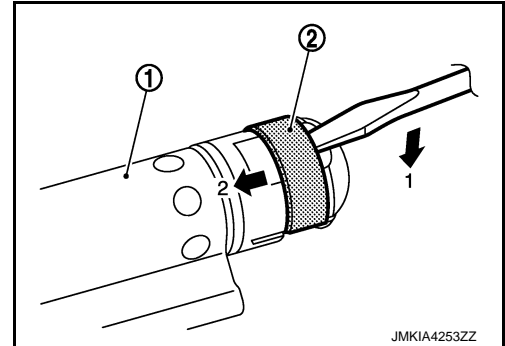
8. Open hydraulic unit valve (1). Using a hexagon wrench (A).

 **Opening torque: Max 2.0 N-m (0.2 kg-m, 18 in-lb)**

CAUTION:
Check that valve opening torque is always within the specified value for preventing oil leakage.



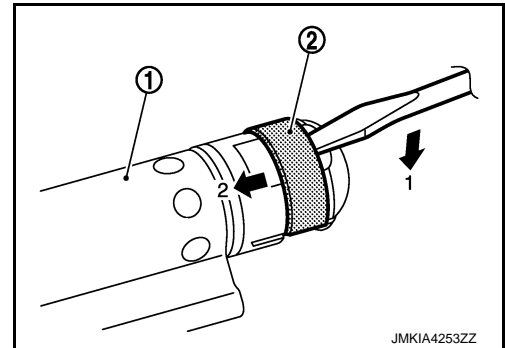
9. Remove metal clip (2) from roof lock cylinder (1) rear side.



10. Remove retaining plate, and then remove pin from roof drive cylinder front side and rear side.

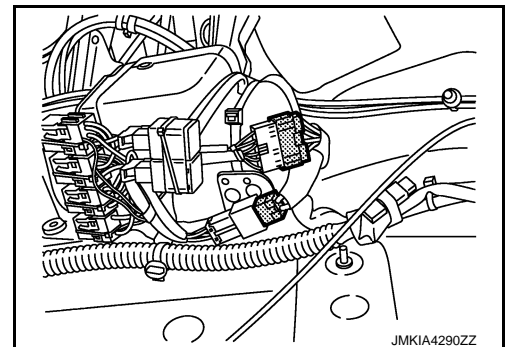
11. Remove roof drive cylinder and roof lock cylinder from roof link assembly.

12. Remove metal clip (2) from trunk lid drive cylinder (1), front side and rear side.



13. Remove hose clamp.

14. Disconnect hydraulic unit harness connectors.



15. Remove mounting bolts and nut, and then remove hydraulic unit assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- After installation, hydraulic hoses must not move towards self-locking bands.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- **Never let the ends of self-locking bands touch hydraulic hoses.**

RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

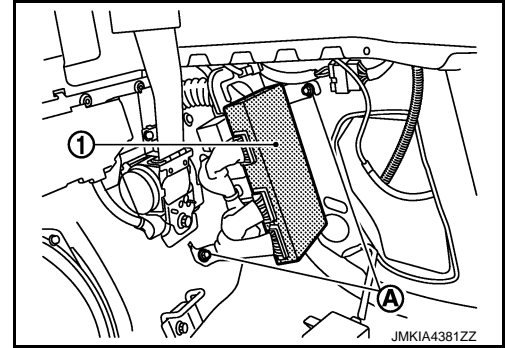
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005179291

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear side finisher LH. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove bolts (A).
3. Remove retractable hard top control unit (1) and disconnect the connector.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After installing the retractable hard top control unit, perform additional service when replacing control unit. Refer to [RF-10. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
RF
L
M
N
O
P

RETRACTABLE HARD ROOF ASSEMBLY

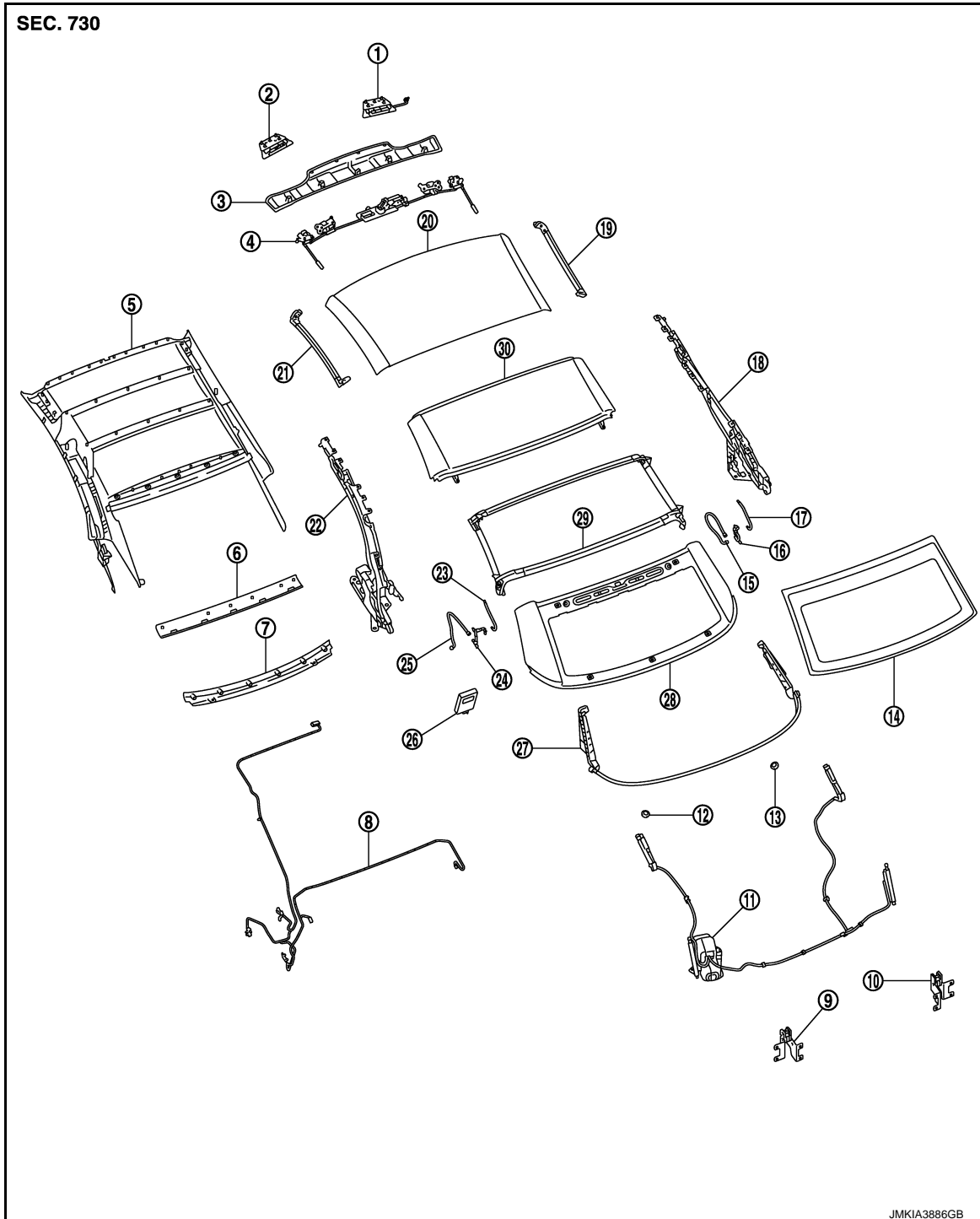
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

RETRACTABLE HARD ROOF ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005039958



- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front latch assembly RH | 2. Front latch assembly LH | 3. Front roof garnish |
| 4. Roof lock assembly | 5. Headlining | 6. Rear roof upper garnish |
| 7. Rear roof lower garnish | 8. Roof harness | 9. Roof support bumper LH |
| 10. Roof support bumper RH | 11. Hydraulic unit assembly | 12. Bumper rubber LH |
| 13. Bumper rubber RH | 14. Rear glass | 15. Drain tube upper RH |

RETRACTABLE HARD ROOF ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 16. Drain tube center RH | 17. Drain tube lower RH | 18. Roof link assembly RH |
| 19. Front roof weather-strip RH | 20. Front roof panel | 21. Front roof weather-strip LH |
| 22. Roof link assembly LH | 23. Drain tube lower LH | 24. Drain tube center LH |
| 25. Drain tube upper LH | 26. Control unit | 27. Rear roof weather-strip |
| 28. Rear roof panel | 29. Center roof weather-strip | 30. Center roof panel |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005157949

REMOVAL

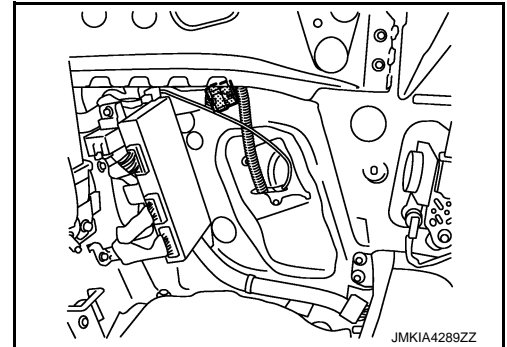
CAUTION:

- Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.
- Take all precaution to avoid any interference between the retractable hard top and the body.
- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- After installation, hydraulic hoses must not move towards self- locking bands.
- Never let the ends of self-locking bands touch hydraulic hoses.

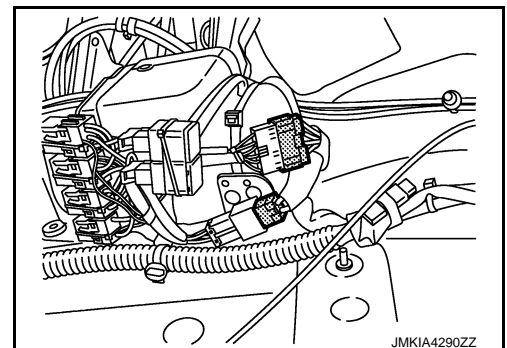
NOTE:

Operate roof manually if it does not operate electrically. Refer to [RF-334. "Manual Operation"](#).

1. Roof is fully open.
2. Remove rear seat cushion and seatback. Refer to [SE-246. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove trunk lid trim. Refer to [INT-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove rear parcel shelf finisher board. Refer to [RF-318. "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Roof is fully close.
7. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-294. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove trunk room trim. Refer to [INT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Perform unlock operation of roof lock assembly in WORK SUPPORT of CONSULT-III. [RF-58. "CONSULT-III Function"](#)
10. Remove hydraulic unit, hose clamp and trunk drive cylinder. Refer to [RF-327. "Removal and Installation"](#).
11. From passenger roof side, disconnect harness connector. (LH side only)



12. Disconnect hydraulic unit harness connector.



13. Remove roof link assembly mounting nuts. Refer to [RF-316. "Removal and Installation"](#)
14. Lift roof assembly and hydraulic unit assembly simultaneously, and then remove them from the vehicle in the rear direction.

RETRACTABLE HARD ROOF ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

CAUTION:

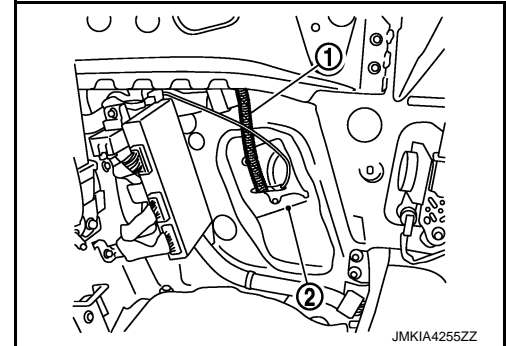
This operation requires five people.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- After installation, hydraulic hoses must not move towards self-locking bands.
- Never let the ends of self-locking bands touch hydraulic hoses.
- Insert lower end of drain tube (1) to the hole of sealing screen (2) through the vehicle body.



NOTE:

- Perform initialization according to the work after installing retractable hard roof assembly. Refer to [RF-10, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL : Description"](#).
- Adjust door glass and quarter window glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-283, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

Manual Operation

INFOID:000000005187574

CAUTION:

- Protect the rear fender with a fender protector.
- Take all precaution to avoid any interference between the retractable hard top and the body.

CLOSE STATE TO OPEN STATE

1. Remove metal clip from front roof garnish rear end. Insert a hexagon wrench through clearance between headlining. Rotate roof latch motor shaft using the hexagon wrench and then unlock roof lock assembly.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to deform front roof garnish.

2. Remove rear parcel shelf finisher board from trunk room side. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove TORX bolt from rear parcel shelf unit linkage. Check that rear parcel shelf board mounting bracket moves freely while not interfering with other components.
4. Remove trunk room trim, and then open hydraulic unit valve.

 **Opening torque: Max 2.0 N-m (0.2 kg-m, 18 in-lb)**

CAUTION:

Check that valve opening torque is always within the specified value for preventing oil leakage.

5. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Pry roof link and unlock roof lock.
7. Open roof by manually.

CAUTION:

- This operation requires two people.
- Keep hands away from the moving parts.

OPEN STATE TO CLOSE STATE

1. Remove seat cushion and seatback. Refer to [SE-246, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RETRACTABLE HARD ROOF ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove TORX bolt from rear parcel shelf unit linkage. Check that rear parcel shelf board mounting bracket moves freely while not interfering with other components. A
4. Remove rear parcel shelf finisher board. Refer to [RF-318, "REAR PARCEL SHELF UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#). B
6. Remove trunk lid drive cylinder upper side pin. Refer to [RF-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Lift up trunk hinge.
8. Remove front roof garnish. Rotate roof latch motor shaft using the hexagon wrench and then unlock roof lock assembly. C
9. Remove roof drive cylinder front side pin. Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#). D

CAUTION:

Wait until tension on roof drive cylinder after roof operation is released.

10. Close roof by manually. E
CAUTION:
 - **This operation requires two people.**
 - **Keep hands away from the moving parts.**
11. Remove trunk room trim, and then open hydraulic unit valve. F



Opening torque: Max 2.0 N·m (0.2 kg·m, 18 in-lb)

CAUTION:

Check that valve opening torque is always within the specified value for preventing oil leakage.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

RF